GIOTTO

ASTRONOMY

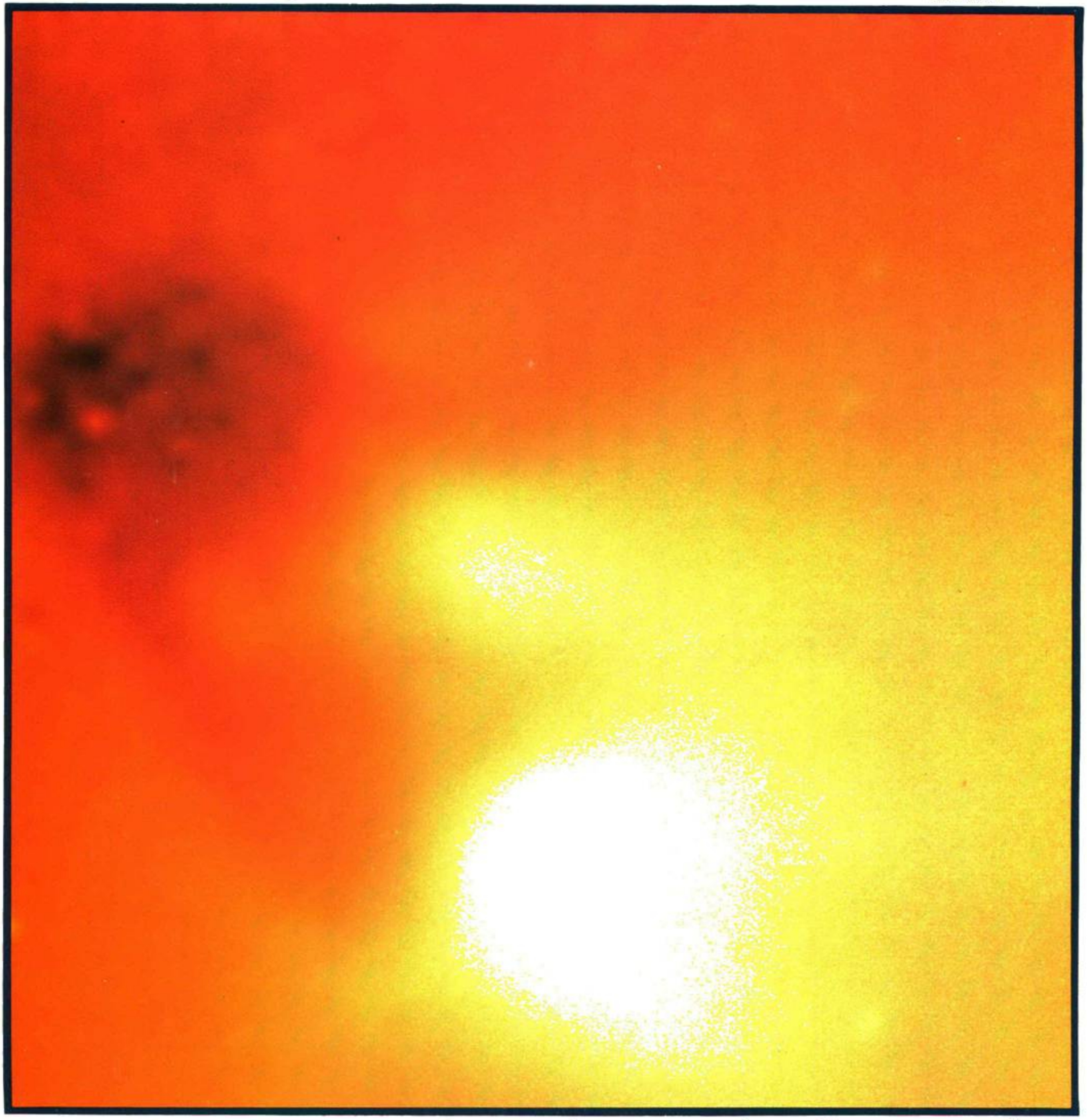
June 1986
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

ICD# 08070

Comet Halley Revealed:

Giotto's Fantastic Fly-Through

Don't Miss Magnificent Mars



Giotto Pictures of Halley's Nucleus

MEADE SUPER WIDE ANGLE
Super Plössls
Super Wide Angles
Meade®:
Ultra Wide Angles
Air-Spaced Barlows

First in Eyepieces too.

A New World Standard in Professional Optics for the Serious Amateur.

In 1984, Meade engineers set out to design the finest eyepieces and Barlow lenses—bar none—ever made available for modern telescopes. Specifications called for an unprecedented order of sophistication. Computer optimized design. Special low dispersion glasses (some not even available until recently). And the very latest in coatings technology. Not surprisingly, the resulting Meade Series 4000 is nothing less than a new performance standard in professional optics. The eyepieces and Barlows you would expect from the World's leading manufacturer of astronomical telescopes for the serious amateur.

Design Specifications: Meade Series 4000 eyepieces yield the widest possible fields of view, consistent with pinpoint edge-of-field sharpness and long eye relief, and yet with extremely low astigmatism, spherical aberration, and off-axis color. Incorporating 7-layer multi-coatings and edge-blackened optics for optimal image contrast, these sophisticated 5- to 8-element designs permit levels of optical corrections virtually impossible to achieve with eyepieces of fewer elements. The polished chromed-brass barrels are threaded for standard filters, and, where practical (see table), eyepieces and both Barlow lenses are parfocal, allowing eyepiece interchangeability without refocusing.

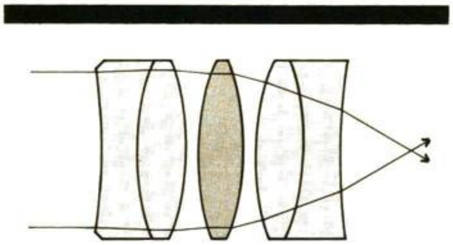
Eyepiece Groups: Eighteen focal lengths in the three Series 4000 eyepiece groups permit precisely the right eyepiece for any application. Whether your telescope is an f/4 Newtonian, an f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, or an f/16 refractor, its performance will benefit by using these incredible oculars:

Super Plössls: With 5 optical elements rather than the traditional 4, Meade Super Plössls provide a 40% improvement in corrections for chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over any other premium Plössls. Best for general observing at moderate cost, the Super Plössl eyepieces are perfect optical complements for the Series 4000 air-spaced Barlows, below. Try the 56mm on your 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain for an actual field of over 1.4° at 36X!

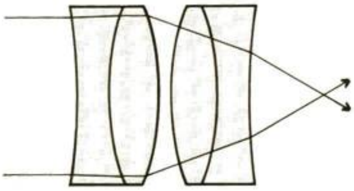
Super Wide Angles: These 6-element eyepieces, with their 67° fields, offer exquisite wide-angle images at low to medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. Focal lengths with 1¼" barrels yield extremely high-resolution, high-power lunar and planetary images when combined with one of the Series 4000 Barlows.

Ultra Wide Angles: The ultimate in modern eyepieces, Meade 8-element Ultra Wide Angles permit extreme image fidelity and sharpness over an amazing 84° apparent field: for moderate to high power applications, no other eyepieces come close. A magnificent optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

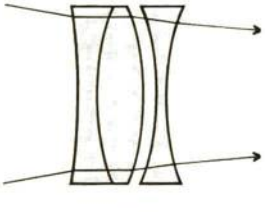
Series 4000 Barlow Lenses: The most sophisticated Barlows ever developed for commercial telescopes, these 2X and 2.8X Telenegative Amplifiers include 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated optics, unmatched in image resolution and color correction. Both models optically complement the Series 4000 eyepieces, while significantly enhancing the performance of other eyepieces as well.



Meade 5-element Super Plössl design: the central lens element enables significant reductions in chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over other premium Plössl designs.



Other premium Plössls: include only the traditional 4-elements.



Meade Series 4000 Barlows: 3 elements, air-spaced, instead of the standard 2 non-air-spaced elements.

Series 4000 Eyepieces and Barlows

Super Plössls (5-elements)	APPARENT FIELD	BARREL DIA.	PARFOCAL
6.4mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
9.7mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
12.4mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
15mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
20mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
26mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
32mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
40mm	44°	1¼"	No
56mm	52°	2"	No
Super Wide Angles (6-elements)			
13.8mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
18mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
24.5mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
32mm	67°	2"	No
40mm	67°	2"	No
Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements)			
4.7mm	84°	1¼"	Yes
6.7mm	84°	1¼"	Yes
8.8mm	84°	1¼" & 2"	Yes
14mm	84°	1¼" & 2"	No
Barlow Lenses (3-elements, air-spaced)			
#140 2X Telenegative Amplifier		1¼"	Yes
#142 2.8X Telenegative Amplifier		1¼"	Yes

Meade 2" Mirror Diagonal: For attachment to Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, the 2" Mirror Diagonal permits use of Series 4000 eyepieces with 2" barrels. The 1/10-wave-flat Pyrex mirror, manufactured at the Meade Costa Mesa optical facility, is multi-coated with enhanced aluminum for maximum reflectance. An adapter for 1¼" eyepieces is included.

Where To Buy: Meade Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows are available from over 600 authorized Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and Canada. Call us toll-free (see below) for your nearest dealer.

Prices: Notwithstanding their performance standards and optical sophistication, Meade Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows are priced very competitively with other premium oculars and Barlows.

Warranty: All Series 4000 systems are covered by the Meade Limited Lifetime Warranty—the most extensive in the industry. See the Meade catalog for details.

New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00

Just-published, the new Meade 1986 General Catalog includes complete information on the full range of Meade astronomical products, along with a supplement on **"How To Choose Your Eyepieces."** Send $3.00 for your copy.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., (except Calif.):

1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 14, No. 6 June 1986

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Susan R. Myers
Typographer
Mary MacAdam
Designers
Jane Borth Lucius
Patricia LaBrecque
Editorial Assistants
Diane Kendzie-Holdaway
Susan M. Ryan

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Gary Dolzall
Circulation Manager
Rosemary L. Pickart

Advertising Dept.
(414) 276-2689
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **Giotto Encounters Comet Halley**
by Richard Berry

Forum 24 **The Mystery of the Night**
Rediscovering the Wonder of Singapore Nights

In Focus 38

Behind the Scenes 39

Photography in Astronomy 40 **Halley Emerges in the Morning**
by David J. Eicher

Astronomy Reviews 50

Eye on the Sky 56 **Mercury Joins Venus in the Evening Sky**
by Robert Burnham

Equipment Atlas 65 **Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry**
by Frank J. Melillo

AstroNews 73

AstroCalendar 79

Gazer's Gazette 80 **Springtime on Mars: A Rare Opposition**
by Jeff Kanipe

AstroMart 88

Stellar Frontiers 94 **Intensely Seeking Halley**
by Stephen Cole and Richard Talcott

The Backyard Astronomer 106 **Hercules**

Cover: On March 14, when it was 18,000 kilometers from the nucleus, ESA's Giotto spacecraft camera returned this dramatic image of the 15-kilometer-long nucleus of Halley's Comet spewing jets of dust toward the Sun. Copyright © 1986 by the Max-Planck-Institut für Aeronomie.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 625 E. St. Paul Ave., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Copyright © 1986 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 276-2689. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.

GIOTTO

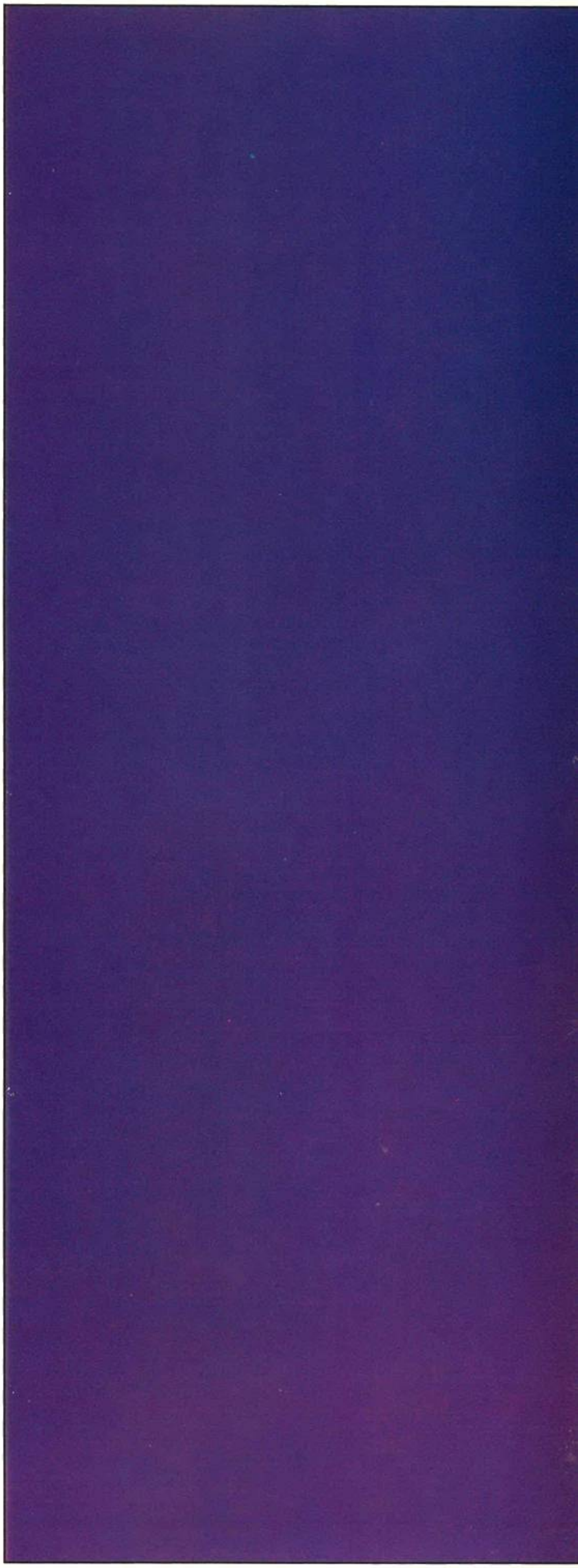
Encounters Comet Halley

by Richard Berry

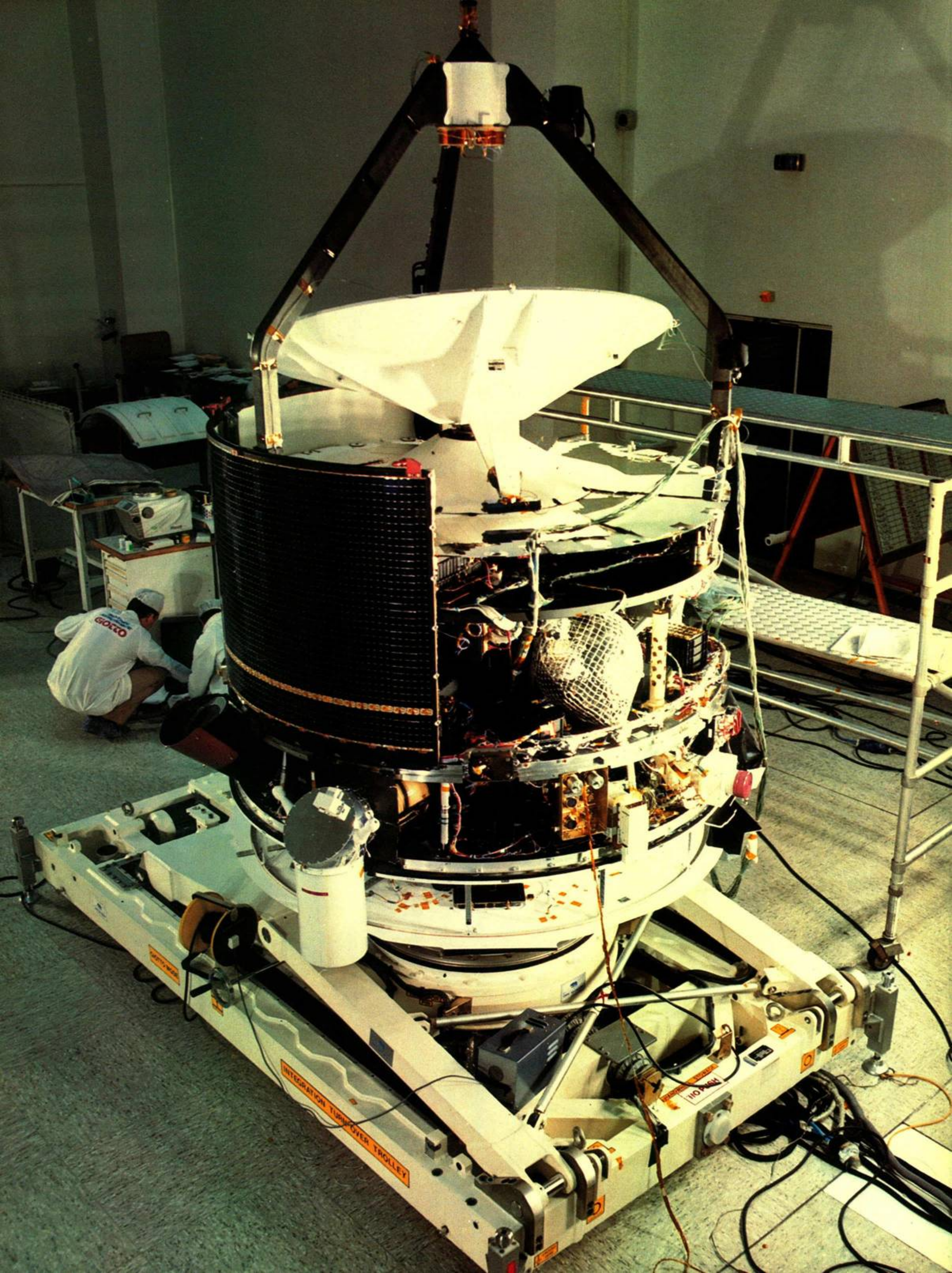
At 8:23:16 a.m. local time on July 2, 1985, the Ariane 1 rocket's main engines ignited and the vehicle lifted off. Atop the rocket "stack" was Europe's Giotto space probe. Thirteen minutes after leaving pad ELA 1 at the Arianespace launch site in Kourou, French Guiana, the 960-kilogram spacecraft began the first of three circuits of Earth in an elliptical transfer orbit. At the third apogee, Giotto's MAGE-1 SB rocket motor fired, boosting the probe into a Sun-centered orbit that, eight months later, would intersect the path of Halley's Comet.

Unlike the joint ESA/NASA International Cometary Explorer mission to Comet Giacobini-Zinner last year (see "ICE: Mission to Comet Giacobini-Zinner," December 1985), the Giotto probe was designed to answer scientific questions about comets. Riding aboard the 1.6-meter high by 1.8-meter diameter cylinder were a high-resolution camera to send close-up images of the mysterious nucleus back to Earth, mass spectrometers to probe the chemical compositions of cometary gases, a variety of sensors to detect fine solid material such as comet dust, and an array of fields and particles instruments to measure the ghostly flows of ions, the hot plasmas, and the twisted magnetic environment of the comet. At the rear of the spacecraft, a 1.6-meter parabolic antenna pointed toward Earth. With spectacular bravado, Giotto was targeted to penetrate deep into the coma of Halley's Comet to sample the raw stuff boiling into space, passing within a mere 500 kilometers of the nucleus itself.

Of course such a mission was risky, but the scientific stakes were high. A successful mission would answer vital questions about the nature of comets, the nature of the nucleus, its composition, and how comets interact with the interplanetary medium. But flying within a cosmic stone's throw of the nucleus at the breathtaking relative velocity of 68.4 kilometers per second (fifty times the speed of a rifle bullet) seemed like sheer madness. Giotto was protected, to be sure, with twin dust shields, but striking even a tiny grain of rock could destroy the probe or send it spinning wildly out of control. Depending on who was making the estimate, there were perhaps nine chances out of ten that Giotto would survive. Although dubbed a kamikaze mission, the Giotto mission was really more like a game of Russian roulette with the probability



Giotto's Multicolor Camera scanned the potato-shaped nucleus of Halley's Comet from a distance of 20,000 kilometers, sending this image back to Earth. Two dust jets stream from the sunlit portion of the nucleus, while the dark side of the nucleus is seen in silhouette against the dust behind it. In this false-color image, dark blue represents the darkest areas, red the middle tones, and yellow the areas of greatest brightness. Copyright © 1986 the Max-Planck-Institut für Aeronomie.


GIOTTO
INTEGRATION TURNOVER TROLLEY

of failure estimated, in advance, at one-in-ten.

The Giotto mission's impressive display of technical prowess was matched by the equally impressive international effort underlying its success. "For the first time in history," mused Roger Bonnet, ESA's Director of Scientific Programs, "we have the cooperation of ESA, the Russians, NASA, and the Japanese Space Agency."

Japan and the United States participated in very different ways. Two small Japanese space probes, Suisei ("Comet") and Sakigake ("Pioneer"), flew toward distant encounters with the comet. Sakigake carried a simple plasma experiment and magnetometer, and Suisei carried an ultraviolet camera to image the extended hydrogen halo of the comet. American participation, in the wake of the Challenger tragedy, consisted largely of navigation and ground support plus observational support from a number of spacecraft already in space. One of these, ICE, had already flown past Comet Giacobini-Zinner; now the spacecraft's orbit would bring it within 30 million kilometers of Halley. Another spacecraft, the Pioneer-Venus Orbiter, would make ultraviolet images of Halley near perihelion.

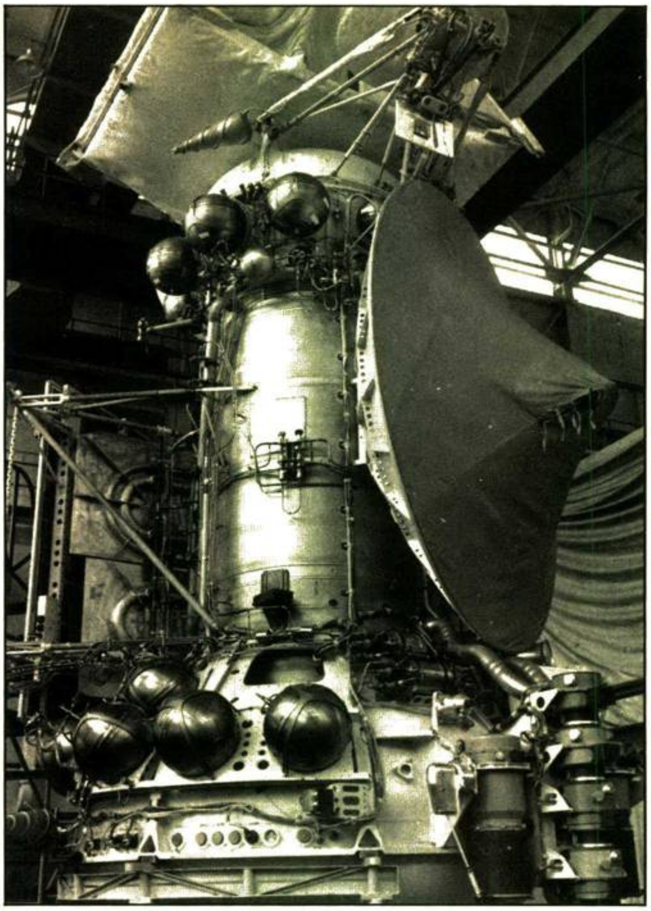
But the Russians had planned twin missions to Comet Halley. Two Soviet spacecraft, named VeGa-1 and VeGa-2 (for Venus-Halley), would fly past Halley on March 6 and March 9, respectively, at target distances of 10,000 kilometers. Whereas Giotto was geared toward direct measurement made from within the comet, the VeGas were designed for remote sensing of the comet. Telephoto cameras and powerful infrared spectrometers aboard the twin VeGas would scan the comet from afar, mapping the broad distribution of gas and dust.

The VeGa spacecraft would provide a vital service for Giotto: navigation. From ground-based measurements alone, Halley's position would not be known well enough to target Giotto. For the spaceprobe to fly within 500 kilometers of the nucleus, the comet's position had to be determined to an accuracy much better than 500 kilometers.

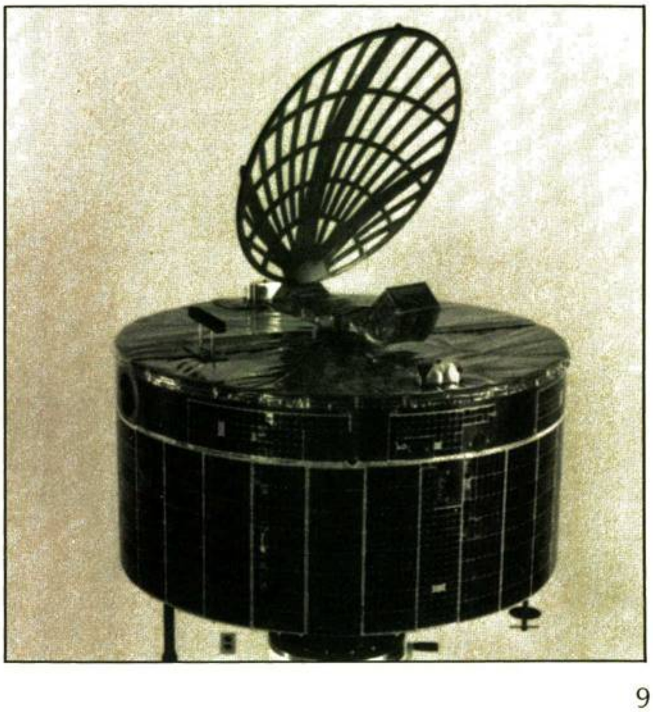
Using the precision navigation capabilities supplied by NASA's Deep Space Network to locate the Russian spacecraft, VeGa-1 would pinpoint the comet. As it flew past Halley, the Russian probe's cameras would image the comet's nucleus relative to itself. With the position of the nucleus accurately known, spacecraft controllers could then reliably tweak Giotto's orbit to fly right where they wanted it with an uncertainty of perhaps 30 kilometers.

Giotto speeds closer and closer to Comet Halley. New pictures flash on television monitors. The tiny pinpoint nucleus grows and becomes visible in the swirl of gases. It is visible even in the gaudy false-color contours of the

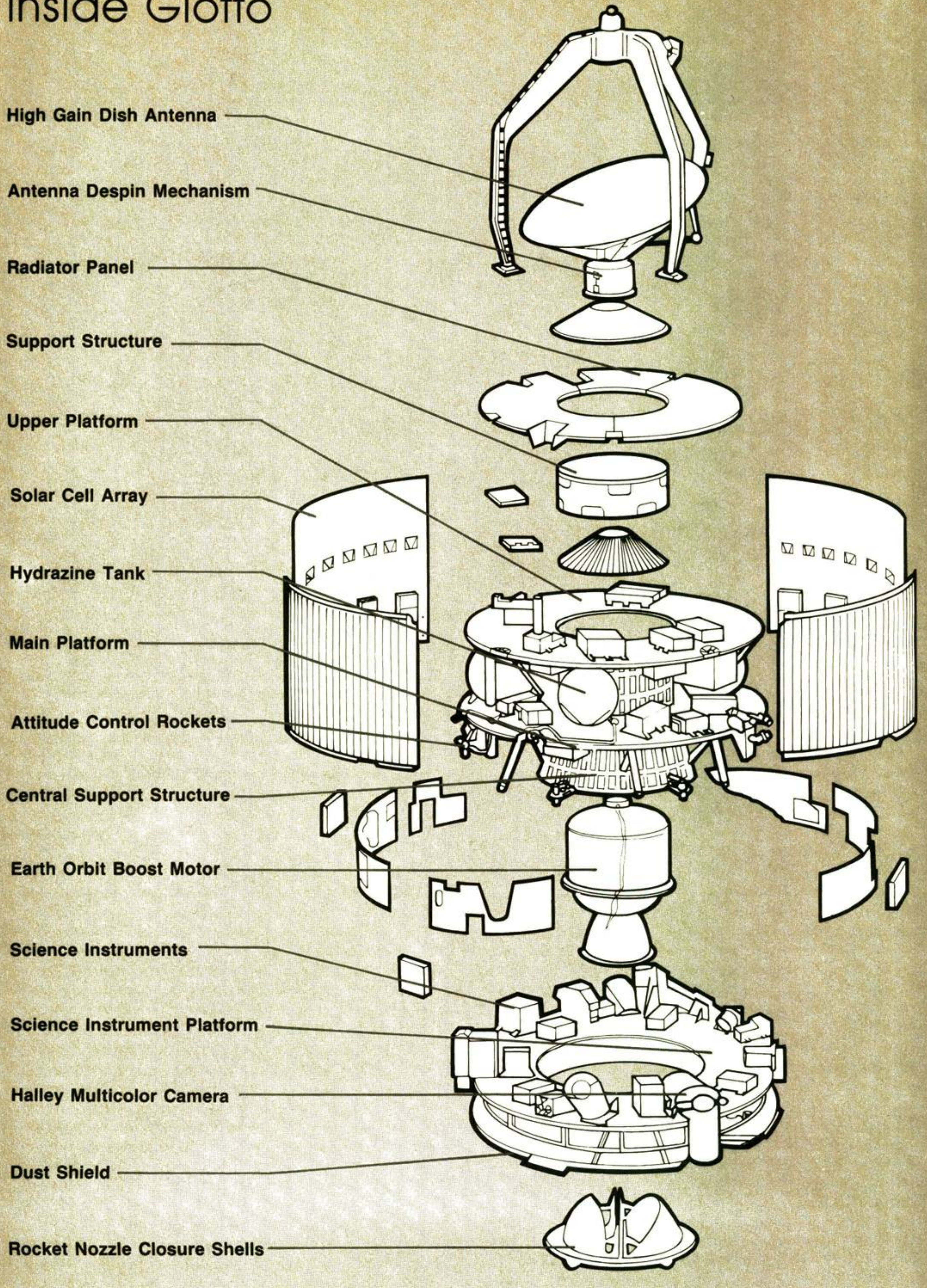
Three meters high and 1.8 meters in diameter, the cylindrical Giotto spacecraft has an Earth-pointing antenna at one end and a dust shield at the other. Many of the scientific instruments are on the lowest level, protected from direct impacts by the dust shield system. The sides of the spacecraft are covered with solar cell arrays. In this picture, which was taken during spacecraft integration at Intespace, an aerospace firm in Toulouse, France, the right solar array has not been installed. The silvery sphere is a hydrazine tank used for maneuvering and attitude control. The Halley Multicolor Camera is the white cylinder sticking out of the lower left side of the spacecraft. European Space Agency photograph.

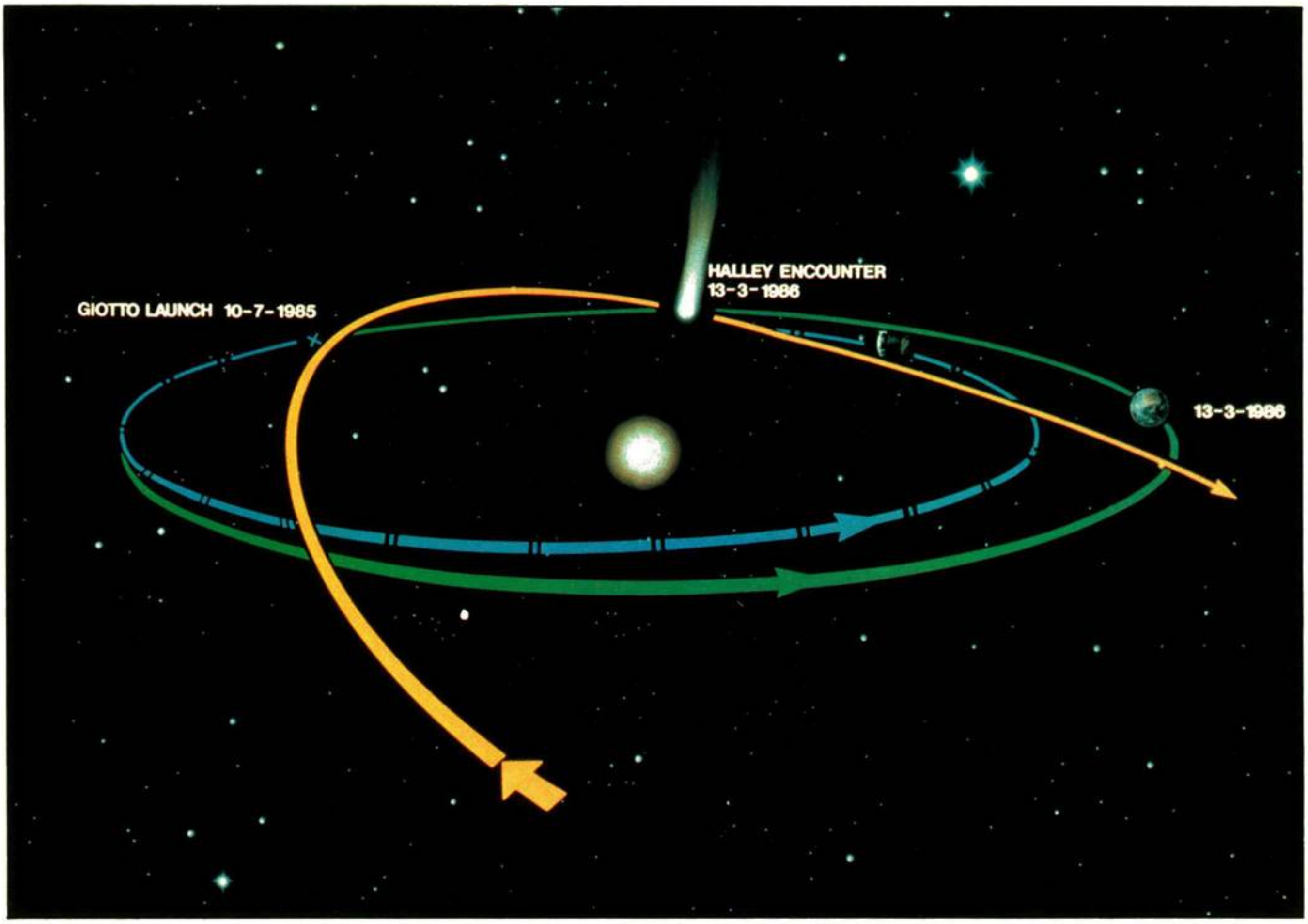


Two Soviet spacecraft (above) encountered Comet Halley, VeGa-1 on March 6 and VeGa-2 on March 9. The VeGas flew past Venus last June, dropping probes into the Venusian atmosphere before continuing on to fly within 10,000 kilometers of Halley. VeGa is a Russian acronym for "Venus-Halley." Because the "H" sound is represented by a "G" in the Cyrillic alphabet, "Halley" is spelled "Gallei" in Russian. The Japanese Suisei and Sakigake spaceprobes (below) encountered Halley at long range — some 150,000 kilometers for Suisei and 8 million kilometers for Sakigake — and sensed the comet's ultraviolet emissions and plasma environment.



Inside Giotto


High Gain Dish Antenna
Antenna Despin Mechanism
Radiator Panel
Support Structure
Upper Platform
Solar Cell Array
Hydrazine Tank
Main Platform
Attitude Control Rockets
Central Support Structure
Earth Orbit Boost Motor
Science Instruments
Science Instrument Platform
Halley Multicolor Camera
Dust Shield
Rocket Nozzle Closure Shells



Launched from Earth on July 2, 1985, Giotto traveled inside Earth's orbit to reach Comet Halley. The spacecraft and comet met, going in opposite directions, during the first few minutes of March 14, 1986. (Dates on chart are planned, not actual, times.) Earth's orbit is shown in green, Giotto's in blue, and Halley's in yellow. ESA diagram.

television display. With each minute Giotto draws 4,100 kilometers closer to the nucleus of Halley's Comet. Dr. Wolfgang Schmidt, of the imaging team, serves as our commentator.

C/A-17 minutes (70,000 kilometers range): "The nucleus is in the center of the picture right now, seen here in black and white, now at a scale where the brightest point really covers the nucleus itself. Now come in the pictures even faster . . . . The blue dot in the middle, the blue area in the middle . . . you see how always the bright area in the middle, and we believe, that this is the iceberg as distinct from the gases and dust around it."

C/A-14 minutes (57,000 kilometers range): "Once more a real-time picture — and the shape of the inner area stays the same, so we can assume that it is the nucleus we're seeing. Of course, careful analysis has to show that this statement is really true.

"At the present time we are certainly at this short time scale unable to make that analysis, but, uh, I must certainly say that the fact that the shape stays the same and only increases in size. So for the first time I think we really see now the nucleus."

C/A-13 minutes (53,000 kilometers range): "The size of the picture is now much larger so that part of what we see is already structure on the nucleus — so it's not all gas or jets, but it's an odd-shaped potato with structure on it."

C/A-10 minutes (41,000 kilometers range, mission control speaking): "We see now that there is a small deviation in spacecraft attitude; we'll try to get someone from the flight dynamics to make a comment on that."

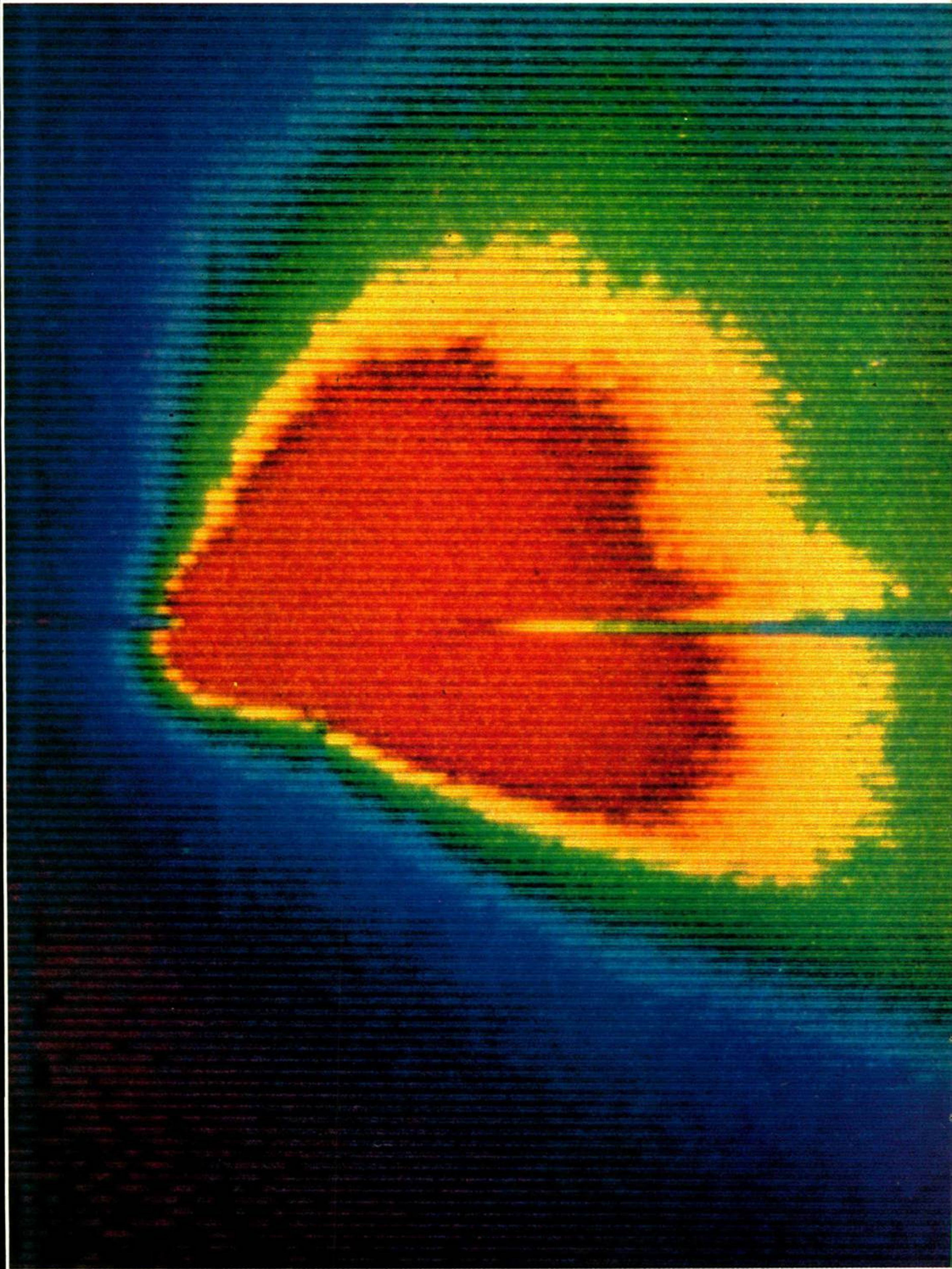
C/A-7 minutes (28,800 kilometers range): "So, we still have seven minutes to go. In those 400 seconds until closest approach, we will be moving from something like 28,000 kilometers in to 500 kilometers, so the timescale, the zoom, now gets faster and faster."

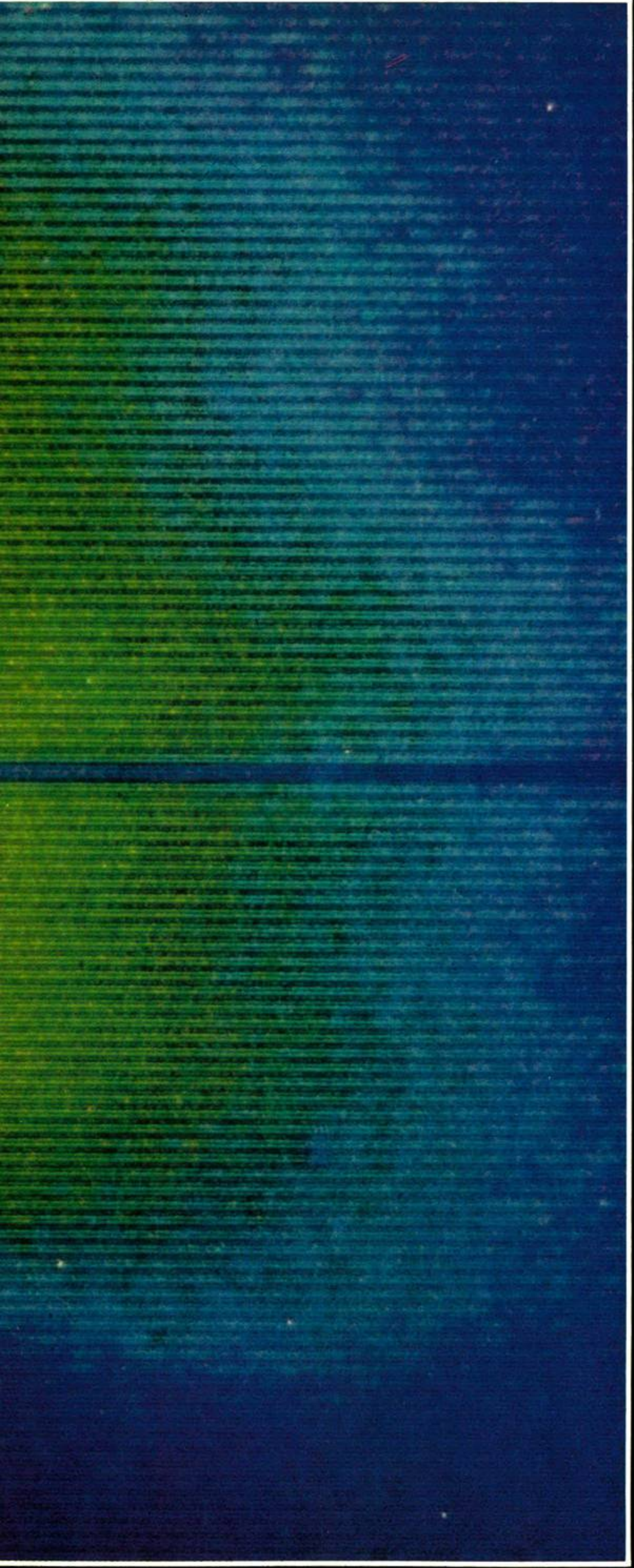
C/A-6 minutes (24,600 kilometers range): "The size of our picture will increase by a factor of two within three minutes, but the next time it will halve in one and a half minutes, and then once more by a factor of two."

The minutes slip by. The camera switches to nucleus mode, returning image data every four seconds. Brightly colored frames flash across the television monitors — large square frames followed by tall, thin frames, then by small rectangular frames — a set of images for each rotation of the spacecraft, spinning once every four seconds.

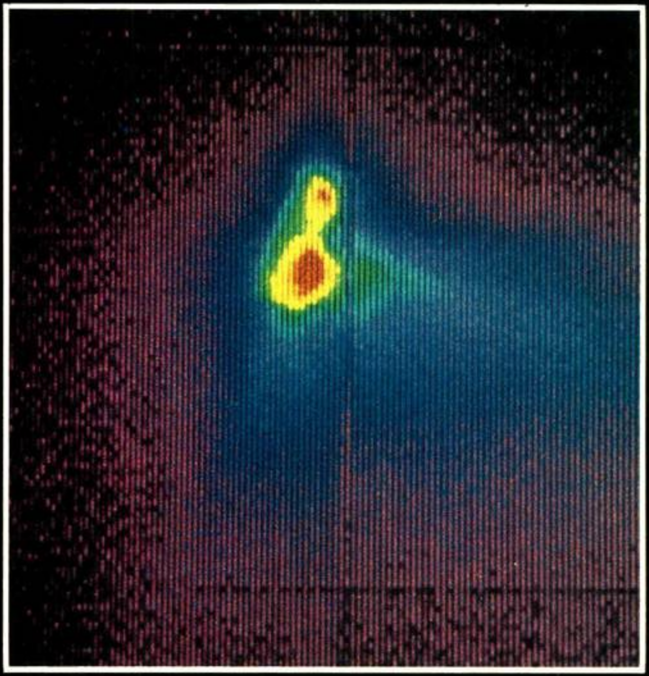
C/A-4 minutes (16,400 kilometers range): "We are approaching on a line which comes from slightly behind the comet, as seen toward the Sun, so the sunward side is not fully visible yet. The probe goes around the comet, so to speak. It first sees it slightly from behind, and then from the side, and then more and more from the side where the Sun is shining on the comet."

C/A-3 minutes (12,300 kilometers range): "Now we are at a distance where the nucleus fills already, begins to fill the picture, and ah, humm, we are now three minutes away, which is roughly 180 seconds, and that is a distance of 12,000 kilometers and so we see

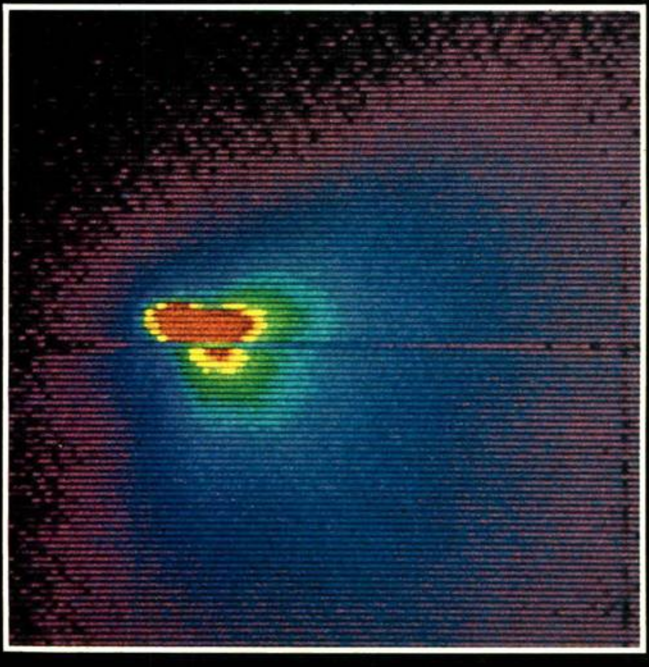




VeGa

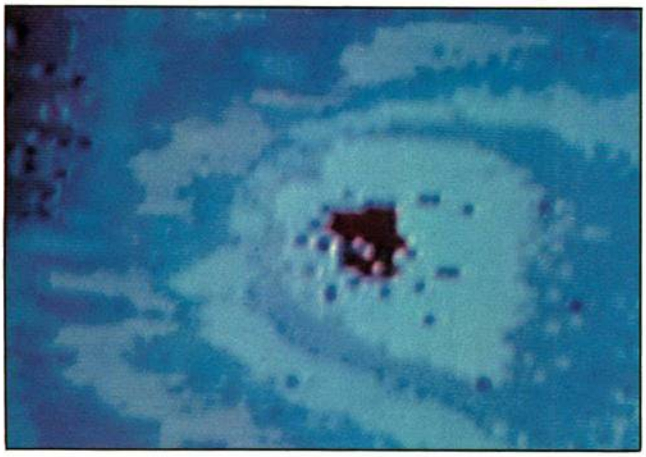


VeGa-2's television cameras, equipped with 200mm focal length lenses, returned these views of Halley's inner dust cloud and nuclear region. Left: Before the flyby, the images reveal a broad fan of dust pointing toward the Sun. Above: At closest approach, Halley appears as twin blobs. These are possibly the cores of the two bright dust jets seen five days later by Giotto's cameras. It is not certain whether the nucleus is visible in the Russian images. Below: After the flyby, VeGa's cameras show a bright dusty region. The central part may be the nucleus, or it may be a dust blanket surrounding the nucleus. VeGa-2 images provided by the Laboratoire d'Astronomie Spatiale, CNRS, France, courtesy of ESA.

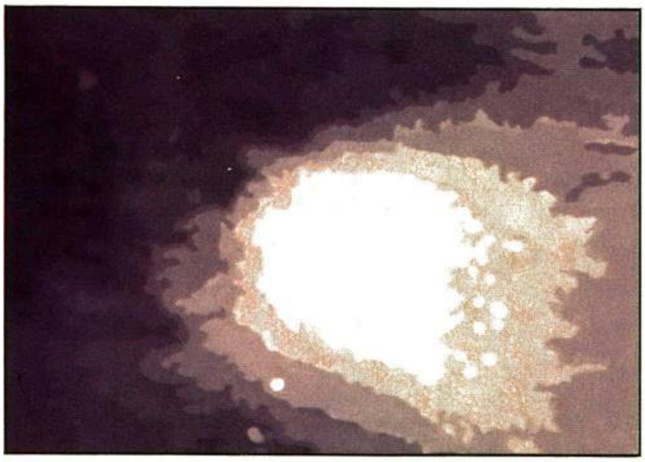


Viewing False-Color Pictures

Halley's Multicolor Camera images left many viewers, especially those who saw them on television, wondering just what they had seen. Displayed as contoured false-color images, the pictures were difficult and sometimes all but impossible to interpret. Since the camera returned its images to Earth as strings of numbers, the camera team needed to reconstruct the output quickly for "quick look" viewing. Rather than using a scale of gray tones to encode the numerical data, they substituted arbitrary color values. Each color represents a different brightness level in the image.



This false-color presentation shows part of the nucleus and the largest dust jet. Quick-look Giotto images appeared in this form. Television image courtesy of ESA.



A gray-scale representation of the same image. Note that the jet now looks bright and the shadowed surface of the nucleus looks dark. Final image will show more detail.

something, well, I don't know the exact scale.

"We clearly see that everything grows. We are racing with these 70 kilometers, or 68 kilometers per second, toward this tiny body of three kilometers of radius. Soon we will see it from a distance of 8,000 kilometers. The probe will probably go even nearer than the scheduled 500 kilometers, that is we still will get a zoom of more than a factor of ten beyond what we are seeing here.

"On the last frames hopefully, if the camera works throughout, of course it's in danger, but if it does, um, then, um, then we see part of the nucleus, see more and more details."

C/A-2 minutes (8,200 kilometers range): "Now it's obvious there is structure on this nucleus. Now we look at almost something like mountains or little hills and um, a crater. Analysis has to show whether this is a deepening or a height or only apparent as white snow as against the surrounding parts which might be dark dust, uh . . . ."

C/A-85 seconds (5,800 kilometers range): "Well, we see uncredible [*sic*] detail. I personally must say I didn't expect that the pictures would show so much detail and to such a low distance."

C/A-64 seconds (4,420 kilometers range): "Now I think we are very close to closest approach and now we should go around the nucleus. Let's see whether the camera can nevertheless follow the comet. It has, of course, to turn around and that has to be done automatically."

C/A-30 seconds (2,140 kilometers range): "And still scales are increasing and so, and we see recognizable detail from picture to picture so the camera is working marvelously well, and also the spacecraft . . . ."

C/A-15 seconds (1,160 kilometers range): "And still come pictures, still more detail! We're now looking at scales, well . . . ."

C/A-10 seconds (blank TV frame appears): "I, um, which . . . ."

C/A-3 seconds (second blank frame appears): "Uh, yeah."

Closest Approach (cheers, clapping in background).

C/A+6 seconds (mission control speaking): "We now have a signal drop on the Parkes data. This is being investigated immediately by the team in the back row here. We'll keep you up to date as to what they see. Up until that time everything had been progressing as normal as regards the spacecraft systems."

C/A+45 seconds (mission control speaking): "I can report that the data is now indicating bad for both the Parkes source and the DSN backup source. It hasn't gone to the drop status on the M3S displays, but we're watching that closely."

C/A+60 seconds (voice in background speaking): "DSN receiver locked in."

C/A+78 seconds (mission control speaking): "We can report that the DSN station is reporting it's getting lock again. The data indications are still bad, but they have not gone to a drop state which means no data."

C/A+3 minutes: "This is Peter Wentzel speaking. I am live-connected via telephone to the HMC science center. The last image we had was from about 1,500 kilometers from the nucleus. It was 18 seconds before closest approach. About two or three minutes before the cameras switched into nucleus mode. That means all the CCDs were operating simultaneously and images in four colors simultaneously were received. I hear a big clapping and very happy sounds from the HMC science center. If you'll just stand by I'll check again what the latest is. Wolf, da gibt's etwas zu sagen? Hallo? All' zufrieden. Ja, Ja."

C/A+5 minutes (mission control speaking): "The operations team has just reported that the DSN station has just obtained lock again on the Giotto signal. We still read bad data here at ESOC; we're waiting for a change in that status."

* * *

For the next eight hours, science and spacecraft operations teams worked to understand what had happened to the spacecraft and to examine the wealth of data Giotto had returned. Closest approach had occurred at 00:03:00 Universal Time on March 14, five seconds later than predicted. Two seconds before the time of closest approach, at 00:02:58 UTC, one or more asymmetric impacts had caused the spacecraft to wobble so that its radio antenna no longer pointed continuously toward Earth.

At the big dishes in Australia, the signal had varied erratically, dropping as much as 18 decibels in strength, then coming in again. Even though real-time telemetry "lock" was lost, ground stations never lost the signal carrier wave so most of the information transmitted from the instruments could be recovered from tapes of the flyby. Giotto's onboard nutation dampers had worked to combat the wobble, so that 34 minutes after its loss, the signal was re-acquired. Navigation data from the camera showed that Giotto had passed 605 kilometers from the heart of the comet.

Although still functioning, Giotto had not escaped unscathed. Four of the experiments, including the camera and two of the mass spectrometers, appeared to be dead. The star mapper, used for spacecraft orientation, was misaligned but still working, and the lower end of the spacecraft was heating, an indication that the thermal control system wasn't working. As flight director David Wilkins described it, "We think there's significant damage at the lower end; there may be more than a hundred penetrations of the dust shields."

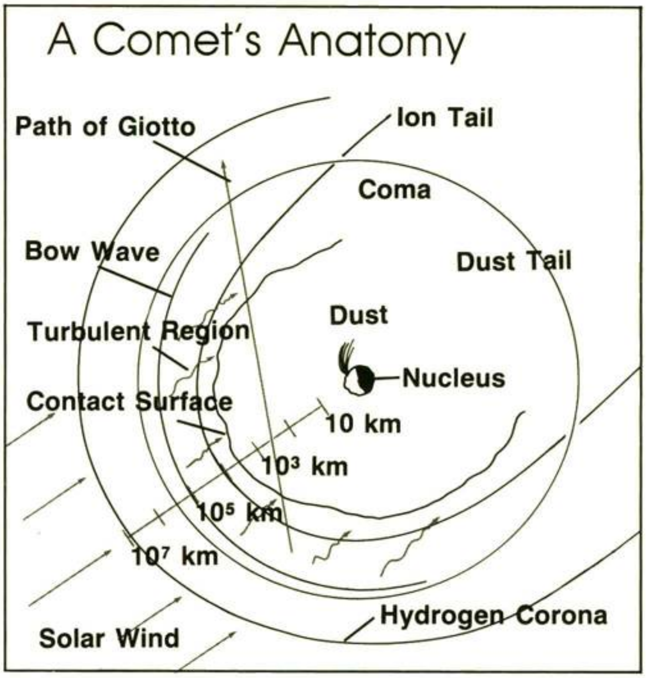
The camera had obtained a series of more than 2,000 images at ranges from 767,000 to 1,350 kilometers, including 69 images in three-color nucleus mode. The best had a potential resolution of some 50 meters — half the length of a football field. Because Giotto had approached Halley from behind, the images showed the nucleus partially in shadow. Preliminary analysis gave the long dimension of the nucleus as 15 kilometers by as much as 10 kilometers wide.

Because the nucleus lay within a bright cloud of dust, its dark, inactive end was silhouetted against the dust behind it. The sunlit side of the nucleus was obscured by two major bright dust jets roughly 8 kilometers apart. At least one smaller jet was visible. The largest jet extended at least 15 kilometers into space; the smallest extended some 5 kilometers.

Dr. Horst Uwe Keller, principal investigator of the camera experiment, pronounced the nucleus very irregular and black as velvet, with a concavity in the middle, like a potato or a peanut in shape. About the sunlit end, he said, "We see strong activity, with concentrated beams of dust coming out. The activity is irregularly distributed around the surface. Almost all of it is on the sunward side." According to co-investigator Dr. Klaus Wilhelm, "We looked at some of the images, the last ones, and it appears there is some type of nozzle sitting on the small tip of this potato, and from this nozzle the jet is coming out."

The camera had functioned until nearly two seconds before closest approach. "We lost the system very suddenly," said Keller, "probably connected with an anomaly in the voltage supply. We lost voltage for some time, and probably also had some mechanical damage. Afterwards we saw some indications of mechanical damage. I think it was a dust impact."

Dr. Wilhelm added: "We saw a very sudden decrease in structure and contrast at around 22 seconds [approximately 1,500 kilometers] before closest approach, as if we were hit by a number of dust particles very suddenly. We still got pictures, but they had very much less contrast after that." Apparently the camera's viewing mirror was frosted by impacts of countless small particles during the flyby.

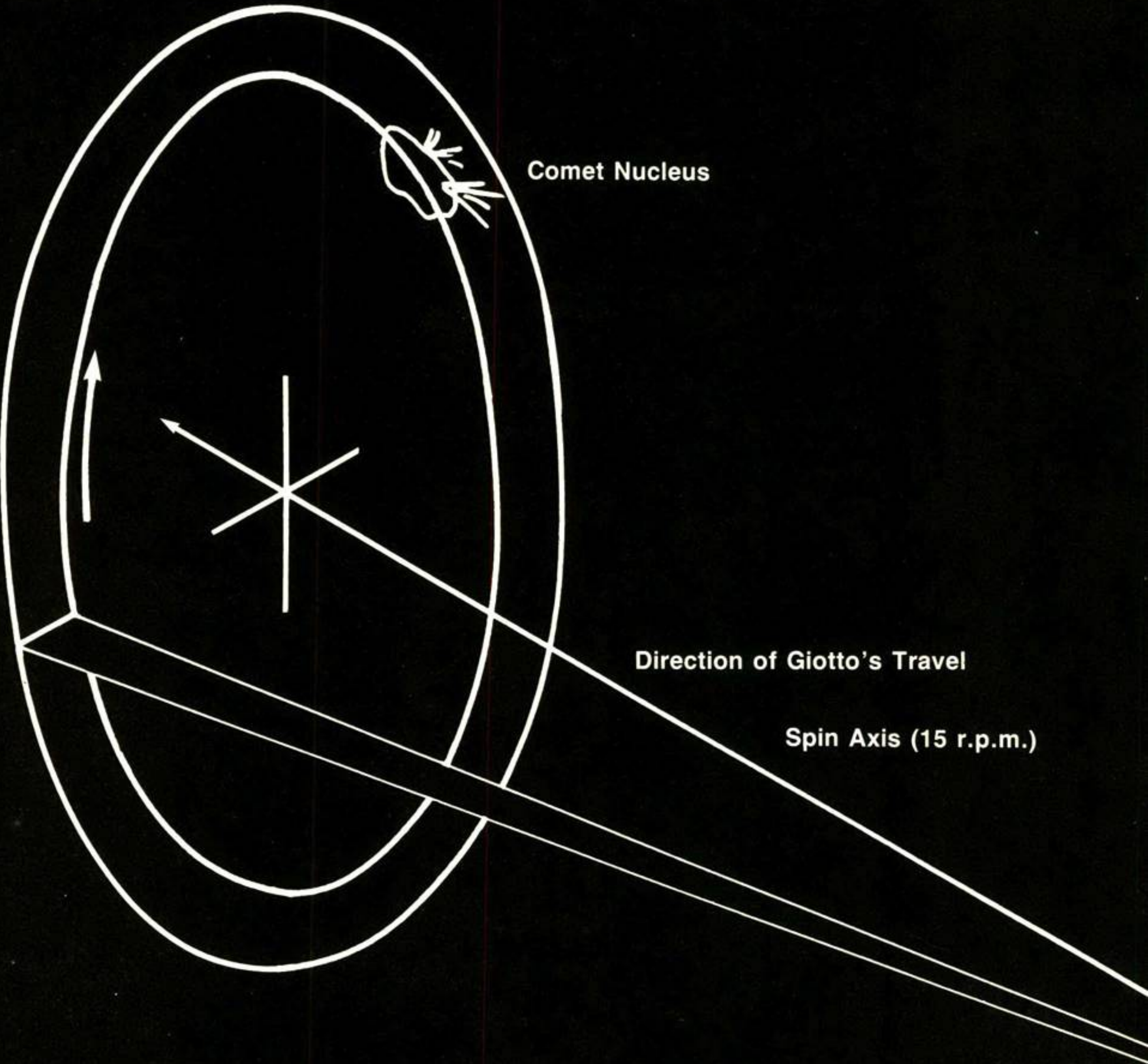

A Comet's Anatomy

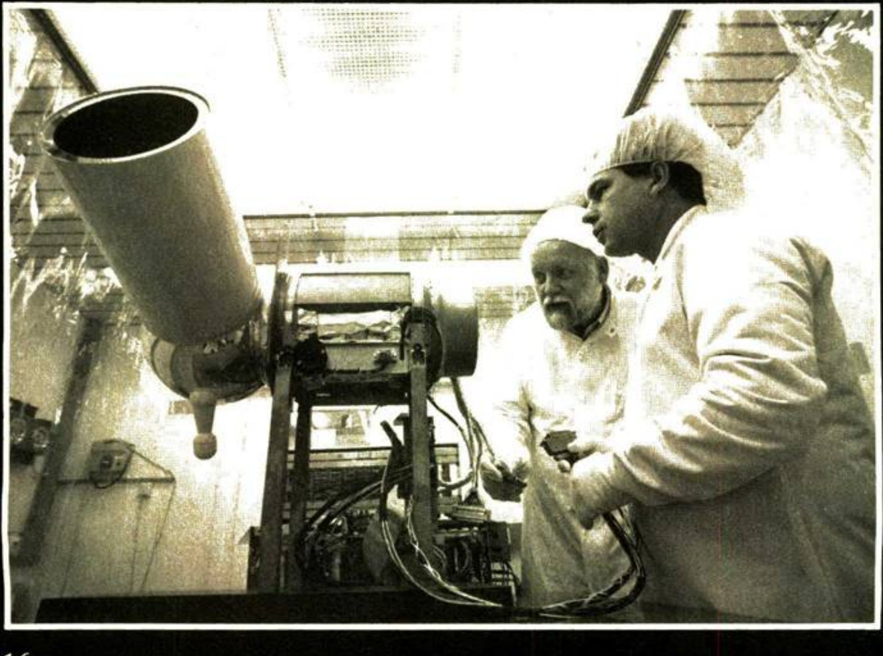
At the core of a comet is the icy nucleus. When heated by the Sun, the nucleus spews gas (mostly water vapor) and dust into space. This ejected material comprises the coma, a dense cloud surrounding the nucleus. The impinging solar wind, a stream of ionized particles from the Sun, interacts with the cometary gas and dust. Where they collide is the bow wave. Comet material flows away from the Sun, forming two tails, one of ionized gases and one of fine dust.

Giotto's experiments to measure the chemical composition of the gases boiling off Comet Halley, the mass spectrometers, were extraordinarily successful. "We were just overwhelmed by the richness of the spectra," announced Dr. Dieter Krankowsky, principal investigator of the neutral mass spectrometer. The largest concentrations of neutral atoms and molecules lay at 16, 17, and 18 atomic mass units — water vapor and its breakdown products. "We can definitely say that mass 19, H_3O^+, is the dominant ion we saw," he added.

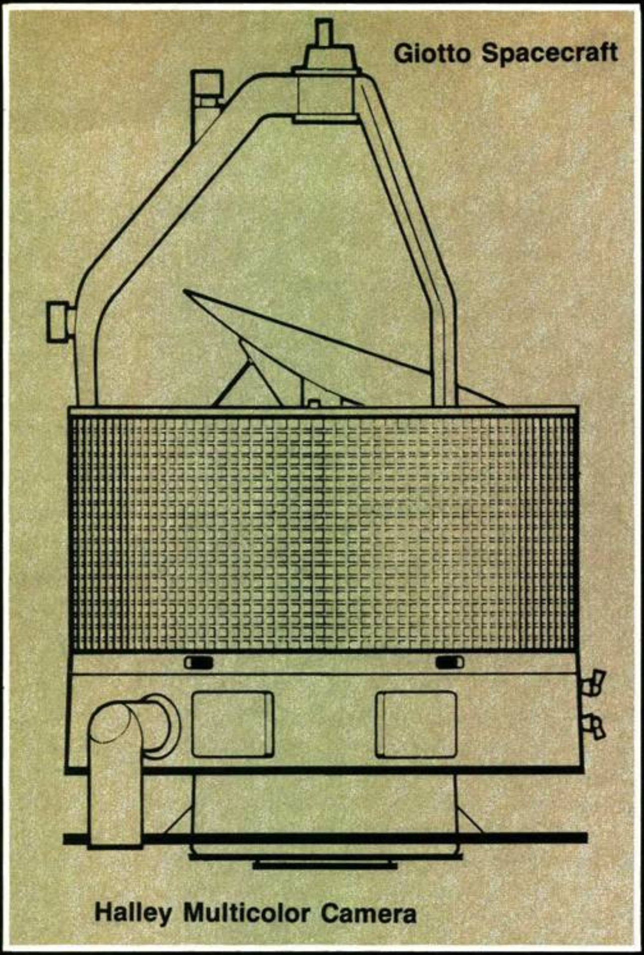
The preliminary estimate of the production rate — the amount of gas given off by the comet — was $2x10^{30}$ molecules per second, roughly 60 tons per second. "That figure may be in error by a factor of two," added Krankowsky. "We first picked up water vapor 100,000 kilometers out, and it increased toward the nucleus roughly proportional to one over r-squared." But, he added, "there is actually much more structure [in the comet data] than the smooth curves we have drawn so far." Although water ice is the major volatile in Comet Halley, Giotto's sensors will tell astronomers about the rich variety in the chemical makeup of Halley's primordial ice.

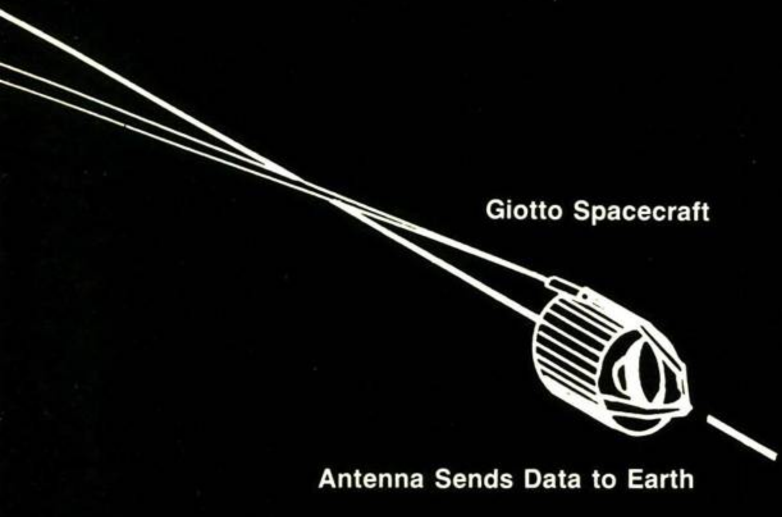
Impacting at 68.4 kilometers per second, dust was a real hazard for Giotto. Dust was also one of the major scientific concerns. As it turned out, the dust particle experiments showed far fewer dust particles than had been predicted. Large dust particles especially seemed in short


Comet Nucleus
Direction of Giotto's Travel
Spin Axis (15 r.p.m.)



The "eye" of the Giotto spacecraft is the Halley Multicolor Camera. Dr. Horst Keller (left) and Christian Becker pose beside the 12-kilogram instrument, shown here in a cleanroom environment. Before integration into the spacecraft, the camera underwent rigorous laboratory testing to insure that it could and would — automatically and autonomously — track and record the comet nucleus. MPG-Pressbild/Blachian photo.




Giotto Spacecraft
Antenna Sends Data to Earth

Halley Multicolor Camera

When Giotto flew past Halley, its camera had to locate and track the comet's nucleus without instructions from Earth. Giotto, at the time of flyby, was nearly one astronomical unit from Earth so a radio signal there and back would take 16 minutes — far too long to be of any use to a camera traveling at 247,000 kilometers per hour.

Adding to the complexity of tracking Halley, Dr. Horst Keller, principal investigator for the camera team, commented, "We're observing from a spinning spacecraft so the camera sees the object only a few milliseconds per spin. It's a very complicated operation to follow the nucleus." Giotto, which is spin-stabilized, rotates 15 times per minute. The camera's field of view thus traces a circle in the sky, with the image of the comet crossing the field of view of the camera for a short time during each rotation. The camera must recognize and follow the subject and know when it is in the field of view.

The camera's optical system is a precision reflecting telescope of 16 centimeters aperture and 1 meter focal length. Its optical parts weigh only 1.2 kilograms. Most of the optical system and electronics package are inside Giotto, protected by the dust shields. The camera views the comet in a mirror, which is made of metal so it won't shatter if struck by dust grains and protected by a long light baffle outside the spacecraft.

Three microprocessors in the camera electronically control the camera, detecting the brightest part of the scene and zeroing in on it. "It's helpful," explained Dr. Klaus Wilhelm, "that there are no bright stars nearby to confuse the camera." As Giotto draws close to the comet, tracking becomes even more complex because the spacecraft moves toward the comet at a rate of nearly 300 kilometers during each 4-second rotation. The computers must predict where the comet will appear on Giotto's next rotation and move the camera to the proper place in advance.

Obviously the Halley Camera doesn't use ordinary film. Instead, it uses charge coupled devices (CCDs) to sense and store the image for transmission back to Earth. "They're the most modern and sensitive we could find," says Dr. Keller. Each CCD, measuring 292 by 390 pixels, operates with only a few rows of pixels exposed to light, leaving the camera's motion to scan the sky across the CCD. The remaining lines, which are masked off, serve to store the image until readout. A linear diode array, also at the camera's focus, provides data to the computers for locating and tracking the comet.

Operating an intelligent camera in space isn't without its problems, even when the camera functions perfectly. Says Dr. Keller, "The last image where we could detect the surface of the nucleus was taken about fifty seconds before encounter, from a distance of about 3,500 kilometers. Of course, we took images closer in, but since the camera tracked the jet, which was the brightest part of the scene, the sharpest pictures show only the jet."

After Giotto's data are received at the giant Parkes radio telescope in Australia, the Australian Deep Space Network station, or ESA's ground stations at Carnavon or Weilheim, they are split into ten separate data streams for the individual experiments. A control console scientist, or "payload operations engineer," monitors the requests of individual science experiments, checking that changes in one instrument will not adversely affect the other instruments.

supply. As Professor Tony McDonnell wryly noted, "We were afraid the instrument was dead." The first large impact came 70 minutes before closest encounter, some 287,000 kilometers out, "but the next big one didn't occur until T minus 2 minutes. The flux rate remained low until [Giotto was] very close to the nucleus." Typical "large" dust particles weighed 30 micrograms, the size of a small grain of sand.

Medium size dust, dust the size of cigarette smoke particles, was also in short supply. The first impacts occurred 150,000 kilometers from the nucleus. More particles were encountered between 120,000 and 90,000 kilometers out, then the impact rate fell. Closer than 70,000 kilometers, it rose again. For the very finest dust, dust particles down to 10^{-17} grams in mass and not much larger than the wavelength of visible light, the flux rate was also very much lower than predicted. It was not until 20 seconds before closest approach that the counts rose so high the equipment could no longer keep pace with the impacts.

At closest approach, the picture of Halley as a comet with a scarcity of dust suddenly changed. In the final minute before closest approach, Giotto ran into what the astronomers called "a wall of dust." Said McDonnell, "We had a very low flux rate on the penetrating particles, but they came right in at the end." One hundred or more of the larger particles knocked the spacecraft into a wobble. Giotto's dust detectors probably recorded the impacts of the dust grains that knocked it askew. According to McDonnell, "We know from the time it takes [for the spacecraft to precess] that the impact occurred in the region where we were gathering data. That data is being reconstituted, and will enable us to determine the impact position of those particles."

Giotto's radio signal, too, yielded important dust data. The spacecraft, of course, slowed as it slammed into hordes of fine dust particles. By monitoring the Doppler shift of the radio signal, the total dust could be measured. The result was striking: expecting a total change of a little more than 2 Hertz in the signal, the experimenters observed a change of 16 Hertz. Giotto was slowed a total of 70 centimeters per second by dust. Halley had plenty of dust, but it was strongly concentrated toward the nucleus. And, as project scientist Roger Bonnet said in summary: "We now know that a large fraction of the dust comes from active regions in the form of dust jets. It's a very inhomogeneous dust environment. To me, this is perhaps the biggest surprise [to come from the Giotto mission]."

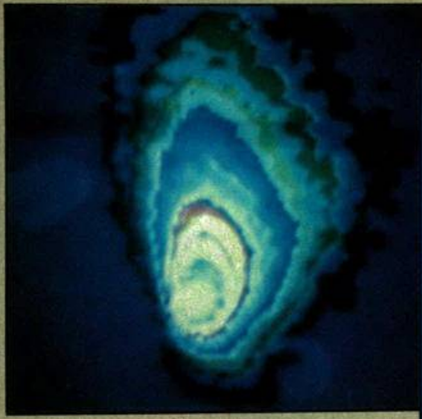
"It is clear from what we've seen so far," said Dr. Alan Johnston, "that the interaction between the comet and the solar wind takes place over a very large distance — at least 7 million kilometers — and that it's also a very complicated interaction with a great deal taking place outside the bow wave, which is normally reckoned to be where the interaction starts."

Giotto's plasma experiments explored the magnetic and charged particle environment of the comet. Some 7.8 million kilometers from the nucleus, Giotto detected plasma waves, which grew gradually in intensity. It passed the bow wave, where the solar wind slows and tries to squeeze around the comet, 1,150,000 kilometers out.

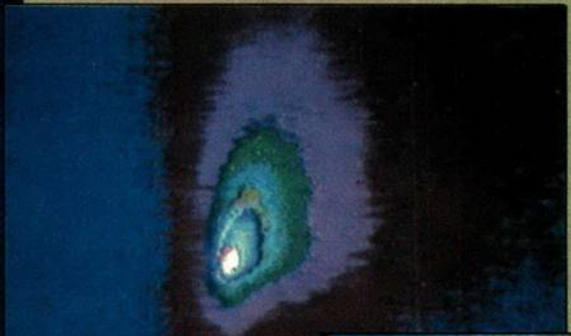
Inside the bow wave, as it approached the nucleus, Giotto flew through twisted magnetic fields and turbulent streams of plasma coming from all directions, which, as the spacecraft penetrated deeper and deeper into the comet, eventually gave way to smooth flows. Giotto's sensors detected ions of many types. The breakdown products of water molecules — H_3O^+, H_2O^+, HO^+, and O^+ — were most abundant. So were the carbon and nitrogen ions CO^+, CN^+, N_2O^+, HCN^+, CO_2^+, and N_2^+, as well as S^+ and S_2^+, and the metal ions Fe^+, Co^+, Cu^+, and Ni^+. There were even mystery ions with an atomic mass near 100.

As determined by the mass spectrometers that constantly monitored the gas environment of the spacecraft, Giotto encountered the contact surface, the boundary inside which solar wind particles cannot penetrate, some 4,300 kilometers from the nucleus, just 65 seconds before closest approach.

Inside the contact surface, Giotto found a very cold plasma. This material came entirely from the comet itself.



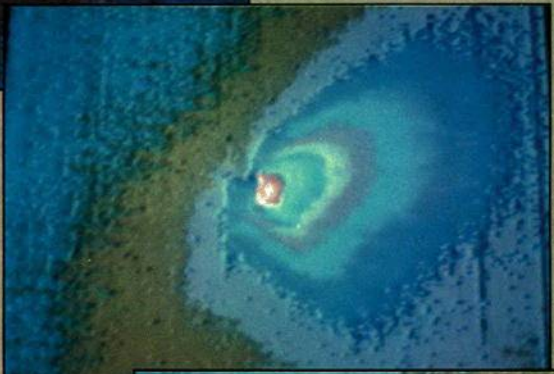
Halley's inner coma shows smooth brightness contours.



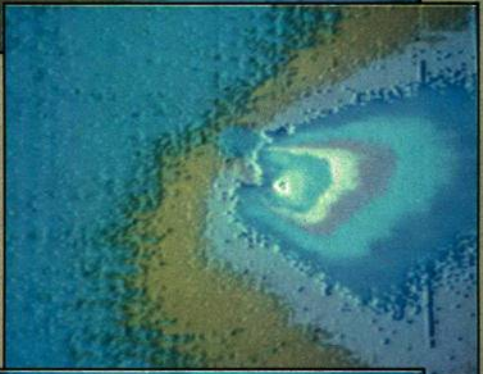
We see a fan-shaped dust sheet. This view is 300 kilometers wide.

Zooming Toward Halley

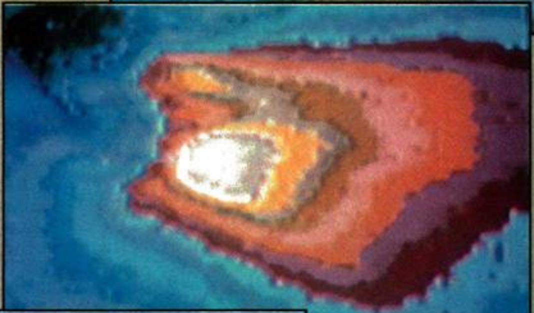
As Giotto sped toward Halley, its camera returned over 2,000 images; during the last five minutes before encounter, these included one set of color images every four seconds. As Giotto drew closer to Halley, the camera had to automatically point at and follow the nucleus through space. Because it was designed to track the brightest area of the comet, the camera ultimately shot its closest pictures, made at a range of 1,350 kilometers, centered on the brightest dust jet.



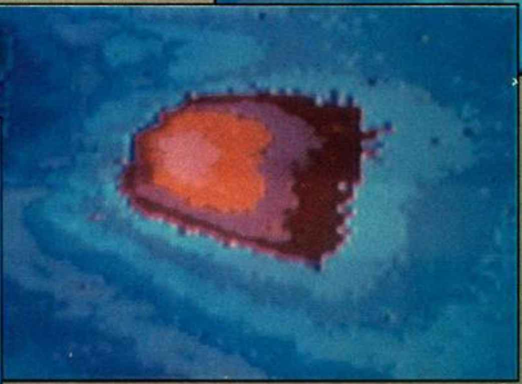
The dark side of the nucleus appears yellow here. This view is 150 kilometers wide.



We see the nucleus dark against dust behind it. This view is 75 kilometers wide.

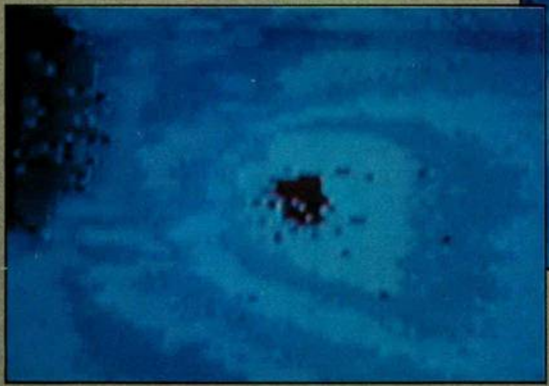


The dark tip of the nucleus and two jets are visible. This view is 25 kilometers wide.

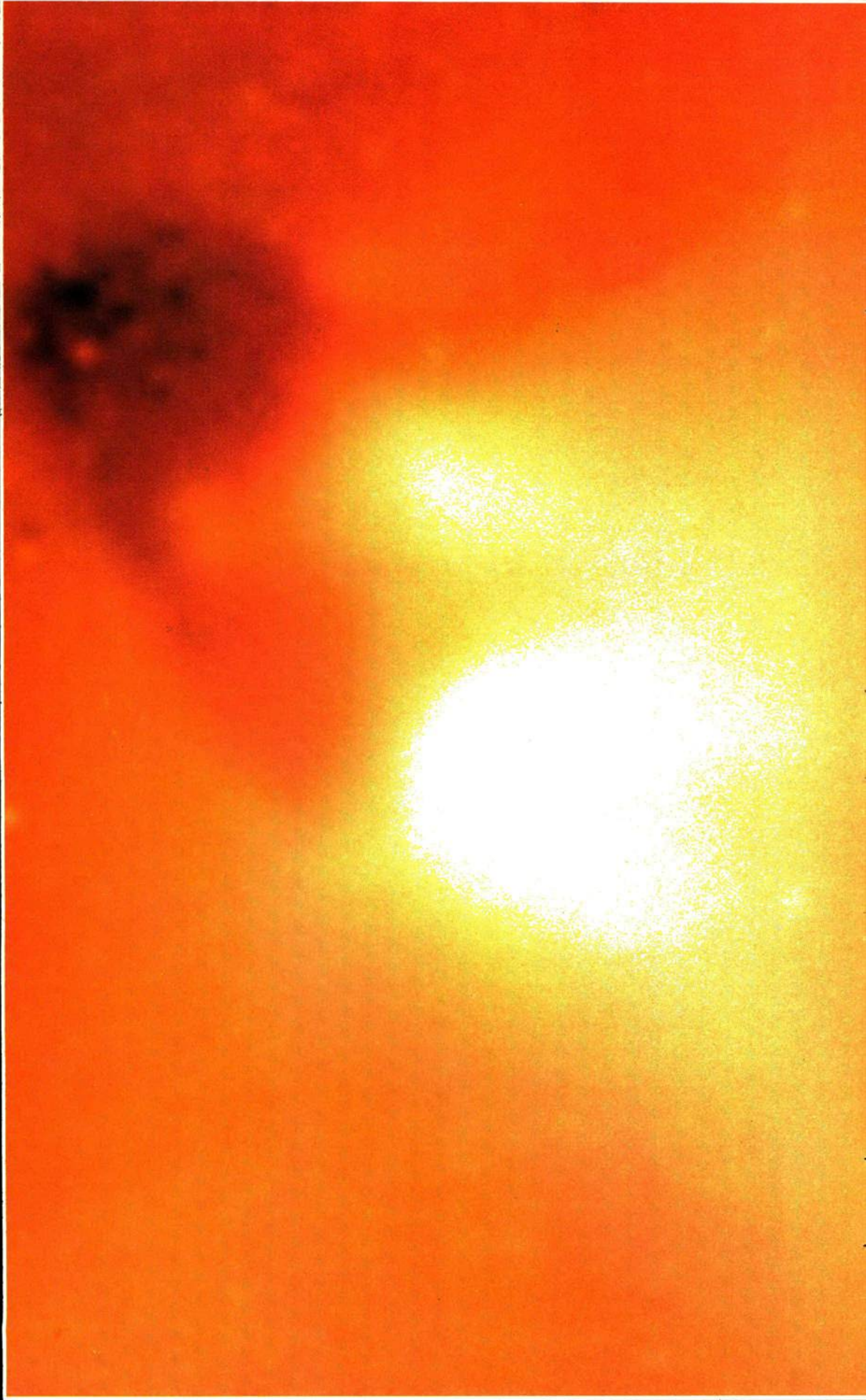


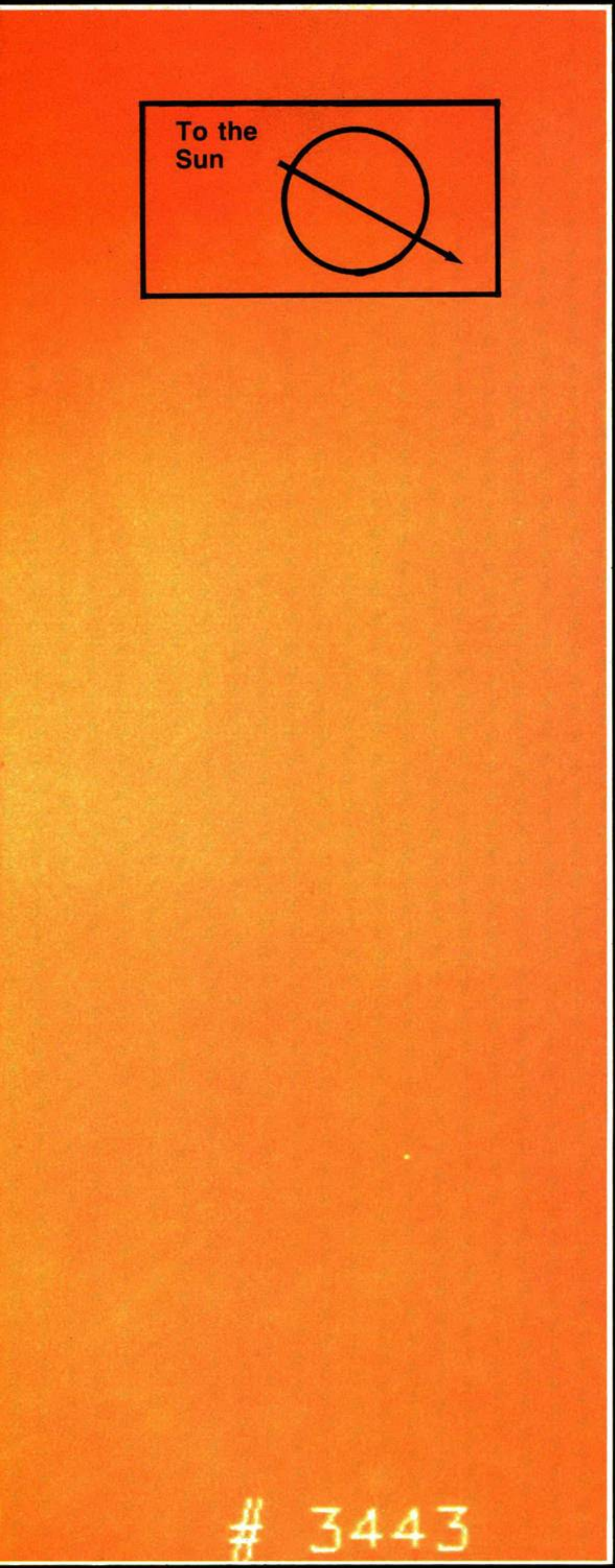
Red isophotes outline the brightest jet. This view is 15 kilometers wide.

The core of the brightest jet appears red. This view is 10 kilometers wide.

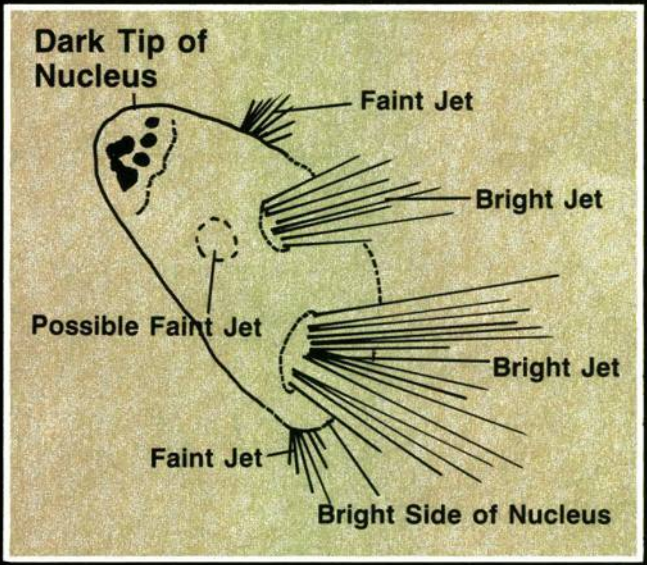


Television imagery courtesy of ESA.





Giotto



"In this image, taken at a range of about 20,000 kilometers, you see the outline of the nucleus. This picture shows the whole nucleus. In later pictures from closer range you see more and more the lower tip and the bright jet there, but less of the nucleus itself.

"The nucleus is about 15 kilometers from top to bottom. Its size in the other direction is very difficult to judge because you cannot see the total width because of the activity of the dust ejection. The size is an important result. The nucleus is appreciably larger and darker, at least twice as large, as we thought it was before the flyby.

"The dark patch is part of the cometary nucleus where it's not illuminated by the Sun. It's like the Moon with the Sun lighting only a crescent. On the sunlit side, you see the jet activity. The comet is dark compared to the bright background, bright due to scattering of sunlight by the dust.

"You can see a lot of detail. If you look closely, you will see that the surface is very irregular. The nucleus does not have a ball shape; it's not a sphere. Instead, it is elongated and has an indentation in the middle. You could compare it to a peanut, or a potato, or a banana, or whatever you like. The point is that it's hollowed out in the middle.

"The nucleus is black. In fact, both the dust and the nuclear surface are exceedingly black — and I'm talking blacker than coal — something like as black as velvet. It is very similar to the lowest albedos detected so far in the solar system.

"In terms of the scientific yield, I think we lost an appreciable part of the imaging system's potential when we lost the signal just before closest approach. We had hoped to look at the nucleus from both sides and get a better assessment of the volume. We also could have learned a lot if we had been able to look at different phase angles of the dust and so on, and you must also keep in mind that the other side would have been better illuminated. Instead of seeing the nucleus in shadow, we would have seen Sun-illuminated surface."

— Commentary by Dr. Horst Keller

Copyright © 1986 the Max-Planck-Institut für Aeronomie.

Darmstädter Echo

DIE UNABHÄNGIGE POLITISCHE TAGESZEITUNG SÜDHESSENS

42. Jahrgang / Nummer 62

Freitag, 14. März 1986

D 2107 A

Einzelpreis 1,10 DM

Giotto nimmt Halley ins Visier

Die Sonde funkt Bilder ins Esoc nach Darmstadt

„Den Bauern muß geholfen werden“

Debatte über „nationale Notstandshandlungen“ für die deutsche Landwirtschaft

Rundfunk-Gespräche erneut gescheitert

Cherut-Parteitag endet im Ch

Proud of their accomplishment in space, the European press covered Giotto at length. The mission dates back to NASA's comet mission planning in the mid-70s, when Europe was invited to participate in a flight to Comet Halley. After NASA cancelled its mission, ESA seized the opportunity to "go it alone" with its own mission. Space agencies, industry, and universities in many European countries participated in the project.

Deeper still, and just before closest approach, Giotto crossed the ionopause and flew through a cold, quiet region where the magnetic field strength dropped to zero. Mixed with the cold plasma in the magnetic cavity were energetic ions, whose source of energy puzzled Professor Hans Balsiger: "We don't know what it means, but it was a short-lived phenomenon we saw just before the loss of signal."

Dr. Susan McKenna-Lawlor, principal investigator of the energetic particle experiment, likewise found unexpected phenomena deep inside the comet. "Something quite exciting is happening here as we arrive at closest approach," she said, pointing to a graph of energetic particle data. "I don't pretend to understand what it is. We know very complicated things are going on at the spacecraft itself."

Data from the Giotto mission will take months, even years, to fully assess and analyze. Combining the Giotto science results with the rich yield of data from the VeGa flybys, the Suisei and Sakigake missions, and ground-based observations from all over the world will take even longer. But Comet Halley has, at long last, yielded many of its secrets to the probing inhabitants of the third planet.

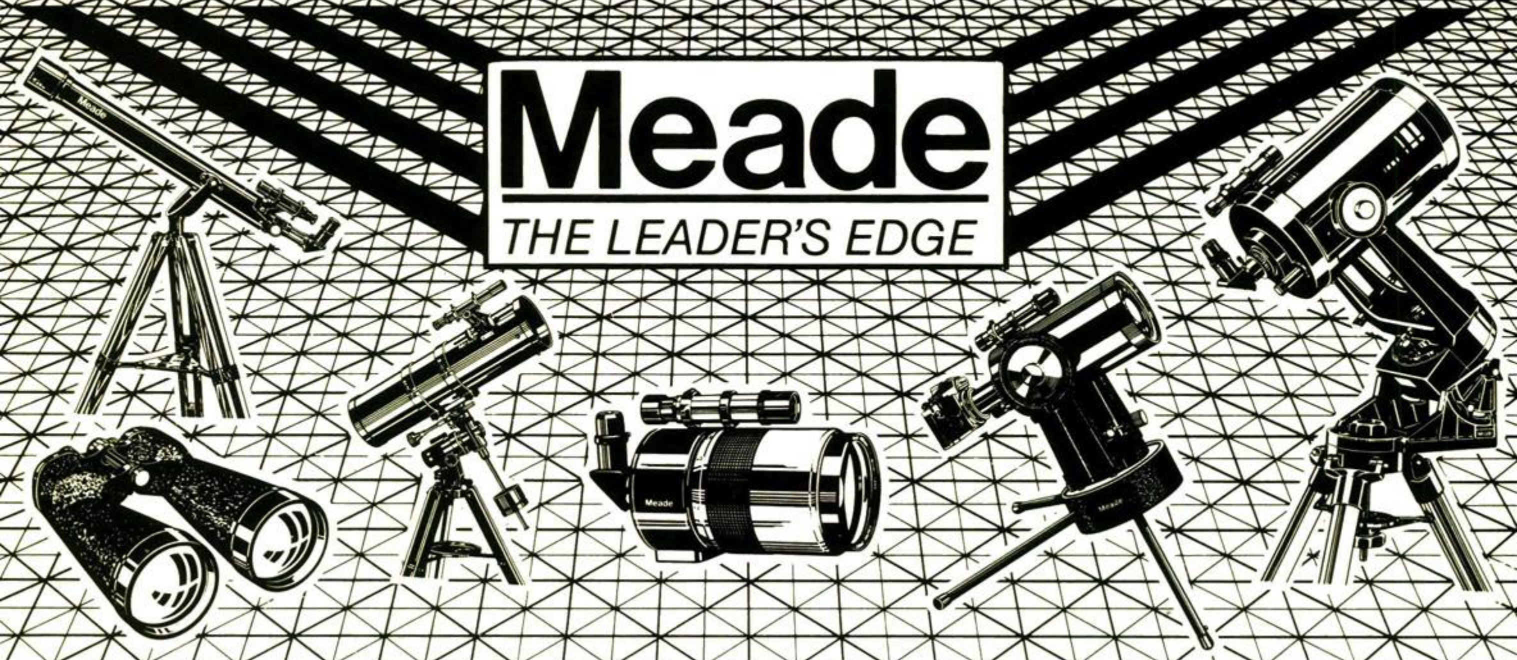
Emphasizing the role of international cooperation in the VeGa and Giotto missions, Academian Roald Sagdeev, head of the Soviet Space Research Institute and the man in charge of the VeGa missions, said: "In Halley, we have seen three different comets. The Halley's Comet of March 6 was very different from the Halley's Comet of March 9 and the 13th. It really was very important for us to have made three flybys." He summarized the measurements that all three spacecraft made, pointing out the value of similar measurements, measurements that were complimentary, and those that were unique to the Russian or European spacecraft. He also pointed out several gaps in coordination.

"But after all, I must say that the science was really great. Now, after many sleepless nights for the younger guys, we must part with the comet. We feel a real nostalgia in parting with the comet, but I think the comet brought with it a spirit of cooperation and friendship that will last for much longer than the next apparition of Halley's Comet."

What does the future hold for Giotto? For the time being, Giotto will be placed in "hibernation mode," pending a full assessment of its remaining capabilities. But for the long term, a week after the Comet Halley encounter, Giotto again fired its rocket to target the spacecraft for Earth flyby in July 1990.

Richard Berry followed Giotto's encounter with Comet Halley from ESA's Europaischen Weltraumoperationzentrum (ESOC) in Darmstadt, West Germany. ASTRONOMY thanks the personnel of the Giotto project, the European Space Agency, and its Service Presse et Publications for their cooperation, and the Novosti Press Agency, Tass, and Intercosmos, the Russian space agency, for providing information on the VeGa-1 and VeGa-2 missions.

It's Shutan for Price, Service & Selection!



VISA

MasterCard

Meade Telescopes: 2080 LX/3 w/mcso, tripod, wedge $1749 • 2080 Gem $1095 2120 LX/3 w/mcso, tripod, wedge $2689 • 8800 $849 • 6600 $689 • 5500 $549 2045 LX/3 $799 • 2045 $589 • 622 $459 • 320 $499 • 310 $399 • 295 $339 • 294 $319 291 $259 • 226 $149 • 107E $479 • 97E $399 • Other models? Please call!

Meade Binoculars: 7x25 $99 • 7x35 $129 • 7x42 $169 • 7x50 $139 • 8x20 $79 • 8x21 $99 8x25 $119 • 8x32 $149 • 9x25 $109 • 10x25 $125 • 10x42 $189 • 10x50 $149 • 11x80 $249 11x80 Armored $289 • 20x80 $259 • 20x80 Armored $299 • 30x80 $269

Meade Super Plossl (52°): 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm, 26mm, $89ea. 32mm, 40mm $114ea.

Meade Super Wide Angle (67°): 13.8mm $139 • 18mm $149 • 24.5mm $169

Meade Ultra Wide Angle (84°): 4.7mm $169 • 6.7mm $209 • 8.8mm $249 • 14mm $289

Meade Series II Orthoscopic (45°): 4mm, 6mm, 9mm 12.5mm, 25mm $48ea.

Meade Accessories: Accy Shelf (2080) $32 • Accy Case #54 $24 • Barlow #122 $48 Barlow #126 (2045) $48 • Barlow #127 $64 • Control Box #36 $99 • Drive Corr #41 $185 • Drive Corr #43 $96 Dec Motor #38 $99 • Errecting Prism #921 $40 • Errecting Prism #924 $48 • Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼" $69 EQ Mount #100 $249 • LED Map Light $24 • Lens Hood 4" $48 • Lens Hood 8" $69 • Lens Hood 10" $109 Neb Filter #908 $64 • Neb Filter #911 $114 • Off-Axis Guider w/EP $169 • Setting Circle Illum $48 • Tele Extender $32 T-Mt Adapter $32 • T-Mounts $12 • Weight System 8" $89 • Weight System 10" $99 • Wide Field Adapter System $119

(Prices subject to change, limited to stock on hand). © 1986

SHUTAN
camera & video

For Over 68 Years!

Shutan Camera & Video is among the largest specialty stores in the country. Shutan family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's FREE 56-page catalog! (Enclose $1 for First Class postage).

Fast, Free Delivery!

Just mention "Astronomy" Magazine, and get FREE DELIVERY on your order via UPS — even if you use your Visa or Mastercard! Most orders shipped within 24 hours! (Next Day/Second Day Air available at additional cost).

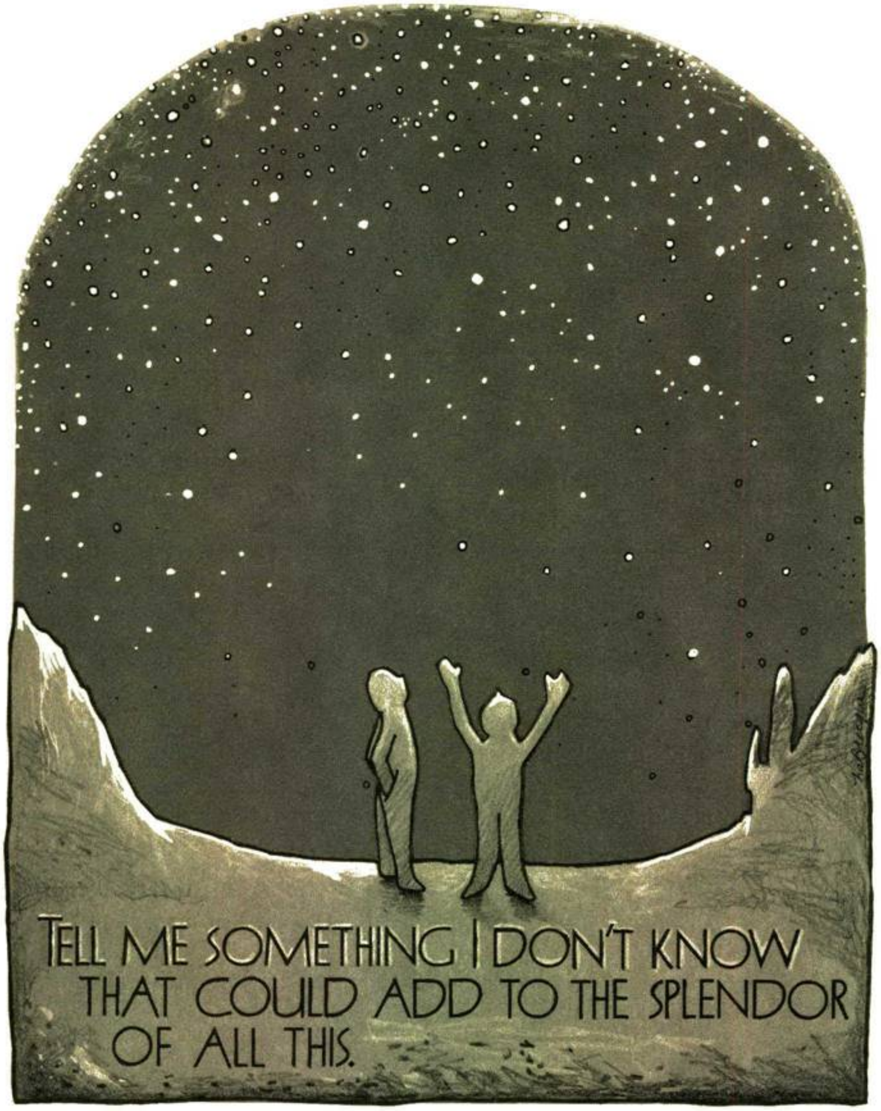
★ **All Products Include Full Factory Packaging** ★

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Sat 9-5 • Sun 11-4

Mail/Phone Orders Welcome
Info 312-332-2000
800-621-2248 (Exc. IL, AK, HI)

ASTRONOMY
Forum


TELL ME SOMETHING I DON'T KNOW THAT COULD ADD TO THE SPLENDOR OF ALL THIS.

The Mystery of the Night

At least once every summer, my family and I invite Fernando to go with us on one of our frequent camping trips to Mexico.

I remember one particular trip when we camped on a remote beach near Kino Bay on the west coast of the State of Sonora. After a somewhat late but satisfying fish dinner, Fernando and I ventured out into the warm night, leaving my wife Sally and young son Tom to play around the campfire.

The air was almost still and the dark sky was filled with what seemed like billions of stars. At the beach the stars always looked bright and close, so unlike their unimpressive showing in the city. Fernando said that on a clear, moonless night you could only see about 6,000 of them. But I did not believe him, even though he was an astronomer at Kitt Peak and knew the sky. As I gazed upward, it appeared as if the heavens were exploding with light. There was so much light, in fact, that my dark-adapted eyes could clearly make out the rocks and shells protruding from the sand before my unprotected toes found them.

"I love nights like this," Fernando said. "I feel blessed every time we get away to Mexico." There was not much I could add, so I merely chuckled in agreement. "I'm glad I never get tired of looking at the sky, considering all the time I spend peering through telescopes," he added.

We stopped walking and I played with a stone between my toes. "Isn't it different here in Mexico," I asked, "when you're not working, not studying individual stars and analyzing their light? What is the advantage of being so methodical with the sky? Don't you think that makes it less special and mysterious for you than it is for me?"

"I suppose that's what people think — that astronomers get tired of looking at the sky because we see so much of it and think about it constantly. Or maybe you think that since we study it all the time, we lose perspective on how beautiful it is." He laughed to himself as though this were some private joke I wouldn't understand, then continued. "I've always thought that my appreciation of what's up there is heightened by what I know."

There were times when I felt Fernando got carried away with his knowledge, so I didn't think twice about challenging him on this point. "Give me a for instance," I asked. "Tell me something I don't know that could add to the splendor of all this." I swept my arm grandiosely across the sky, feeling I had trapped him with a dare to which he could not possibly respond.

Fernando was silent for a long moment before he spoke. "Okay, I'll tell you something you probably don't know about the most obvious thing we're seeing right now."

"What's that?"

"You tell me, Bob. What's the most obvious thing about the night sky, either here or anywhere else?"

I felt it was some kind of trick question, so I hesitated with my answer. "The stars, of course. What else?"

"No. Even more obvious than that."

"What's more obvious than the stars on a clear night?" I asked, somewhat confused.

"That it's dark," he answered.

"So what's the big deal?" I responded. "Everybody knows it's dark at night."

"True," said Fernando. "But not

The quick and easy way to learn a foreign language!

Based on the U.S. Military "Speed-up" Method of Language Learning.

Programmed for Rapid Learning!

It's been scientifically proven that we remember words we *hear* better than words we *see*. That's why you'll find the two audiocassettes in each Language / 30 package more useful than all the language books money can buy. Just start listening to the tapes, repeat the foreign phrases a few times and, believe it or not, you'll begin speaking like a native. It's that simple!

Remember, Language / 30 is a learning tool that *works*. It incorporates the "speed-up" method of language learning—the same method used to train U.S. government personnel who work overseas.

With Language / 30, you can practice your target language anytime, anywhere. You won't have to set aside hours just for language study. You can listen to Language / 30 while you're getting dressed, eating, driving to work, or even jogging. Whether you're studying French, Russian, Swahili, or any of the other 25 languages listed below, you'll improve your speaking fluency and listening comprehension *each time* you play the Language / 30 tapes.

Es
Phrase Dictionary and Study Guide
Spanish
LANGUAGE/30
Spanish LANGUAGE/30
Es
SIDE 1
Spanish LANGUAGE/30
Es
SIDE 3

Each program comes with two 45-minute cassettes, convenient phrase dictionary, in a compact, 6″×7″ waterproof vinyl case.

Introduced by Language Expert Charles Berlitz.

Each Language / 30 program features native voices speaking the most important and commonly used conversational phrases. You'll learn all the words you need to know for greetings, introductions, requests, and general conversations in hotels, restaurants, stores, theaters, and other places. And each cassette is introduced by world-renowned linguist Charles Berlitz, who explains the social customs and etiquette of the country.

So, whether you're going abroad for a short trip or an extended stay, you'll find that the fluency you've gained from Language / 30 will make your visit easier, more pleasant, and more enriching. Instead of being a "stranger in a strange land," you'll be able to converse freely with the natives in their own language.

Which of these 28 languages would you like to speak?

- 1232628. ARABIC
- 1232636. CHINESE
- 1232644. DANISH
- 1232651. DUTCH
- 1366665 FINNISH
- 1232669. FRENCH
- 1232677. GERMAN
- 1232685. GREEK
- 1232693. HEBREW
- 1232701. HINDI
- 1232719. INDONESIAN
- 1232727. ITALIAN
- 1232735. JAPANESE
- 1232743. KOREAN
- 1232750. NORWEGIAN
- 1232768. PERSIAN
- 1300375. POLISH
- 1232776. PORTUGUESE
- 1232784. RUSSIAN
- 1232792. SERBO-CROATIAN
- 1232800. SPANISH
- 1232818. SWAHILI
- 1232826. SWEDISH
- 1232834. TAGALOG (FILIPINO)
- 1363316 THAI
- 1232842. TURKISH
- 1232859. VIETNAMESE
- 1232867. ENGLISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS

ONLY

$14.95

YOUR 30-DAY, NO-RISK MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

Every item you purchase from Barnes & Noble by mail must meet your standards . . . If not, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

ONE YEAR CASSETTE WARRANTY

Educational Services, Washington, D.C. warrants the cassettes of each LANGUAGE / 30 course free of defects in materials and / or workmanship for a period of 12 months from date of purchase and agrees to repair or replace any defective cassette at no charge.

SINCE 1873
Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTORES
DEPT. **T476**, 126 FIFTH AVE., N.Y., N.Y. 10011

Item #	Qty	Price	Ship.& Ins.ea	Total
			$1.00	
			$1.00	
			$1.00	
			Subtotal	
			N.Y., N.J. res. add sales tax	
			Total	

© 1985 Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

AVAILABLE BY MAIL ONLY

✓ Check one
☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Please charge this to ☐Visa ☐MasterCard ☐Am. Ex.

Acct.# ______________ Exp. ______

Signature ______________

SHIP TO:

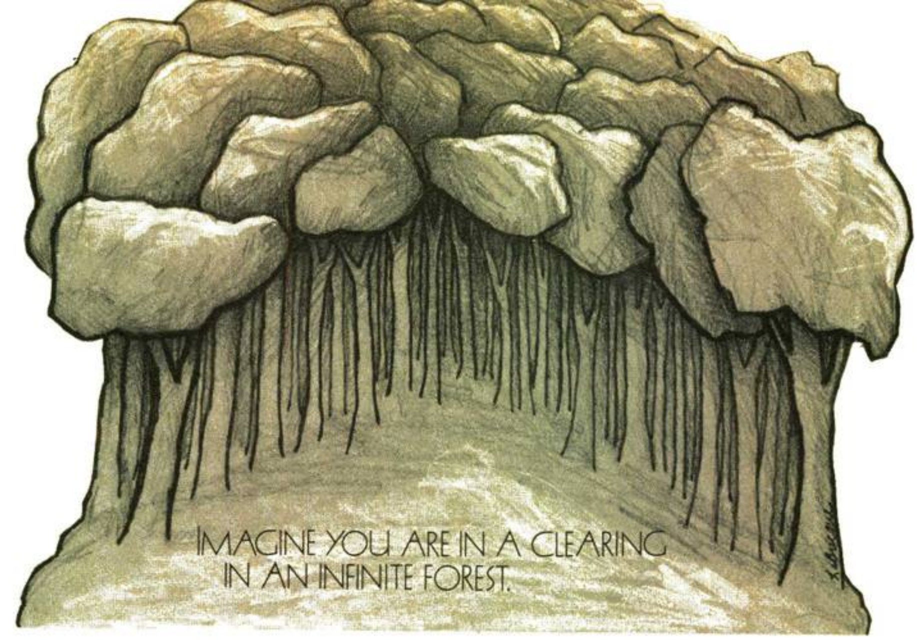
Name ______________

Address ______________

City ______________

State, Zip ______________

Offer good only in continental U.S.A.


IMAGINE YOU ARE IN A CLEARING
IN AN INFINITE FOREST.

everyone appreciates the mystery of it. You'd probably say it's dark at night because the Sun is on the other side of the Earth."

"Something like that," I replied cautiously.

"I guess this must sound silly to you, Bob, but it really is an interesting question. Certainly the absence of sunlight at night causes it to be dark. But so does something else without which night would be as bright as the surface of the Sun. The darkness of the nighttime sky tells us something fundamental about the most distant reaches of our universe."

"Right," I said mockingly. "Sometimes, Fernando, I wonder how you can stand hearing yourself make crazy statements like that. I don't have any idea what you're talking about."

"What I'm talking about is this. Imagine that there are an infinite number of stars populating the heavens, a world without end in all directions."

"Okay," I said tentatively.

"That means that wherever we look, we would eventually see a star."

"I guess we would, so what?"

"Well, if we see the surface of a star in every direction we look, then the sky would be blazing with a light as bright as the surface of the Sun."

"Wait a minute, you lost me there."

"Well, let me suggest a different way of looking at it that may help. Imagine you are in a clearing in a deep forest, an infinite forest, in fact. From where you stand, you look out in all directions and see trees. No matter which way you look, you see tree trunks blocking your view of any clearings beyond. Even if all the trees had skinny trunks, they would overlap one another and look solid because there are an infinite number of them."

"So all you are saying is that if there were an infinite number of stars, I wouldn't see past them to the darkness beyond?"

"Yes, that's it!"

"I still don't completely understand. What if the star I'm looking at is so far away that I can't see it?"

"That's not as big a problem as it seems. Just because you can't see the tree trunk that blocks your view in a particular direction doesn't mean that it isn't there. The result is still the same — solid wood all around. If there are an infinite number of trees, you can't see past them; and if there are an infinite number of stars, you can't see past them either."

"My head's swimming, Fernando, but I think I understand what you're saying. So there can't be an infinite number of stars in the universe because it's dark out at night?"

"That's right. It's that simple."

"But I thought the stars ended at the end of our galaxy, so what's the big deal?"

"You're right, Bob, but beyond our own galaxy there are many other galaxies and I could make the same argument about them that I just made about the stars. If there are an infinite number of galaxies in the universe, then we wouldn't be able to see beyond them to the void. The fact that it's dark out means the galaxies don't go on forever."

"I see, just replace stars with galaxies and the rest of the argument remains the same. So I take it we don't have any direct evidence that the galaxies end somewhere, way out there?"

"That's true. We see galaxies to the very limits of our telescopes with no end in sight. But, in fact, the galaxies don't even have to extend to infinity to make a brighter night sky. There only have to be enough of them to overlap with each other in all directions to fill in all the gaps in the darkness. Once that is done, any galaxy beyond that point would not be visible to us. But since we know the sky is dark, we also know that the galaxies in our universe simply aren't extensive enough to crowd together and produce a bright night sky."

"That's pretty clever," I remarked. "Did you think that up?"

"No, of course not. I don't really know who first had these particular thoughts. Ed Harrison of the University of Massachusetts has traced the history of the dark-sky question back to Johannes Kepler,who studied it in the 1600s. His conclusion was that the universe could only contain a finite number of stars because of the dark night sky.

"In the 1700s, Edmond Halley sought to discredit Kepler's argument by the same point you made earlier, that extremely distant stars or galaxies would not be individually seen so they would not contribute to the sky's brightness. It was later shown that while individual stars at great distances are certainly very faint, the collective light of all the stars at each remote distance is not negligible and in fact adds up to as much as the light from the nearest stars."

"I'm glad I wasn't the only one to get that wrong, Fernando."

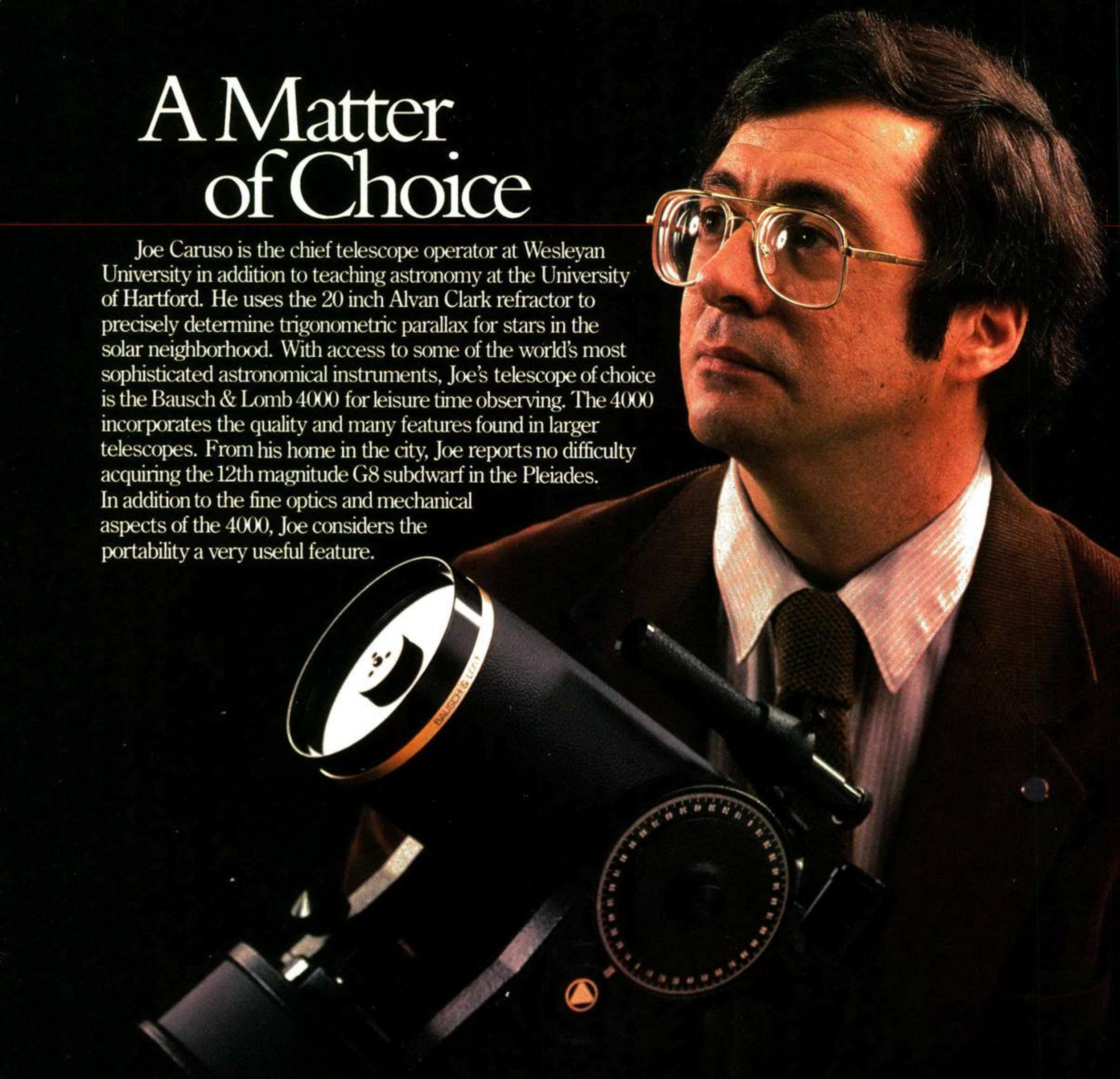
"No, Bob, You're really in very good company. In the mid 1700s, Swiss astronomer Phillipe de Cheseaux was puzzled by this, and in the 1800s, Heinrich Olbers was, too. They both sought to resolve what's now called Olbers' Paradox by suggesting that the sky was dark because there is a lot of dust or fog in space absorbing the light from distant stars and galaxies. To my knowledge, the Englishman John Herschel was the first to prove this wrong by pointing out that starlight would heat up the dust or fog and cause it to glow at the same brightness as the stars that were illuminating it."

Fernando seemed to be enjoying himself with his historical description so I let him continue, even though I already had more questions.

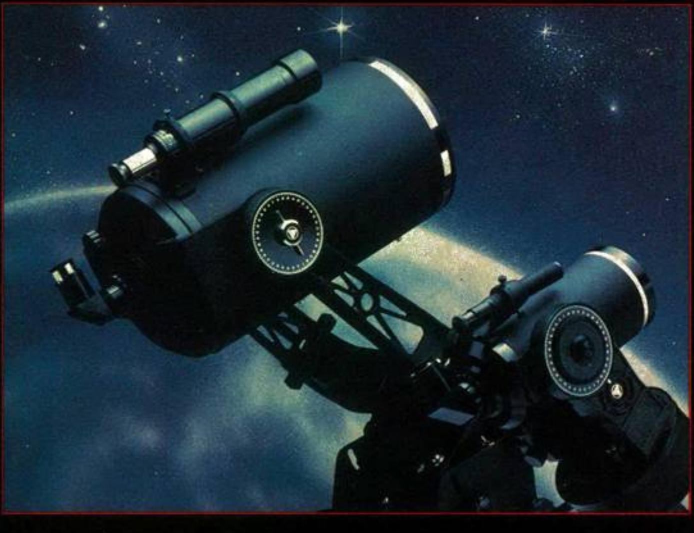
"More recently, so recently in fact that this argument still appears in some textbooks, astronomers became convinced that it is the overall expansion of the universe that 'solves' Olbers' Paradox. The idea was that with all the galaxies moving away from us, the Doppler Effect red shifts their visible light to longer wavelengths in the invisible, infrared region of the spectrum.

"However, even though most of a galaxy's light is emitted in the visible and infrared, many galaxies are still shining quite brightly at shorter wavelengths in the ultraviolet and even x-ray spectral regions. The motion of the galaxies away from us then shifts this light into the visible region so that distant galaxies are still visible to us

A Matter of Choice



Joe Caruso is the chief telescope operator at Wesleyan University in addition to teaching astronomy at the University of Hartford. He uses the 20 inch Alvan Clark refractor to precisely determine trigonometric parallax for stars in the solar neighborhood. With access to some of the world's most sophisticated astronomical instruments, Joe's telescope of choice is the Bausch & Lomb 4000 for leisure time observing. The 4000 incorporates the quality and many features found in larger telescopes. From his home in the city, Joe reports no difficulty acquiring the 12th magnitude G8 subdwarf in the Pleiades. In addition to the fine optics and mechanical aspects of the 4000, Joe considers the portability a very useful feature.



BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL DIVISION
135 Prestige Park Circle, East Hartford, CT. 06108

despite their red shifts."

"Why is it called a paradox?" I asked.

"Well, it really isn't a paradox anymore, but it was thought to be in the 19th century because back then everyone was convinced that the universe had to be infinite, filled with an infinite number of stars. The argument we've been discussing proved the idea wrong."

Up to that point I had been so consumed with thinking about Olbers' Paradox, infinities of stars, skinny trees, and the rest that I had left my body on the beach while my mind considered it all. Now I was back in my body, staring at the sky and seeing it in a very different way than before. I was able to envision countless galaxies beyond the bright stars, but I had also become more aware of the darkness than ever before.

I shivered, even though the night was far from cold. Somehow knowing that the stars and galaxies must end somewhere caused me great uneasiness, as if the universe were a far colder place than I had imagined a few minutes before. A universe in which the darkness overwhelms the light.

"What's the matter, Bob? You're not usually at a loss for words."

"I don't know, Fernando, I just don't think I believe you about all this."

"Well, it isn't an easy concept."

"No, I didn't mean that. I think I understood what you were saying, your argument and all, but I just don't see how it could be right."

I stopped short and the night became very quiet. I felt as if Fernando must be annoyed with me but then he said, "Okay, at what point did you figure out that the argument couldn't be right?"

"At the very beginning, I think. I don't believe I ever really thought the universe could be limited in some way. It seems like there must be lots of reasons the light from those distant galaxies wouldn't make it to us. So they are really out there but we just haven't seen them yet." There was something that just wasn't clicking for me, but I couldn't put it into words.

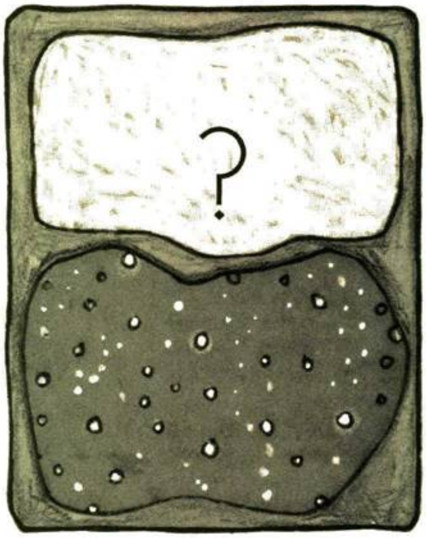
"Bob, you've hit on something I've forgotten to tell you about Olbers' Paradox. I remembered it when you said that perhaps the galaxies are really out there but we just haven't seen them yet. You see, light moves at a very high but finite rate of speed so any light we see coming from distant stars or galaxies takes a long time to get to us. As we look farther out into space, we look farther back into time. For example, take that bright star Vega there. It's about twenty-five light-years away from us, so the light we see coming from Vega left there twenty-five years ago."

I stared at the tiny, twinkling, blue-white dot he called Vega while trying to comprehend such a distance. Then Fernando turned around toward the east and pointed into the sky.

"Can you see that fuzzy blob jutting up from the two stars in a line over there?"

"Where?"

"Over there." He came and stood beside me, directing his arm toward a spot in the sky where I saw a tiny, faint cloud.



Fernando whispered to me, "That tiny spot of light is 2.5 million light-years away. It's an entire galaxy, the nearest one to us that we can see from the Northern Hemisphere. The light from that spot is the oldest light we can see with the naked eye. It's as old as the saber-toothed tiger, which was alive on Earth when the light we see tonight coming from that galaxy started on its way to us."

"Why is it so faint?" I asked.

"Because it's so far away. There is enormous energy coming from that spot, the light of 100 billion Suns. But because of its distance, by the time that light gets to us it's been spread out and diminished by an enormous amount and ends up as a faint speck to our eyes."

One hundred billion stars per galaxy, I thought. Why that's twenty stars for every person on Earth. Maybe I should pick my twenty stars before the fad catches on. Vega would be one I would choose, and Antares, the blood-red heart of the Scorpion near the galactic center of the sky.

As I looked at Antares, I remembered when Fernando had first pointed it out to me last summer and how I had been mesmerized by it ever since. Its occasional flashes of pure reds and yellows and its tendency to twinkle much more than other stars fascinated me.

I had momentarily forgotten about Fernando, becoming lost in the beauty of the night sky. When my mind returned to listening, I had evidently missed something because Fernando was already in the midst of another explanation.

". . . It is, of course, much more spectacular, even through a small telescope. But M-31, the Andromeda Galaxy as we call it, is the nearest spiral galaxy in space. All the others are farther away and too faint to see with our unaided eyes."

"But how does this relate to Olbers' Paradox?"

"Oh, yeah, I got off the track, didn't I? Well, as we look out to galaxies at greater distances, we see older and older light. The farthest galaxies we can see through our best telescopes are billions of light-years away, thus they appear much younger and much earlier in their own histories than nearby galaxies like Andromeda.

"Eventually we might be able to look back far enough to see galaxies being born. If that's the case and galaxies have a finite age, then we will eventually be able to look back beyond the time when galaxies were born, before they were making any light. A finite age for galaxies would also produce an edge to our cosmic forest. So a dark night sky can also mean that there was a time before any luminous objects *like galaxies existed* in the universe."

"I like that explanation for the darkness a lot better than a universe which is finite in size, Fernando. Maybe I like it better because all things on Earth are born and you've told me that stars are born, so why not galaxies, too, since they're made up of stars. They should have beginnings *and* endings for that matter. Have you seen a galaxy being born, Fernando?"

"No, I don't think anybody has seen that yet. Our telescopes just aren't big enough or perhaps we aren't clever enough to know what we're looking at. We do see extremely distant objects called quasars, but whether they are related to the births of galaxies is not yet known. Someday maybe we'll know."

From the tone of his voice I imagined seeing a twinkle of excitement in Fernando's eyes, even though I could barely make out his silhouette in the darkness.

"So the dark night sky tells us that our universe is finite in either space or in time. I vote for the universe where births occur," I mused.

"Your instincts are good, Bob. A universe with a finite age is the modern *resolution to Olbers'* Paradox. Astronomers now believe that our entire universe was created in a giant explosion referred to as the Big Bang some 15 or

Our 12½" f/4 model

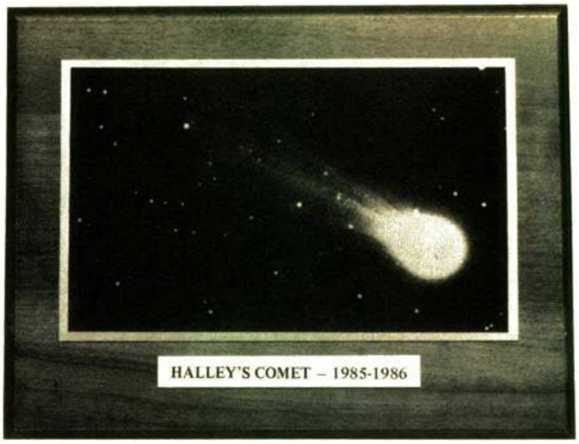
UNIQUE!

You bet we are! Our 12½" breaks down into a case as small as a day pack. Our telescopes are expandable, and optics can be changed in minutes. Our new backpack 6" reflector breaks down into an incredible 7" x 7" x 3½"!

Call or write for free brochure or information

6" backpack reflector $349
8" reflector from $659

Looking Up Optics
142 Lincoln, Suite 842
Santa Fe, NM 87501
Phone: (505) 988-7470



Halley's Comet Plaque

Exclusive Commemorative Edition

Stunning 1985 Mount Palomar Photo . . . Reproduced in space age anodized aluminum plate . . . Mounted on beautiful 7 x 9 inch handcrafted walnut plaque.

Reverse side of plaque includes
personal "TIME CAPSULE" to be opened in year 2061!
Pass this treasure down through your family!
Become part of history and commemorate
this return of the visitor from space!

only $19.95 (plus $2.50 postage & handling)

Send to: Robert Howard Co., P.O. Box 6457, Leawood, KS 66206
Dealer inquiries welcome **Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery**

Io Pneumatic Observer Seating

Io Observer Seating from **Shell Enterprises** features the latest in ergonomic styling and technology designed to meet all the comfort and operational needs of the amateur and professional astronomer.

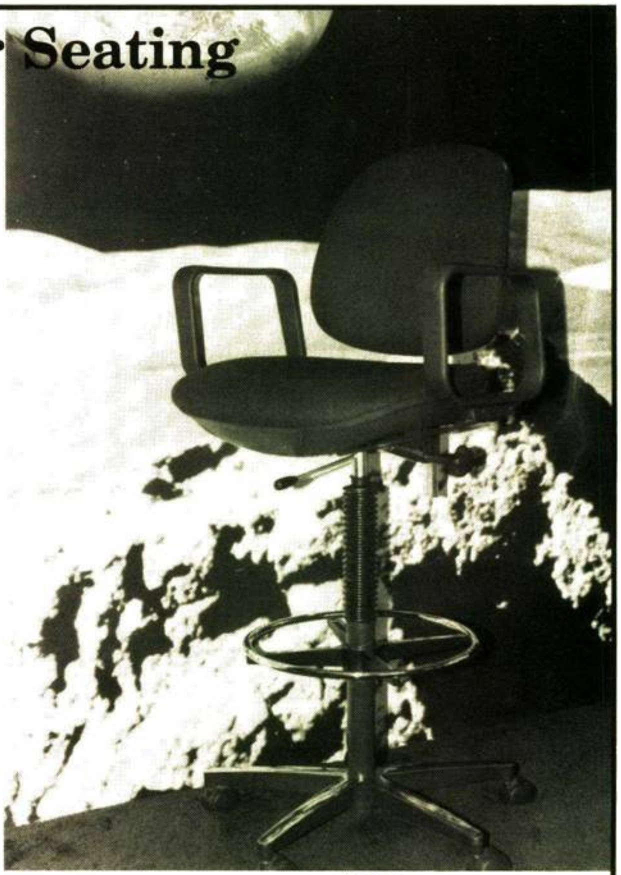
Incorporating an infinite range of air-adjustable levels, the Io-4 is designed to put your body in the most comfortable position possible, making your observing sessions easier and light years more enjoyable.

- ★ Pneumatic cylinder permits seat height adjustments from 21"-34" from floor, simply by touching a lever. Seat tilt is manually adjusted. It has full swivel movement (360°). The independent footrest ring is adjustable up and down.
- ★ Pneumatic tilt/recline backrest is easily activated by a second lever. Backrest height is manually adjusted and easily removed for portability/compactness.
- ★ Deep posture formed seat and back provide all-night comfort and are both covered in a durable wool blend fabric. Seat 18"W x 17" D — Back 16"W x 19"H.
- ★ Modern die-cast, five-blade base with removable casters has a 22" spread which assures rigid stability even in the most alien terrain.

To order, specify dark brown, light tan, or silver-gray fabric and send check or money order to:

SHELL ENTERPRISES
504 Merwin Road / Apollo, PA 15613
Add $9 shipping and handling.

100% satisfaction guaranteed or simply return Io-4 within ten (10) days of receipt for full refund. Prompt delivery.



$299.95 **add $9 for shipping & handling**

20 billion years ago. That certainly places an upper limit on the age of galaxies; they can't be older than that."

"But since it's dark out at night, we know galaxies aren't that old?"

"Exactly. And since we know pretty accurately how far apart galaxies are situated in our universe, which is the density of our cosmic forest, we can calculate how far out in space or how far back in time the cosmic forest would have to extend to have all the galaxy images overlap one another.

"It turns out that galaxies are distributed so sparsely in our universe that the oldest possible light is billions of times older than current estimates for the age of our universe. So given a large enough telescope, we should be able to see beyond the limits of our current universe, right back to the birth of the galaxies and close to the origins of the entire universe."

"So the universe is too young to have a bright sky all around! I like it, Fernando. It sounds right to me."

"That's a good way to put it, Bob. Yes, our universe is far too young for there to be enough visible galaxies to block the darkness of the void. Maybe if our universe expands forever and if galaxies last long enough, there might be a time in our distant future when the universe will have grown older than the time of oldest possible light and the night sky will slowly become brighter. I'm glad we don't live in those times. I'm glad the universe is young for us so we have the night sky and can see all these wonderful stars and galaxies."

I don't recall how long we stood there in the darkness, not saying a word. But I do know that we were both looking at the sky, seeing it as we never had before. Now I felt quite differently about the darkness of the night, be it this glorious Mexican night or any night, anywhere, anytime, from now on.

I marveled at how the simple, obvious fact that it is dark out at night could be so esoteric, so rich in meaning. I wondered what other simplicities in our world I had overlooked, what other truths might be within my grasp. Again Fernando's voice called me back to a more human level of awareness.

"I'm getting a little chilled. What say we walk back to the fire and warm up? I've got a bottle of Cuervo stashed in my knapsack that will help take the chill off, too."

I laughed and accepted his offer with a pun, "Why not, Fernando? After all, the night is young."

— *John Stocke*
Boulder, CO

Rediscovering the Wonder of Singapore Nights

Being born and raised 1°20′ north of the equator, it isn't unusual that I didn't get to see Polaris until I was thirty-one years old.

My earliest memories of childhood, when my father was still alive and we always had a dog underfoot, go back to seeing Orion from our backyard. My brothers and I would tumble onto a large woven mat, lie down next to my father, and gaze at the Hunter.

Yet over the years, I forgot the stars. They were there, like rain and clouds and city traffic, but they only formed a backdrop for my real activities. I worked at journalism and advertising, fell in love (several times), got married, and finally joined the English department of a university. From time to time I would look up on a clear night and say, "Oh, how nice, Orion is still there."

Of course Orion was still there.

In Chinese mythology, however, there *is no Orion*, but then we weren't just any Chinese family. We were the wave of our country's future: English-educated children in a multi-racial country, the fledgling Republic of Singapore. My father would point out the easiest constellations using the western tradition of naming, mispronouncing "Betelgeuse" over and over again. He was a high school teacher who read Latin and English poetry, and who disapproved of the superstitious outlook older Chinese had about the heavens.

Still, he couldn't prevent his children from absorbing many of these superstitions. His own mother taught us that we mustn't point at the Full Moon or we would find half our ears missing when we awoke the next morning. I remember being terrified by this spell-like curse until I was about ten years old. Then, one bold and unprecedented night, I took my destiny into my own hands and pointed at the Moon with one rebellious finger for a full minute, shaking a little with nervousness. The first thing I did the next morning was to carefully feel for my ears. But — wonder of wonders! — they were intact. This momentous incident marked the turning point: I would trust Western science from now on and forsake Eastern mythology.

The next time there was a lunar eclipse, I didn't join the other children of the neighborhood in banging on pots and pans, making loud noises to frighten off the great dog — some say dragon — who had swallowed the Moon. *I* knew there was no mythological animal swallowing anything; I had learned about eclipses and the lunar phases from my science teacher at school.

However, there was one particular piece of mythology that continued to impress me. This was the tragic love story of the cowherd and the weaver, a pair of star-crossed lovers to rival Romeo and Juliet. The legend was that they were parted by jealous gods because of their mutual passion and exiled to opposite regions of the sky, with the Milky Way forming an impassable barrier between them. As all such stories go, however, the lovers' lonely exile is pardoned for one day each lunar year when they can cross that terrible divide and be together for a brief time before separating again. The lovers are, of course, the stars Vega and Altair, on each side of the Cygnus region of the Milky Way.

The feeling of wonder and awe from those early days of gazing skyward created a sense of kinship with the stars that never entirely left me. But in my teens and twenties I was busy with other things and missed what I now recognize as excellent dark-sky opportunities when I lived in Hawaii and camped out in the outer islands. If you have never seen a moonless night on a deserted beach on Kauai, far from the lights of any town or village, you have no idea what a dark-sky site can be. Without a flashlight, visibility is limited to about six inches in front of your nose, and the only sense that works is your hearing, which you know from the 15-foot waves pounding on the shore.

By this time, sad to say, I could no longer recognize any constellations but Orion. And even he had deserted me. Three years ago, when my husband and I came to the United States to pursue graduate degrees, I scanned the skies in fall and summer, but Orion was nowhere to be found. When he was visible in winter and early spring (which are the same dreary season in upstate New York where we currently attend Cornell University), we huddled indoors with the heat turned up.

This all changed dramatically last year. It was summer. The skies were magnificently ablaze with a million points of light and the Milky Way was a distinct band of glowing haze. My friend Sam announced that it was time we learned the constellations. He was tired, he said, of looking at the sky and not being able to say anything more intelligent than a respectful "Wow." I wholeheartedly concurred.

We would make the imaginative leap to see mythical heroes and creatures in the unlikely lines between the tiny lights until we stamped them

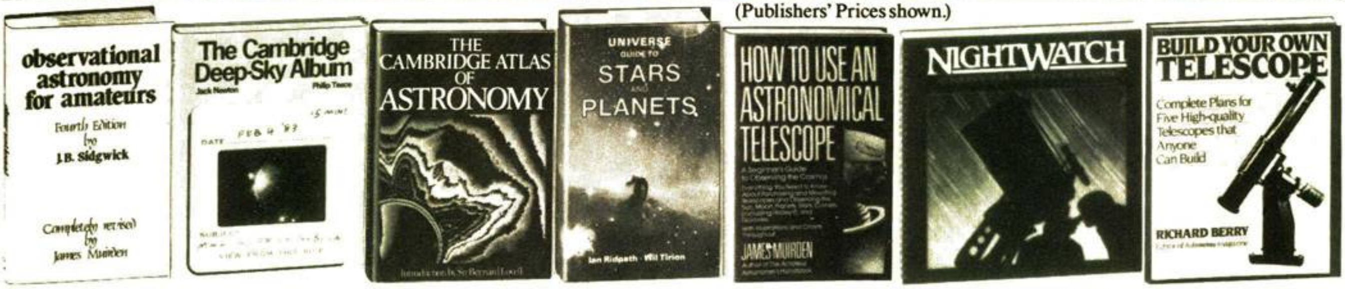
Sooner or later, all of the secrets of the heavens are revealed in the only book club of its kind, the

Astronomy Book Club

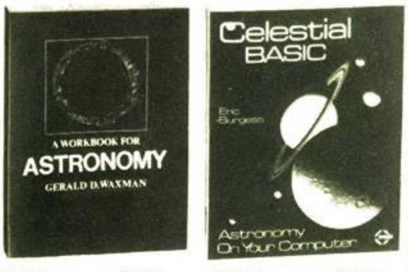
Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

(Publishers' Prices shown.)

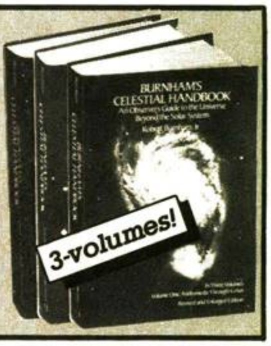

observational astronomy for amateurs
J.B. Sidgwick
The Cambridge Deep-Sky Album
THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY
UNIVERSE GUIDE TO STARS AND PLANETS
HOW TO USE AN ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE
JAMES MUIRDEN
NIGHTWATCH
BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
RICHARD BERRY

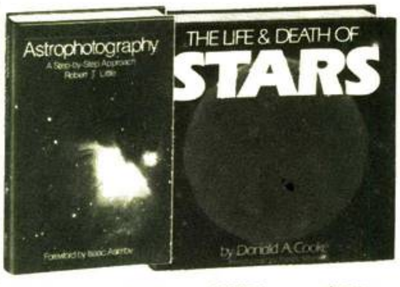
65185 $19.95
37205 $19.95
37201-3 $75.00 (Counts as 3 choices)
85358 $19.95
53910-2 $21.95 (Counts as 2 choices)
64709 $19.95 (Spiralbound)
36988-2 $24.95 (Counts as 2 choices)


A WORKBOOK FOR ASTRONOMY
GERALD D. WAXMAN
Celestial BASIC
Astronomy On Your Computer

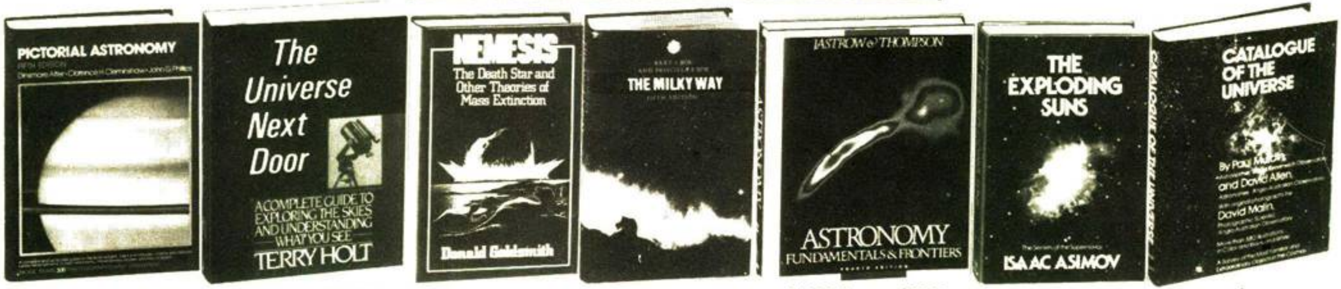
87510 $19.95 (Combbound)
37395 $16.95 (Softbound)

Burnham's Celestial Handbook
The most complete sky manual ever. Three easy-to-use hard-cover volumes guide amateur and professional astronomers to a greater knowledge and enjoyment of the stars. Detailed coverage of 7,000 deep-sky objects that are accessible to observers with telescopes in 2" to 12" range.
36978-3 $60.00
(Counts as 3 choices)

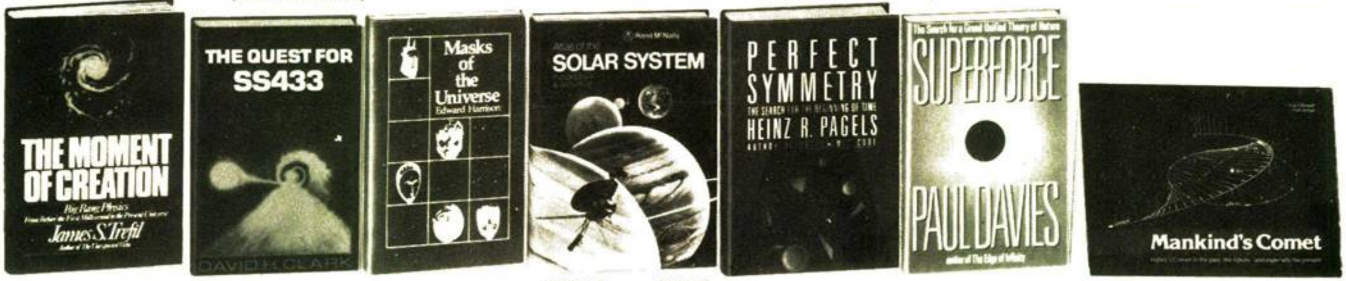

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
3-volumes!


Astrophotography
THE LIFE & DEATH OF STARS

34649 $19.95
58387-2 $29.95 (Counts as 2 choices)


PICTORIAL ASTRONOMY
The Universe Next Door
TERRY HOLT
NEMESIS
THE MILKY WAY
JASTROW & THOMPSON
ASTRONOMY FUNDAMENTALS & FRONTIERS
THE EXPLODING SUNS
ISAAC ASIMOV
CATALOGUE OF THE UNIVERSE

69200 $19.95
85368-2 $24.95 (Counts as 2 choices)
63980 $15.95
62680 $20.00
34680-2 $30.95 (Counts as 2 choices)
47175 $18.95
37353 $17.95


THE MOMENT OF CREATION
James S. Trefil
THE QUEST FOR SS433
Masks of the Universe
SOLAR SYSTEM
PERFECT SYMMETRY
HEINZ R. PAGELS
SUPERFORCE
PAUL DAVIES
Mankind's Comet

62913 $15.95
73252 $15.95
60600 $18.95
34755-2 $40.00 (Counts as 2 choices)
67900 $18.95
81398 $18.95
60400 $20.00 (Combbound)

Values to $59.95

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Astronomy Book Club
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me $1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

3 books for $1 each.
Indicate by number the books you want.

A few expensive books (as noted) count as more than one choice.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)
Astronomy 6/86 L-BN7

on our memory. We would stop being among the heathens who complained that Cygnus didn't look like a swan. *We* would join the elect who could see the swan flying southward.

So, while our reluctant spouses lurked inside, Sam and I sat down on the grass in his backyard and drew lines across the sky all night long. The Dippers were childishly easy. Draco escaped us for an hour, so we were exhilarated when we finally pinned down the slippery dragon. We kept losing Hercules each time we took our eyes away to check something else and would re-draw him either too large or too small.

As Sam and I grew more successful, we also grew bolder and made up our own pictures in the constellations. Sagittarius was a glittering ice palace in the frozen southern regions and Lyra was a geometry diagram from high school math. We were happy children again, taking turns rehearsing the patterns for each other, like misers counting and recounting their gold. We were now the proud owners of the sky.

Many more nights followed that first one, and I studied the new constellations as they came into view. I sent away for star charts and books on astronomy, then waited with impatience for them to arrive. I raced through accounts of cosmology, black holes, sub-atomic particles, quasars, and the problem of the missing mass.

I bought my first copy of ASTRONOMY and carefully scanned the ads for telescopes and accessories. When I thought I had understood the technical data, I ran up long-distance phone bills discussing the relative merits of various telescope makes and models with manufacturers and dealers all over the country. Finally, crossing my fingers and hoping that I had made a sensible choice from the selection I could afford, I placed an order with a California mail-order dealer for a 6-inch reflector.

It arrived; it was beautiful.

Luckily for me, my brother was visiting at the time so he helped assemble the scope. Manufacturers only send you the most basic instructions on how to put your scope together. They don't tell you what to do when the heavy counterweights stick and won't slide onto the shaft. Nor do they explain how to properly collimate the optical elements that invariably get out of joint en route (not to mention that you don't have the right-sized wrench in the house). They don't teach you how to align the scope on Polaris, either, when you have difficulty just getting the mount to move in azimuth in the first place.

It took hours, but finally the telescope was set up. I live in a graduate student housing area, so neighbors passing by on their way to the laundry building eyed my scope suspiciously as I waited for the sky to get dark. When I aligned the finderscope to the main tube, sighting in on the top of a distant tree, someone hastily pulled her shades down thinking that I was aiming the instrument at her apartment.

OVER THE YEARS, I FORGOT THE STARS.

What I saw that first night through my telescope was a letdown. I was able to zero in on many stars, which were beautiful and vivid points of dancing color (it was a windy night), and to observe Jupiter and three of its moons. But I failed to see even one of the deep-sky objects I had read about. I had bought a richfield, short-focus telescope for deep-sky, not planetary, viewing and I was disappointed.

During a public viewing night the previous week, I had seen the Dumbbell Nebula through a large refractor at an observatory on the university campus. Now *that* was the sort of thing I wanted to see. Although I didn't expect to see the Owl Nebula with a 6-inch scope from a housing complex located under suburban skies, I wanted to at least catch the more prominent of the glamorous Messier and NGC objects — the great spiral galaxy in Andromeda or the Orion Nebula, or perhaps M-13 and M-15 — objects I could already see with the naked eye.

After that first session, I tried again on every clear night. But our area is legendary for its lack of clear nights. Two good nights in a week is lucky; three is incredible; one is about average. Sometimes whole weeks go by without a single undisturbed night of good seeing.

Then one night I saw them: my first deep-sky objects. After nearly two hours of struggling with stray clouds, I was exhausted and more than ready to give up. I had just read an article on the difficulties of deep-sky viewing that explained what I was doing wrong: Try higher powers, it said; keep your eyes still for six seconds because they gather light like a camera; eat something, since your ability to keep still improves if your sugar count is high.

I did all those things, but the clouds were definitely about to win out. Then, just to be a good loser, I decided to aim one last time at M-31 in Andromeda. Despite everything I had read, I was sure it would be a tiny, nearly invisible spot in the eyepiece, probably something I had already zoomed past many times in the last two hours of searching and had failed to recognize.

But it was not a tiny spot at all. It was huge and utterly lovely; exquisite beyond compare.

On that last try a smudge appeared in the finderscope exactly as the stories say it should. As I looked into the eyepiece, hardly daring to breathe — voila! — it filled the entire view: a soft, majestic oval of light that almost seemed to shimmer against the dark background sky. Three hundred billion stars, 2.5 million light-years away, the most impressive object in the Local Group, and I had seen it. Now I could die content.

My next deep-sky sighting, M-42 in Orion, was almost anticlimatic. It was amazingly easy to spot compared to M-31, pinpointed by that little line of stars my father had pointed out to me twenty-five years ago as the Hunter's belt. It, too, was breathtaking, but I felt sad that the favorite person of my childhood, the man who had mispronounced "Belelgeuse" so many times, wasn't there to see it with me.

Now I have begun. Like the rest of you who read this magazine, I will go out every clear night and find my way around the stars. It's like being a child again, only better because now you understand what you're seeing. And, as any born-again stargazer will tell you, the universe is lovelier the second time around.

I can hardly wait until my 10-inch Dobsonian arrives. I can hardly wait to return home and live at the equator again where I can watch the parade of stars that you can't see from 42° north latitude in upstate New York. Polaris, of course, will be back on the horizon, lost to me again. But with all the other riches of the sky, who needs Polaris?

Geraldine Heng
Ithaca, NY

CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN FABIAN HAUCK RIDE THAGARD

**STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.**

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95

MER 3 MER 4 MER 6 MER 7 MER 8 MER 9

GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95

GEM 3 GEM 5 GEM 7 GEM 9 GEM 11

GEM GEM 4 GEM 6 GEM 8 GEM 10 GEM 12

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95

SSAL STS 2 STS 4 STS 6 STS 8

SS4 COL STS 3 STS 5 STS 7 STS 9

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

THIS IS YOUR *BEST* TELESCOPE BUY! CELESTRON'S SUPER POLARIS C8

LIST: $1750

CALL
FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICE
ASK ABOUT FREESHIPPING
QUANTITY IS LIMITED

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8x50 finder)

CELESTRON

Celestron's world-famous, time-tested C8 Schmidt-cassegrain telescope on a **newly designed** equatorial mount and tripod, loaded with convenience and operating features! Options include **computer control!**

TELESCOPE FEATURES: 8″ aperture • 2000mm focal length • f/10 focal ratio • Celestron's world-famous, hand-corrected, diffraction-limited, laser-tested, individually-certified optics • Widefield 6x30 finder • 26mm (77x) 1¼″ barrel plossl eyepiece • High-brightness mirror-type star diagonal • 1¼″ visual back • High-tech black finish • Lockable foam-lined carrying case • Dust caps • Starwatch by Ben Mayer • Subscription to *Deep Sky* • Accepts all standard Celestron accessories.

SUPER POLARIS EQUATORIAL MOUNT FEATURES: Built-in, illuminated-reticle polar-alignment scope • Micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90°!) with latitude scale • Micrometer azimuth adjustment • Bubble level • Full 360° worm-drive "slow-motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments) and setting circles on both axes (pulse-motor drives optional) • Vernier shaft-locks on both axes • Tube-mount for C8 tube assembly • Sliding-type counterweights • Quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport • High-damping, adjustable wood tripod • Built-in accessory tray • High-tech black finish.

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY! LIST: $1750 ..... **CALL FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICE**

TELESCOPE OPTIONS (These are difficult, time-consuming and expensive to retrofit, and thus should be ordered initially if desired):
- "Special Coating"—High-transmission, anti-reflection coating on corrector plate-increases light through-put approximately 10%, and improves contrast and color saturation! **CALL for our New Low Price!**
- "Starbright Coating" (includes special coating)—High-reflection, enhanced-silver coating on both mirrors—in combination with special coating, increases light through-put approximately 20% (close to theoretical max.) **CALL for our New Low Price!**

SUPER POLARIS MOUNT OPTIONS: (These may be easily retrofitted) • Single-axis D.C. Pulse-motor drive/corrector • Dual axis D.C. pulse-motor drive/corrector • **Sky Sensor** dual-axis computerized control system • Call for price and availability of these drive options.

PLEASE CALL! **FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY OF ANY NEW CELESTRON PRODUCTS SHOWN IN THIS MAGAZINE**

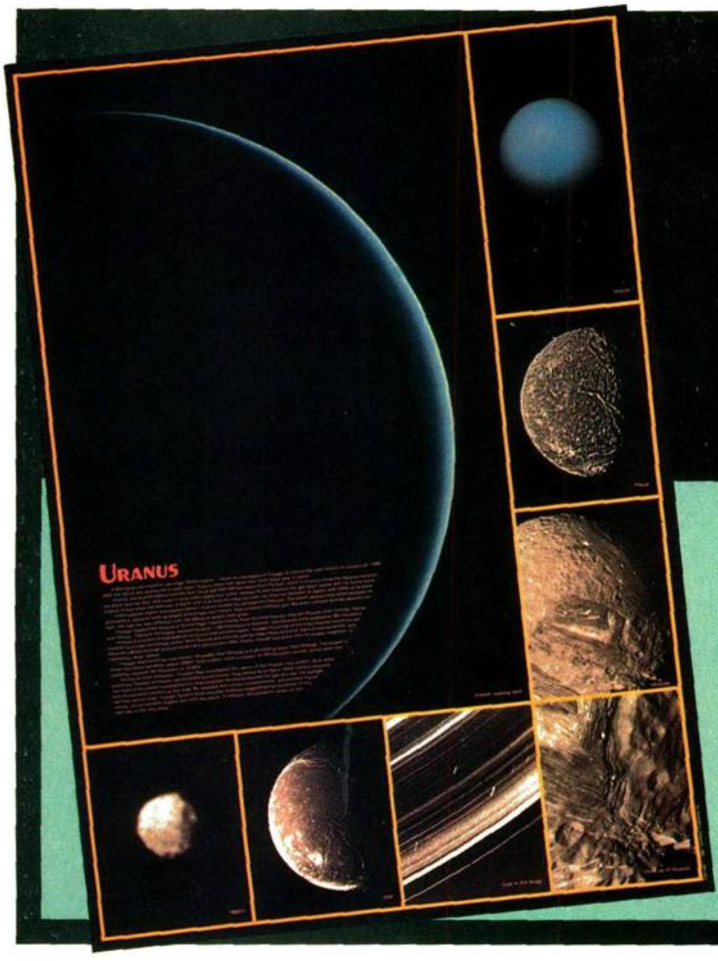
CELESTRON: ENTERING A NEW ERA

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
Send *Business-size* SASE for discount price list
U.S. sales only—Calif. residents add sales taxes

Master Card VISA

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424



URANUS Flyby Poster from Voyager 2

Now, the finest images of Uranus from the Voyager 2 flyby are available to you — in this 21″ x 30″ full-color poster! Along with the dramatic color images, ASTRONOMY's new poster features an informative text on Uranus and the flyby. Order today, and your poster will arrive in a sturdy mailing tube, ready to hang!

$6.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P. O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

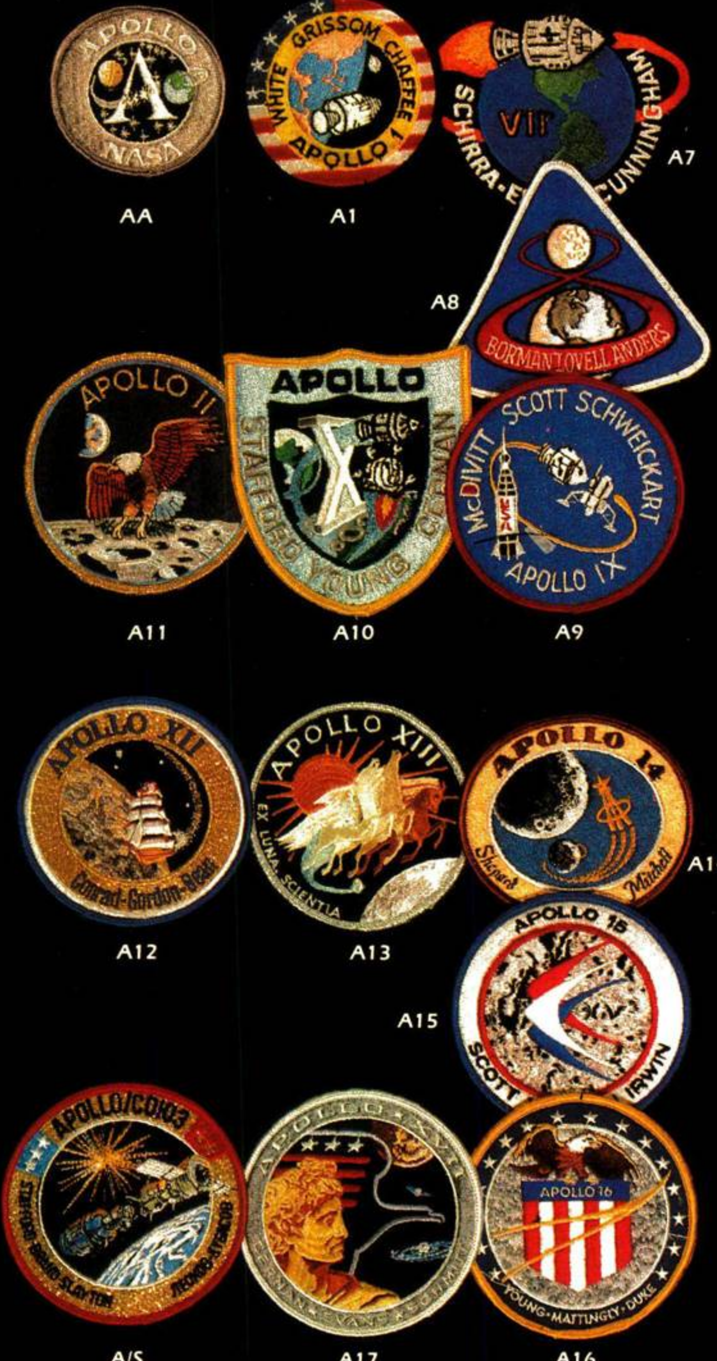
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official
NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

APOLLO MISSION

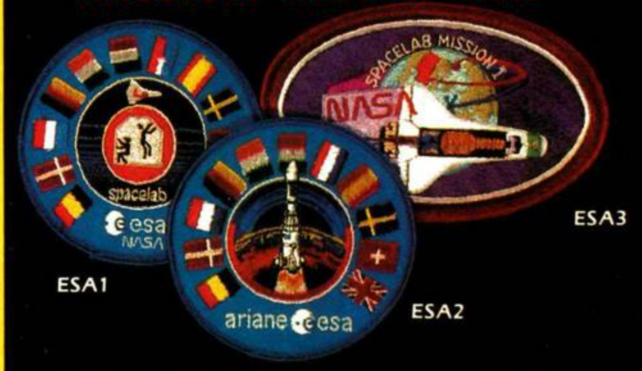
4" each, $4.95 each. (AA, 3", $3.49)
Set of 14 Apollo — $39.95


APOLLO
NASA
WHITE GRISSOM CHAFFEE
APOLLO 1
SCHIRRA·EISELE·CUNNINGHAM
VII
BORMAN LOVELL ANDERS
APOLLO 11
APOLLO
STAFFORD YOUNG CERNAN
X
SCOTT SCHWEICKART
McDIVITT
APOLLO IX
APOLLO XII
Conrad-Gordon-Bean
APOLLO XIII
EX LUNA, SCIENTIA
APOLLO 14
Shepard
Mitchell
APOLLO 15
SCOTT
IRWIN
APOLLO/SOYUZ
STAFFORD BRAND SLAYTON
APOLLO XVII
APOLLO 16
YOUNG·MATTINGLY·DUKE

AA A1 A7 A8 A11 A10 A9 A12 A13 A14 A15 A/S A17 A16

ESA MISSION

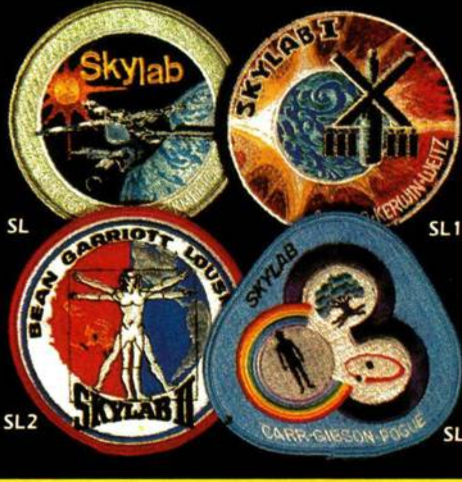
4" each, $5.49 each.
Set of 3 ESA — $11.50


spacelab
esa
NASA
SPACELAB MISSION 1
NASA
ariane esa

ESA1 ESA2 ESA3

SKYLAB MISSION

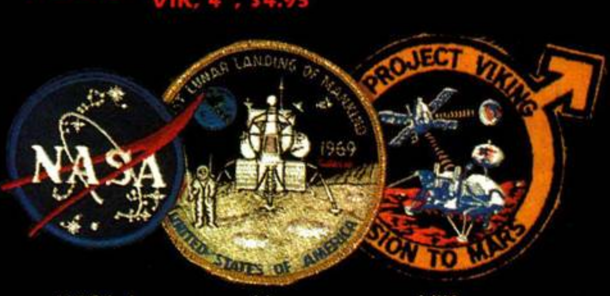
4" each, $4.95 each.
Set of 4 Skylab — $12.95


Skylab
SKYLAB I
KERWIN·WEITZ
BEAN GARRIOTT LOUSMA
SKYLAB II
SKYLAB
CARR·GIBSON·POGUE

SL SL1 SL2 SL3

PLUS

NASA 1, 3", $3.49
LL, 4", $4.95
VIK, 4", $4.95


NASA
LUNAR LANDING OF MANKIND
1969
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
PROJECT VIKING
MISSION TO MARS

NASA 1 LL VIK

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

After 30 years of leadership in quality Newtonian component manufacturing, we proudly introduce —

PARKS'PRECISION NEWTONIANS—WORLD-CLASS TELESCOPES in 6", 8", 10" and 12½" APERTURES!

It's only natural that the Parks'name and reputation stand behind telescopes of this superb quality and craftsmanship. Available in the four most popular apertures and a variety of focal lengths, these telescopes offer users a new generation of astronomic excellence and value.

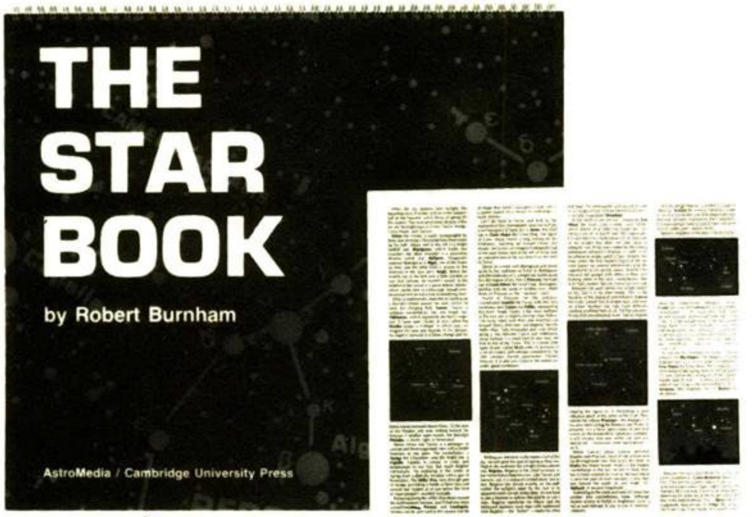
Since 1952, Parks'Optical has been the recognized leader in quality Newtonian components. Our revolutionary Parks'fiberglass optical tubes have been the world standard because of their low thermal expansion, beautiful, virtually indestructible, white finish, and their resistance to moisture, corrosion, chipping and peeling.

Our telescope making components and optical accessories have, for decades, offered the serious amateur astronomer quality, precision and value.

SEND FOR OUR FREE* CATALOG covering all Parks astronomical equipment — the finest telescopes, spotting scopes, fiberglass tubes, giant binoculars, filters, astrophotography accessories, telescope components, quality oculars, guidescopes, mounts, and much more! (*$5/U.S. for foreign)

PARKS

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722



Learn the Constellations with

THE STAR BOOK

Now in its third big printing, THE STAR BOOK is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. 8 charts cover all seasons and each map is accompanied by a description of the stars, the constellations, and their lore and legends written by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham.

- all northern constellations shown
- identifies galaxies, nebulae, clusters and major stars
- easy to use at night
- printed in two colors on thick cardstock
- coated with a water-resistant varnish
- heavy-duty wire binding
- folds back for your convenience
- will give years and years of service

THE STAR BOOK 10" x 11¼"

$7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to: ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Early Spring

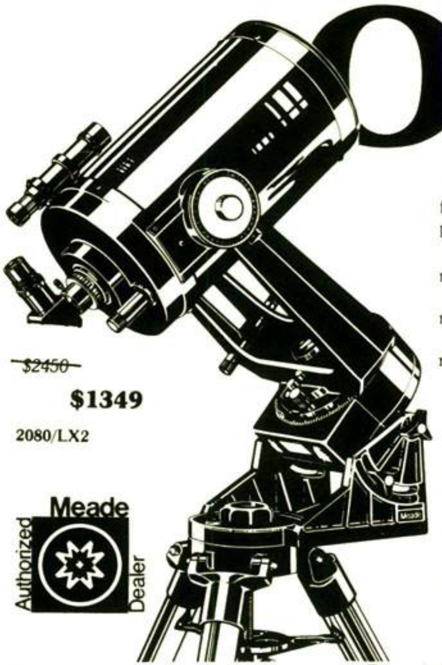
Overstock Sale!

Meade 2080/LX2: with wedge, tripod, 8 x 50mm finder, premium worm gear drive, two premium eyepieces, lifetime warranty, much more.

With high transmission coatings, 2 only, *$2450 list*, regularly $1549, **for only $1349!**

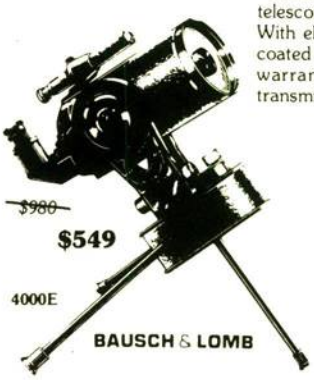
With enhanced mirror coatings group, quantity 2, regularly $1599, **for only $1399!**

With multi-coated silver optics, 13 only, *$2670 list*, regularly $1649, **for only $1449!**

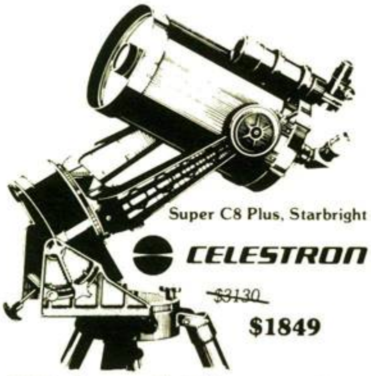


It's almost the end of our fiscal year and we need to reduce our inventory by at least $150,000.00 to avoid paying extra taxes. To do it, we're cutting prices on selected models even more than our normal 35-40%. At these extra-discount prices, quantities are limited to the number on hand at the time this ad was written (late March) and you must mention this ad to take advantage of these specials. These prices are only good through June 15, so don't miss your chance at these extra savings. Each is brand-new and factory fresh and includes all factory-supplied accessories, plus free freight (except on COD and credit card orders).

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000: Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain is telescope, spotting scope, and 1200mm f/12 telephoto lens — all in one! With electric drive, case, finder, two 1¼" eyepieces, high transmission coated optics, tabletop tripod legs, slow motion controls, lifetime warranty, enhanced aluminum optics for 8-10% greater light transmission. *$980 list*. We have 20 **at only $549!**



Celestron Super C8 Plus, with Starbright® Coatings: Top-of-the-line Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain designed for the serious amateur astronomer and astrophotographer. With Starbright® silver mirror optics and high light transmission special optical coatings, famous Byers deluxe worm gear drive, 8 x 50mm illuminated polar reticle finder, two premium eyepieces, wedge and adjustable height tripod, lifetime warranty (Starbright® coatings guaranteed for 5 years), and much more! *$3130 list*. Regularly $1999, we have 25 **at only $1849!**



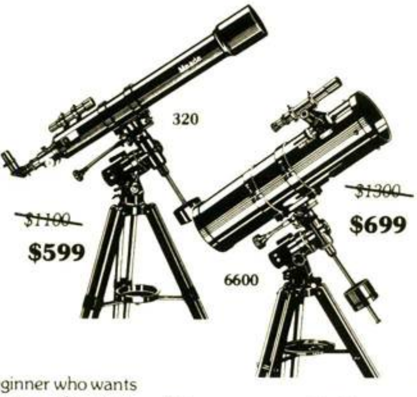
Meade 628C: Compact 6" f/8 Newtonian reflector designed for superb high power lunar and planetary observing and photography, plus considerable deep space viewing. With motor drive, two eyepieces, 8 x 50mm finder, pedestal mount, leveling screws, lifetime warranty. *$1350 list*. We have 4 **at only $879⁰⁰!**

Meade 6600: A compact 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector loaded with features for all-around great performance. With two eyepieces, 6 x 30mm finder, adjustable-height tripod mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly and dust cover, latitude adjuster, setting circles, lifetime warranty. *$1300 list*. Regularly $799, we have 6 **at only $699!**

Meade 8800: An 8" f/4.5 rich field Newtonian reflector designed for sensational deep space visual and photographic work. With all the features and accessories of the #6600, above. *$1700 list*. Regularly $1099, we have 12 **at only $899⁰⁰!**

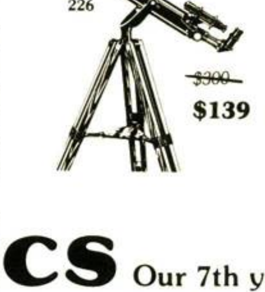
Meade 295: An inexpensive 2.4" equatorial refractor with premium performance. With two .965" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, lifetime warranty. *$700 list*. Regularly $399, we have 8 **at only $369!**

Meade 320: A premium-quality 3.1" equatorial refractor at a far from premium price. Exceptional for planetary observing. With two 1¼" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, lifetime warranty. *$1100 list*. Regularly $699, we have 12 **at only $599!**



Meade 226: A good quality 2.4" altazimuth for the beginner who wants crisp and detailed lunar, planetary, and terrestrial views at a low cost. With two .965" eyepieces, altazimuth mount, tripod, finder, lifetime warranty. *$300 list*. Regularly $179, we have 17 **at only $139!**

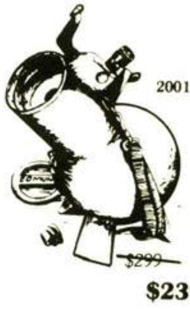
Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE



Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

We are authorized dealers for Meade, Celestron, Edmund, Bausch & Lomb, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, MotoFocus, VernonScope, Olympus — and more! Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry — or send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the most detailed and informative catalog available, according to our customers. It's a catalog that takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

Edmund Astroscan: a rich field telescope with a 3° field for effortless wide-field deep sky observing. Complete with eyepiece, rubber eyeguard, peep sight finder, carry strap, dust cover, base, Sky Guide, instruction manual. *$299 list*. We have 65 **at only** $239!



ad-libs
astronomics **Our 7th year of saving you money!**

2401 Tee Circle, Suite 106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069 *(405) 364-0858*

MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Freight additional on credit card orders. North American sales only.
Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST. Some quantities limited.

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

Urban Astrophotography

Sir / No one questions that rural skies are superior for photographing nebulae, but how many know it's still possible to get surprisingly good results from cities and suburbs?

During the late 1970s, a photographer named Jospeh Cocozza wrote the book *Astrophotography Near City Lights* in which he described a technique of attenuating light pollution using red-sensitive 103a-E spectroscopic film and a Wratten #92 deep red filter.

More recently, many astrophotographers have combined hypered 2415 Technical Pan with Hα filters to good effect, since 2415 has finer grain than the old spectroscopic films and the Hα filter stops more light pollution than the #92 filter. Remember that both the old films as well as the newer hypered ones are heat sensitive and must be kept in the freezer until shortly before use. Then they must be processed promptly or they'll fog up. Tri-X won't do as a substitute, since it isn't very sensitive in the Hα region of the spectrum. But color slide films *are* sensitive there.

One transparent November night, I took several exposures of Orion from my backyard, which is only three miles from downtown Houston. On the best exposure (30 minutes at f/2.8 on Fujichrome 400 with an Hα filter and a 105mm lens), M-42 dominated the picture since the filter suppressed starlight as well as light pollution. But on examining the slide with a loupe, I found the nebulosity near ζ Orionis and in this nebulosity was a tiny notch — the Horsehead Nebula!

Leland A. Dolan
Houston, TX

Happy Halley Hunting!

Sir / After reading "Your First Shot at Halley's Comet" in the November 1985 issue, I had to write. Like everyone else, I too have been anxiously awaiting the arrival of the comet.

On the night of November 17, I grabbed my 7x35's and began the search but couldn't find the comet. I loaded my camera with VR1000 film and took a series of 25-second shots of the Pleiades and surrounding area through a 250mm telephoto lens. I only recorded stars.

On the 18th, I hauled out my 6-inch Newtonian, piggybacked a 50mm lens, and waited. I felt like crying when the clouds began rolling in. Fortunately, by 11:00 p.m. the sky cleared. I calmed down and took a series of photos using ASA 400 film with exposures running from 10 to 15 minutes each.

To end a long and frustrating story with a happy ending, my results were everything I had hoped for and more!

D. Mullin
Norristown, PA

Clear Skies Not Guaranteed

Sir / I felt that Edward W. Eaken's letter (In Focus, February 1986) was ridiculous. Sure, astronomers are always complaining about the weather, but let's face it, nobody can guarantee clear skies anywhere.

Last year's Texas "Cloud" Party was my first and I had a blast! I even knocked off half of my Messier certificate in-between occasional clouds. If anyone travels all the way to Fort Davis, Riverside, Stellafane, or other star parties and demands cloudless skies, he is nothing more than a self-deluded dotard.

Considering past attendances of around 500, I think the people who plan the Texas Star Party have found the best location possible. With McDonald Observatory nearby, the feeling of dark-sky observing pervades every activity. Accommodations and organization were first rate. You couldn't ask for more — except, perhaps, *guaranteed* clear skies! And if that is what Mr. Eaken expects, may I suggest that he schedule his next star party in a planetarium!

Joe Pearson, Vice President
Oklahoma City Astronomy Club
Edmond, OK

Another Ogre?

Sir / Bill Katz's recent article ("Chasing the Ogre," January 1986) reminds me of an observation I made at Stellafane in 1983.

While watching for Perseid meteors, I was surprised to see what appeared to be a point meteor within the head of Draco. During the next 15 minutes, the flash appeared two more times in the same position. This observation was puzzling at the time, but after reading Katz's article, I now believe I may have seen another of the hypothetical Optical Gamma Ray Emitters.

The location of the flashes was within a 1°-radius circle centered on RA 17h 43m, Dec 53.7°. *Sky Atlas 2000.0* shows three stars within this circle, the brightest of which is about 6th magnitude.

In each instance, the flash lasted about one second and reached a magnitude of about 1 or 2. The sky conditions were very good at the time.

I find it astonishing that a naked-eye celestial phenomenon may have gone unnoticed until recently. I look forward to hearing more about this subject.

Richard Sanderson
Monson, MA

Meteor Weekend

Sir / For the past several years, European meteor observers have been getting together one weekend a year to meet each other and discuss meteors. This event, organized by the meteor section of the Vereniging Voor Sterrenkunde (VVS), has become known as the International Meteor Weekend. Its aim is to stimulate international cooperation among meteor observers through lectures, discussions, and informal talks.

Another such meteor weekend is planned for October 3 to 5, 1986. The meeting site is a castle in Hingene, Belgium, a village 15 kilometers from Antwerp.

We are proposing that an international meteor camp be held during the summer of 1987 at Puimichel in the Haute Provence of France. Successful meteor observations have been made there since 1984, one of the most impressive being the Perseid shower in 1985 when 250 meteors were photographed and over 16,000 recorded visually during two weeks by twelve observers.

For information about these events, contact the VVS Meteor Section c/o Paul Roggemans, Dellingstraat 25, 2800 Mechelen, Belgium.

Paul Roggemans
Mechelen, Belgium

Night Launch

Sir / I received my copy of the March 1986 issue about three days after the Challenger tragedy. I was very pleased and impressed to see that ASTRONOMY magazine deems the Space Shuttle program important enough to dedicate seventeen pages to it.

I would, however, question the annotation for the photo on page 4. This photo is identified as the lift-off of Mission 61-B. Mission 61-B used the Atlantis orbiter and was launched at 7:29 p.m. — a night launch. The photo appears to show a launch on a bright and sunny day. If this is indeed Atlantis, then it would have to be Mission 51-J, this shuttle's maiden flight and a Department of Defense mission.

Carleton T. Bailie
Orlando, FL

— You are right, and thanks for the correction. We trust that our readers will understand that the March issue was prepared in anticipation of a triumphant year for the Shuttle program with immense payoffs for science.

Sacrifice an Elaborate Hoax

Sir / I am an Oklahoman and a long-time member of the National Capital Astronomers of Washington D.C. I spent considerable effort in 1985 to get to the bottom of the reported near-sacrifice of a virgin by a group of religious fanatics near Aline in Alfalfa County, Oklahoma in 1910 (Forum, March 1985).

The alleged victim was Miss Jane Warfield, whose age was variously given as 16 and 19. The sheriff who came to the rescue was a "Sheriff Hughes," said to be from either Alfalfa or Dewey County. The leader of the religious sect was a "Henry Heinman."

The real facts, however, are these: No Jane Warfield is listed in the Alfalfa County index to the 1910 census. The sheriff of Alfalfa County in 1910 was D.A. Hughey, whose son never heard the story. The sheriff of Dewey County in 1910 was J.A. Mukey, and no check of court records there has turned up any evidence to support the story. The sheriff of Major County, where the incident was supposed to have taken place, was Lewis Burwell.

In brief, there never was a "Henry Heinman" nor a "Jane Warfield" nor a "Sheriff Hughes" according to extant records.

When the *Cherokee* (Oklahoma) *Republican* ran the story on May 27, 1910, the editor said that "not a word" of the harrowing story was true and identified the hoaxer as Edgar Marchant of Aline. Marchant (1858-1919) was a successful lawyer, newspaper editor, and publisher of the Aline *Chronoscope*. The *Chronoscope*, incidentally, did not carry the virgin-and-the-comet story.

In researching this story, I was fortunate enough to meet Mrs. H.L. Elliott of Aline who knew Mr. Marchant and his wife, Ellen. Mrs. Elliott, now 75, lived with Mrs. Marchant for a time and was the source of a great deal of information about the couple.

The story of the virgin and the comet will likely surface again in 2061 because it is such a fine tale. Please help establish it for what it is: a clever hoax. Writers in 2061 will no longer be able to consult with Mrs. Elliott, who is the last living link to the Marchants.

Guy W. Moore
Arlington, VA

Behind the Scenes

Staying on Top

Courtesy of Europe's Giotto mission, we've now seen that the nucleus of Comet Halley is a big iceberg, blacker than coal, that sprays water vapor and comet dust into space from vents in its surface. We know it must have a thick crust of dark material and that its surface is roughly 330° Kelvin (that's 134° Fahrenheit), courtesy of infrared sensors aboard the Soviet's VeGa spacecraft.

We examine the razor-sharp images coming down from the French SPOT Earth resources satellite, while seeing NASA's Landsat system (recently upgraded to one-fourth of SPOT's resolution) become a political football for "privatization." We hear the Russians announce an ambitious, integrated plan for the exploration of the solar system, a plan that sounds suspiciously like a selection of the best missions from the SSEC planetary exploration program that NASA can't quite seem to fund. We watch as a private company, Arianespace, grabs a significant chunk of the commercial satellite launch market while NASA actively discourages private space initiatives here.

And we worry.

For despite its enormous head start and major technological advantages, the United States could be losing its lead in space. Perhaps this is as it should be. After all, doesn't the plaque on the side of the Apollo 11 lander read: "We came in peace for all mankind"? As we watch other nations develop the capability to leave Earth and gaze back down on this big blue marble, or to launch explorations to a comet or Mars or the outer planets, are we not seeing space become the province of all mankind?

Nonetheless, it seems a shame to sacrifice our lead, not because of the competence of our competitors — though they are certainly competent — but because we lack direction and coordination in our own space program. While concentrating its brains, money, and resources on Shuttle hardware for the last ten years, NASA has postponed or cancelled one major science mission after another and demoralized the corps of space scientists who made the Pioneer, Viking, Mariner, and Voyager missions happen.

We can only hope that the soon-to-be-released report on the next fifty years in space, prepared by the National Commission on Space and dedicated to the crew members of Challenger's last flight, will provide a much-needed direction for our space program.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Photography in Astronomy

Halley Emerges in the Morning

Only three weeks after slipping out of the evening sky toward its rendezvous with the Sun, Halley's Comet showed up again in the predawn sky, looking better than ever. Just before dawn on the morning of February 15 — less than a week after its passage through perihelion — astronomer Richard West of the European Southern Observatory at La Silla, Chile glimpsed the comet in a twilight sky.

At the time, West estimated the comet's brightness at about magnitude 3 — brighter than most everyone had hoped for — but since the sky was so bright, he couldn't be certain. The following days confirmed his estimate: not only was Comet Halley back, but it looked bigger and brighter than any time since its closer encounter with Earth in 1910.

All of the excitement over Halley's post-perihelion brightness couldn't have come at a better time. In late January, most observers had their last views of Halley. They were not exactly overjoyed with the comet's performance during the incoming leg of its journey. Most people who bothered to look at Halley declared they were happy to see anything at all.

"Most of the people who eagerly came [to view Halley] went away somewhat disappointed that Halley's Comet was not as bright as they expected it to be," wrote Gary A. Becker in the Lehigh Valley (Pennsylvania) Amateur Astronomical Society's *Observer*. "But that was unimportant. They had seen the legend, and went away satisfied that they had continued a tradition which had been established in 240 B.C. and probably earlier."

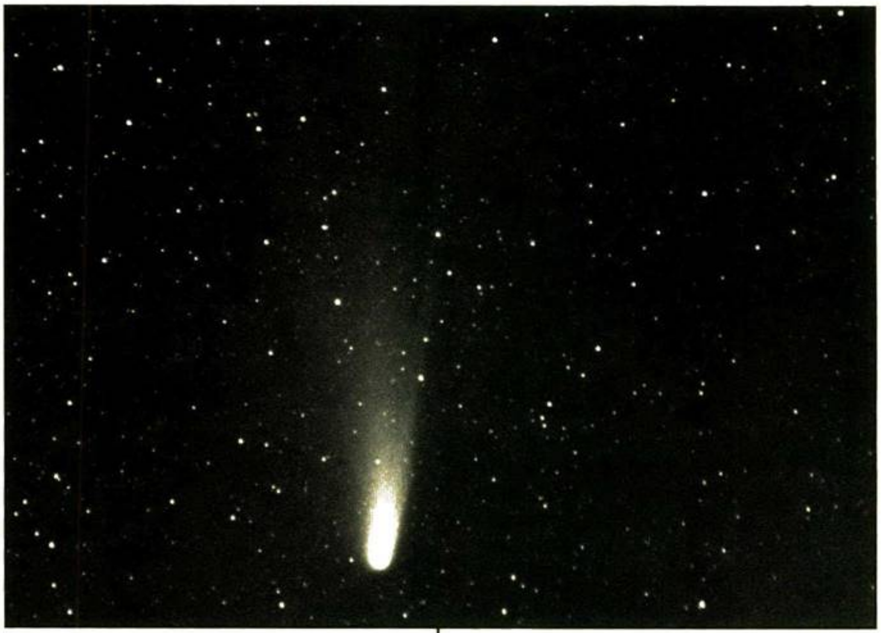
Wallace G. Pursell of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, reported that "on January 27 I got my final in-bound view of Halley's Comet from the levee at Baton Rouge. It was a race: darkness was falling about as fast as the comet was sinking into the horizon haze. It was a matter of the comet not sinking too far before the sky became too light to see it. From about 6:35 p.m. to 6:40 p.m., using my spotting scope at 22x, I was able to see a very faint nonstellar object come-and-go and come-and-go several times before it sunk too far down to be seen through the haze near the horizon."

As enthusiastic as they are, these reports and dozens more like them that were made during late January are characterized by muted disappointment and intimations of "Comet Halley, why are you letting us down?"

Enter Act Two: the reappearance of our celestial visitor during the last half of February.

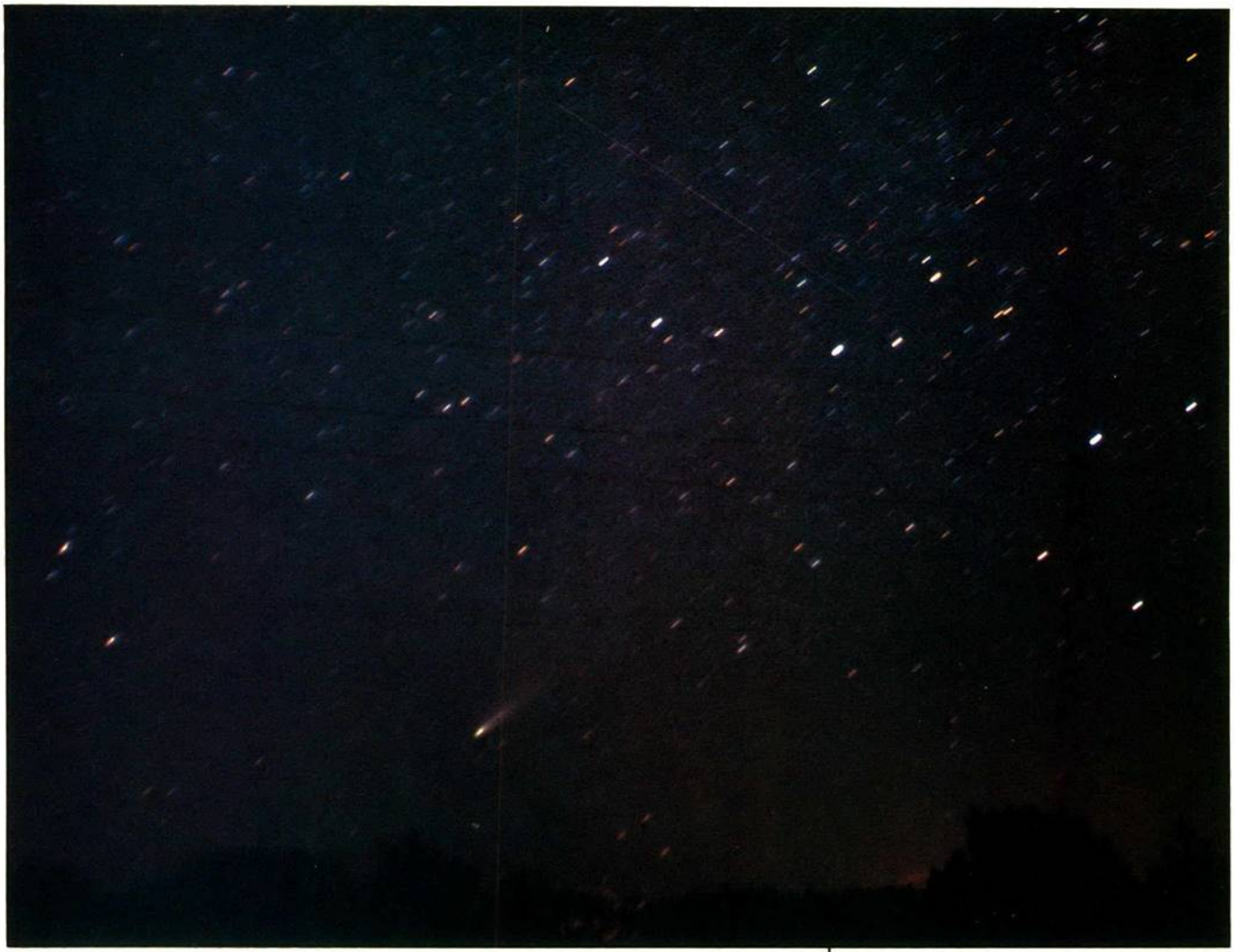
As soon as the comet was visible again in a dark sky, having passed its closest approach to the Sun and reaching a maximum level of activity, the disappointment faded. Clearly Halley's Comet was now an easy naked-eye patch of light. It was bright and detailed in binoculars, and offered what most observers deemed suitable recompense for its slightly tarnished reputation. Said veteran comet observer David H. Levy of Tucson: "It's now bright enough that it rekindles fond memories of Comet West in 1976 . . . even though it's only one-tenth as bright!"

Stephen W. Bieda Jr. of Sierra Vista, Arizona, observed Halley on the morning of February 22. He wrote: "Now that Halley's Comet has moved somewhat farther out of the twilight and now that I am unhampered by clouds, I have finally

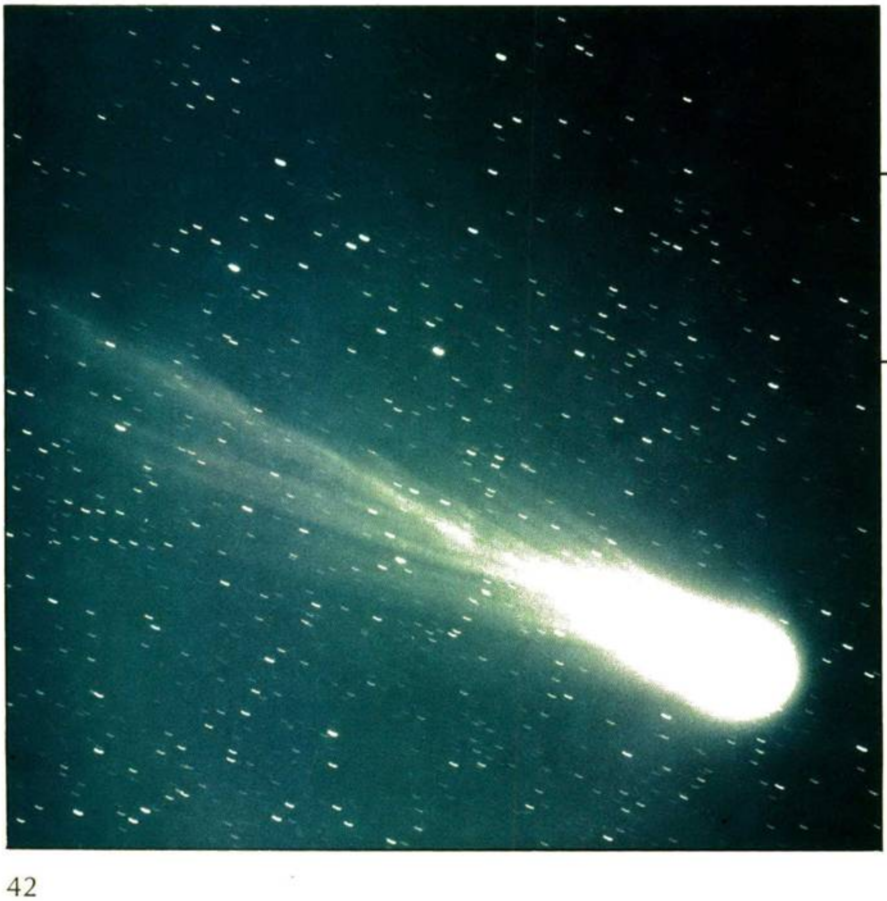


This image of Halley was made on March 8. Photo by Jack Metcalfe using a 135mm f/4 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 15-minute exposure.

On March 20, Halley's Comet was a 3rd-magnitude object in Sagittarius visible as a fuzzy streak with the naked eye. Binoculars revealed more than 5° of the comet's tail. This photo was made by Eron Lee, who used a 135mm f/2 lens, Fujichrome 1600D film, and a 10-minute exposure.

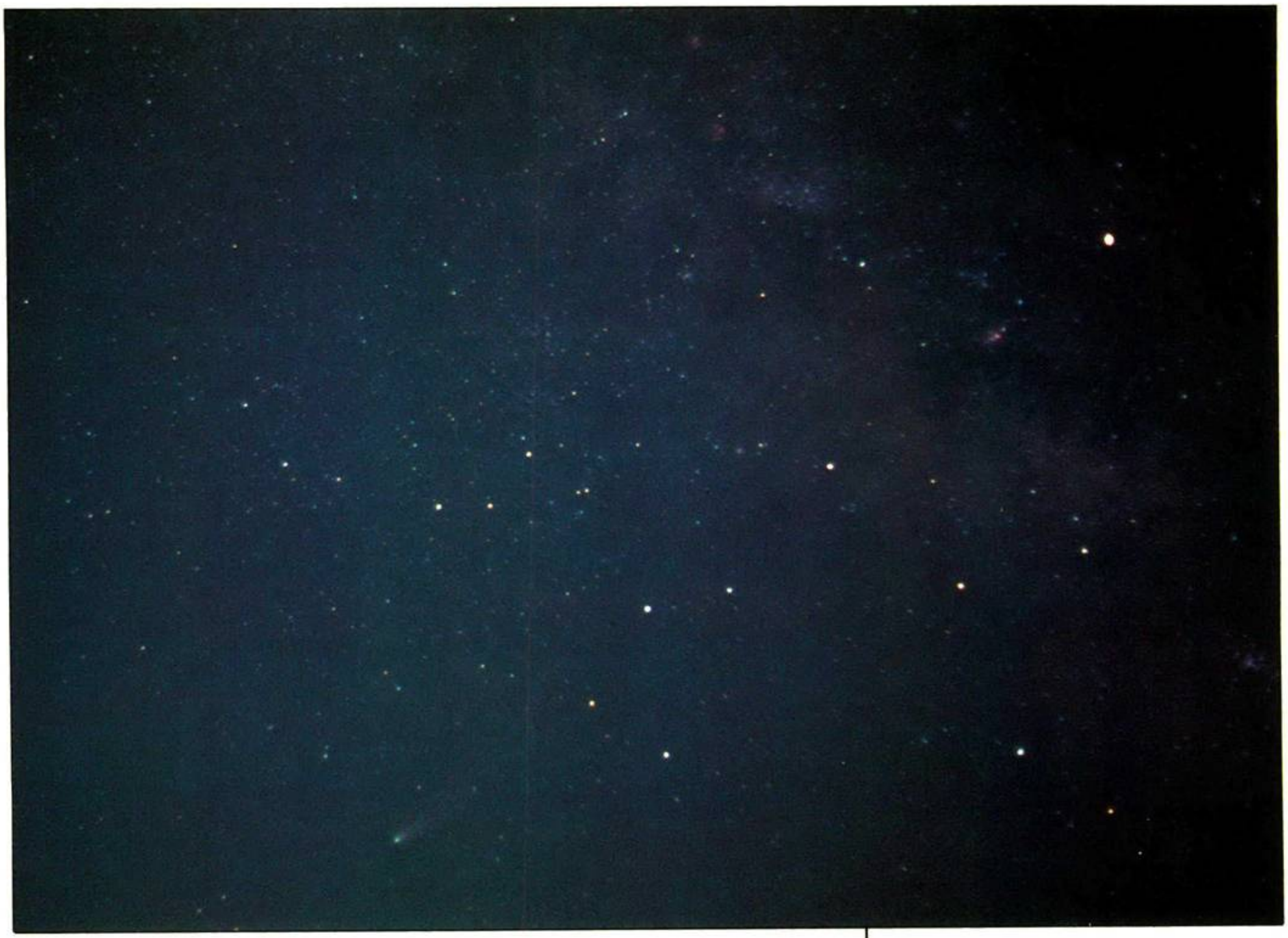


Before dawn on March 14, Halley had risen high enough for this star trail photo to record the comet and a meteor. Photo by Gene Brings using a 50mm f/1.7 lens, VR-400 film, and a 40-second exposure.

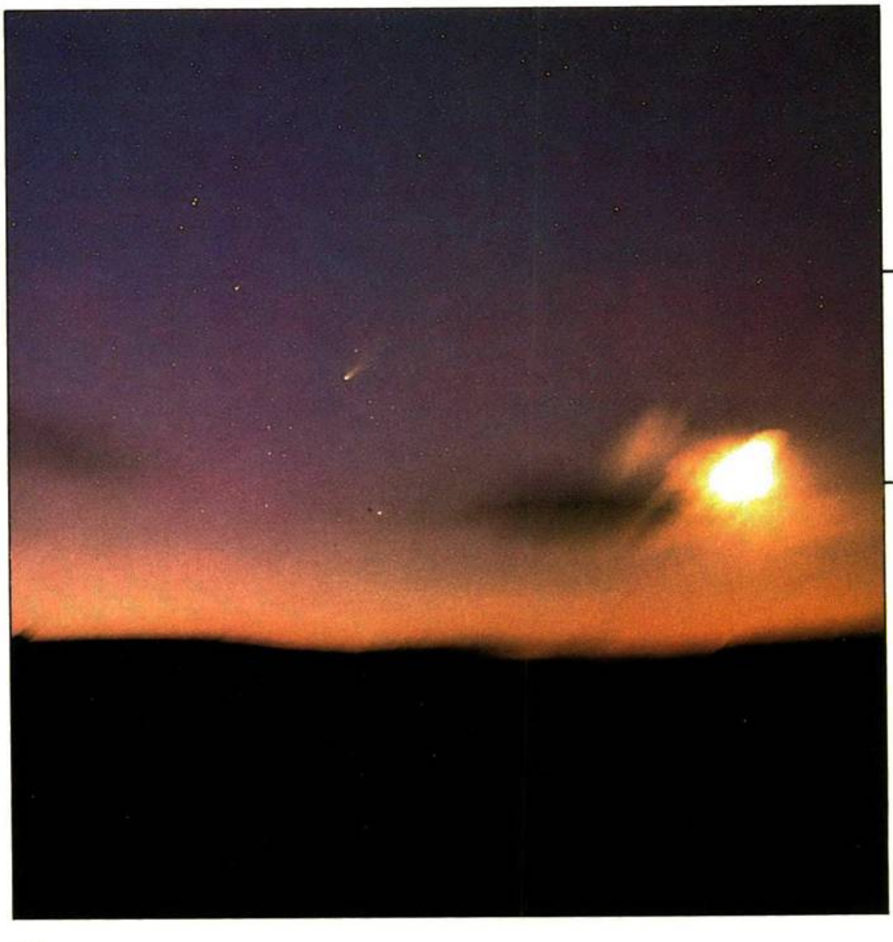


Before Halley reached perihelion in February, the comet displayed impressive detail in its ion tail. This view on January 9 was made by John W. Briggs using a 16-inch f/5.5 Newtonian, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 30-minute exposure.

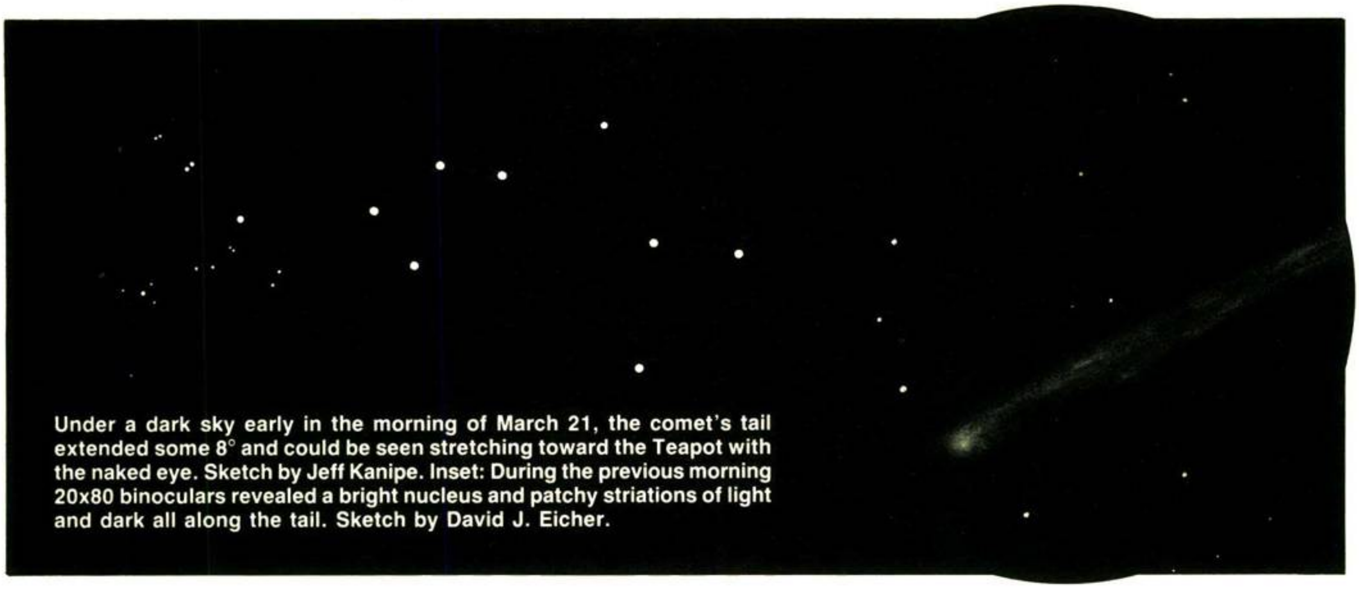
During the second half of March, Halley began appoaching the Teapot of Sagittarius and the surrounding Milky Way. This wide-field photograph shows all three objects. Photo by Chandler J. Kennedy using a 45mm f/2.8 lens, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 10-minute exposure.



On March 22, Halley's tail extended some 5° toward the Teapot's handle as shown in this photo. The Sagittarius Milky Way extends through the upper right of the image; brilliant Mars lies just above and to the right of the pinkish Lagoon Nebula. Photo by Frank Brynes using a 50mm f/2 lens, 200 ISO film, and a 5-minute exposure.



During the first week of March, the waning Moon interfered considerably with viewing Halley. But the comet was visible by March 7, as this shot shows. Photo by Barney Magrath using a 6x7-format camera with 105mm f/4 lens, Fujichrome 400 film, and a 5-minute exposure.



Under a dark sky early in the morning of March 21, the comet's tail extended some 8° and could be seen stretching toward the Teapot with the naked eye. Sketch by Jeff Kanipe. Inset: During the previous morning 20x80 binoculars revealed a bright nucleus and patchy striations of light and dark all along the tail. Sketch by David J. Eicher.

been able to make an estimate of the comet's magnitude. Its head — nucleus and coma — seems to be shining at magnitude 3.1."

The next morning Barbara Wilson of Houston, Texas, saw the comet and provided this detailed account of its appearance: "I observed Halley's Comet at 5:50 a.m. from a rice field just south of Houston. In 11x80 binoculars mounted on a tripod it was a bright, beautiful sight with a wide, fan-shaped tail streaming about 2.5° away from the coma. The central condensation in the coma shone at approximately magnitude 2.5; the tail's overall magnitude was perhaps 3.5. There was a jet or stream of light pointing east toward the Sun. I stepped away from the binoculars and simply looked: Halley's Comet was distinct, fantail and all, with the naked eye."

Wilson continued, "I have been trying to see Halley since the morning of the 20th, but ground fog and clouds have stopped me until today. This morning I was startled at the comet's brightness in spite of a nearly-full Moon and considerable twilight, not to mention the fact that Halley was only 14° above the horizon. I followed the comet until about 6:10 a.m. when it had faded to a mere fuzzy ball in the brightening twilight."

In *The Meteor*, the journal of the Escambia (Florida) Amateur Astronomers' Association, Wayne Wooten described his observations during the week of February 24: "Merry, Michael, and I got up on Monday morning, February 24, to get a first glimpse of the comet. At 4:45 a.m. we spotted it in the twilight using a pair of 9x63 binoculars; it had a slight tail, about 2° long, but twilight and the nearly full Moon made the going difficult. We only watched Halley for about five minutes before dawn's early light faded it out."

The Wootens also observed it several days later. "Merry woke me at 4:00 a.m., and by the time I got to the bluffs at 4:15 a.m. Charlie Strickland, Gerald Victorian, and Robert Chamberlain already had their scopes set up and were showing about thirty folks the Moon and Saturn. No one had yet spotted the comet — there was some horizon haze to the east. At 4:30 a.m. my 9x63 binoculars revealed the comet about 4° directly below Beta Capricorni; it was still in the haze, and some of the folks who looked first weren't impressed. But by 4:45 a.m., it was clear of the haze and showing a dramatic tail in Charlie's Comet Catcher. The tail appeared some 3° long and spread out into a fainter version of Comet West in 1976. By 5:00 a.m. almost everyone had detected it with the naked eye. I estimated its magnitude at 3.5, only slightly fainter than Alpha or Beta Capricorni, as the comet rose about 8° high before twilight started fading it."

The first days of March improved the view considerably as Halley moved higher up in the sky and the Moon waned, finally disappearing on the 10th. Tom Randall of Poughkeepsie, New York, described his observation of Halley on the 8th of March: "Because there are no ideal viewing spots in my town, I traveled 16 miles eastward to Millbrook and found a perfectly unobstructed eastern horizon. The sky was crystal clear; Sagittarius seemed to jump out of the blackness as did the Milky Way, Mars, and M-6, M-7, and M-8. Not one artificial light was in sight. We had arrived at 4:50 a.m. and it was extremely cold out. The temperature was 3° F with a windchill of −20°. The wind made it very difficult to observe and take photographs. The camera froze up several times as did our hands!

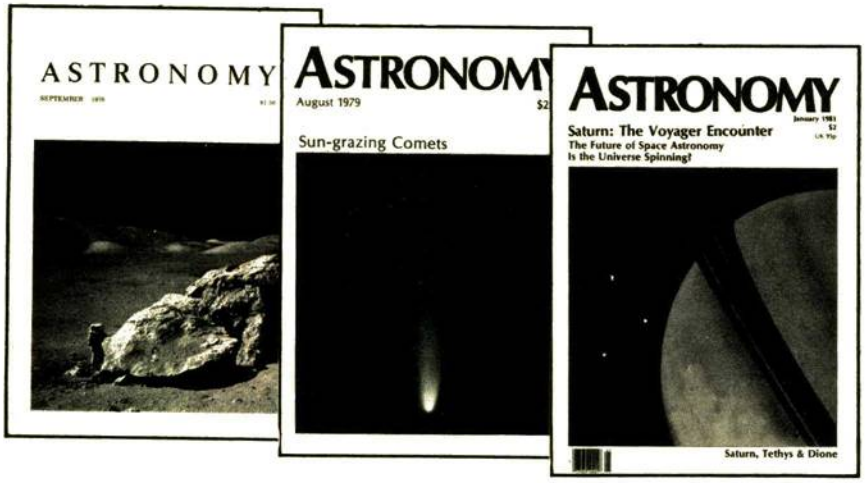
"I spotted Halley at approximately 5:00 a.m. using my 8x40 binoculars," said Randall. "It appeared fairly bright and its tail was slightly dimmer than its coma. The tail pointed toward Mars. I was able to keep Halley in binocular view until 5:25 a.m. Tomorrow morning I will be right back to see Halley and hopefully get some unforgettable pictures. Is getting up in the middle of the night and standing outside in below-zero temperatures worth it? You bet!"

On the morning of March 20, I had a similar experience. Taking advantage of a rare break in the Wisconsin cloud cover, Jeff Kanipe, my father John Eicher, and I packed our gear at 3:45 a.m., then drove north out of Milwaukee toward Harrington Beach State Park, a distance of some 35 miles that would ensure a dark sky. We pulled off on a landing right on the edge of Lake Michigan. The only lights to the east were over 60 miles away. The temperature hovered around 0° F and the wind chill was reportedly −25°. To make matters worse, as dark adaptation set in we discovered that we had set up on an icy plateau several feet high complete with miniature icebergs rising up some 15 feet higher. The chill set in fast.

Jeff set up his 8-inch reflector. I clutched a pair of 20x80 binoculars. My father was astonished that he was actually standing on Lake Michigan at 4:30 a.m. experiencing a −25° wind chill. The sky was very dark. I spotted Halley with the 20x80s and it was a completely different sight since I last viewed it in January. The coma shone at magnitude 2.5 and showed a strong central condensation; the tail was relatively faint but extended over two binocular fields — some 8°! The tail showed kinky striations of dark material and bright wisps stretching many arcminutes long. Jeff, my father, and I were ecstatic — we had spotted Halley again (my father for the first time) and it was an impressive sight. Before dawn we observed Halley with the naked eye; it was a bright elongated patch and showed several degrees' worth of tail.

Dawn broke very quickly, and we were only part of the way home when daylight burst on the scene. The whole experience seemed dreamlike. As I began dozing in the backseat of the car, my father said, "Dave, after all these years I can almost appreciate why backyard astronomers do what they do!" Halley, there's hope for you yet. — *David J. Eicher*

Guide to Back Issues



DOES YOUR ASTRONOMY LIBRARY NEED UPDATING?

Would you like to catch up on computers in astronomy? Did you miss our coverage of Halley's Comet? Are you looking for a Telescope Buyer's Guide? Did your subscription start just *after* our 3-part series on building a Dobsonian telescope? If you missed these or any other exciting issues of ASTRONOMY, here's your chance to complete your collection.

To order, print the month and year of those you want on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Please list the issues in order by date. U.S. orders add $1.00 for shipping and handling; foreign orders add 10%.

1973-5 • $4.00

August 1973: FIRST ISSUE. Hour of the Midday Night (solar eclipses), In Search of Planet X

March 1974: The Cosmic Abyss, What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, Some Elements of Astrophotography, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

1976-7 • $3.50

February 1976: Io, Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy. Complete from prehistory through Palomar

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, The Last Quarter Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog, Cleaning Your Telescope Mirror

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1, Observing the Outermost Planets

May 1977: The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

1978 • $3.50

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

June 1978: Astronomical Spectroscopy, Solar Eclipse '79, Astrophotography — With Camera Only!, Gravity, Dust and Solar Neutrinos, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 1

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto — Planet or Imposter?, U.K. Schmidt Pictorial, Watching the Inner Planets, Calculating Horizon Coordinates

1979 • $3.00

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters, Hunt a Cluster

February 1979: Stellar Evolution, The Sun Will Darken!, Eyepieces: What You Get is What You See, A Revolution in Solar Physics

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

1980 • $3.00

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

June 1980: Cosmic Contamination, KAO: Mission Incredible, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 1

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

August 1980: Journey to the Center of the Galaxy, Constellations of the Milky Way, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 3, Extraterrestrial Climate Threats

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astronegatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon: Ring Mountains and Walled Plains

1981 • $3.00

January 1981: Voyager 1 at Saturn, Winter Hunting, Observing Planets in the Daytime, Making Astroprints

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies.

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification, Image Orientation, The Fallen Sky

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure — Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

December 1981: The Saturnian Moons, Is That Lens a Star Performer?, Paint the Night Sky on Your Ceiling, The Search for Extrasolar Planets

1982 • $2.50

January 1982: The Three Suns of Centaurus, Making the Most of Black-and-White Astronegatives, Equatorial Platforms, Caution! High Winds Beyond this Point

February 1982: The Galileo Mission to Jupiter, Cameras for Astrophotography, How to Reduce Tracking Error, A Closer Look at Saturn's Rings

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Clouds, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The 2415 Revolution, The Molecules Between the Stars

April 1982: The Incredible Skies of Mauna Kea, Do Supernovae Trigger Star Formation?, Alt-Azimuth Setting Circles, Bloopers, Alien Skies.

May 1982: The Planets or Bust, Topography of the Terrestrial Planets, Making Black and White Slides, An 8-inch Telescope, The Glass Giant of Palomar

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile — You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Looking Inside Quasars, Film Loading Tips, Galactic Coronas, 21 Objects for Binocular Observers

December 1982: A Celebration of Light: Yerkes in Perspective, A Year's Harvest of Pictures, Contact Binaries: Stars That Touch, The Telescope Revolution

1983 • $2.50

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard, The Great 1983 Almanac Skychart

February 1983: Vesta: A World of Its Own, From Chaos to Consciousness, Capturing Deep Sky Objects on Paper, Backyard Photoelectric Photometry, Off-Axis Guiding

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography, The Decay of the False Vacuum, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Part 2

1984 • $2.00

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars for Astronomy, Possible Planets, Part 1

March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Telescope Easier to Use

August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part 1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Against All Odds: Matter and Evolution in the Universe, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, Fossils of Something Interesting: The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?, Photographing Meteors in Winter

December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

1985 • $2.00

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

February 1985: Through Monster Eyes, Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, An Intensified Evening at the Telescope, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Comets, "Death Stars," and Extinctions, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula, The Dobsonian Dolly Transport

July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography, How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer

September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 1

October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet (this issue only — $3.95 postpaid)

November 1985: Palomar and the Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, How to Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

December 1985: ICE: Mission to a Comet, The Fate of the Moon Rocks, Halley: Last Look Before Perihelion, Discovering Binocular Astronomy, Basic Lunar Photography

1986 • $2.00

January 1986: Deep Time: The Fate of the Universe, Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halleys Comet, How to Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology: East *vs.* West

February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Near, Galactic Clusters for Binoculars, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

April 1986: Uranus - The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

May 1986: Voyager — Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

Scope City®

You've never seen anything like it—Scope City is the largest, most complete astronomical supermarket in the U.S.A.!

With millions of dollars of inventory, Scope City can fill every astronomical need!

Scope City offers you a huge selection—all the famous name brands—Celestron, Parks, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, TeleVue, Lumicon, Leitz, Zeiss, Swift, Edmund Scientific, Mayflower and many more.

We're optical experts. No one at Scope City works on commission—we love astronomy and we want you to be pleased with your purchase. We really care about your questions, challenges, interests and pocketbook.

And we stand behind every product we sell. We provide full after-sale service (we repair telescopes and binoculars), offer a lay-away program and accept trade-ins.

We sell to the world. We export telescopes of all voltages and frequencies. Among our valued customers are JPL, NASA, the U.S. Government, plus prominent universities and research institutions throughout the world.

FREE! Send for our complete Scope City Catalog package. It's free and packed with a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars and telescope-making components in addition to a full line of astronomical and astrophotographic equipment and accessories.* We accept MasterCard and Visa.

*Addresses outside of the U.S. and Canada please include $5./US$.

VISIT THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE
AND BINOCULAR CENTERS IN THE U.S.
THREE LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU:

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol (San Diego Fwy. to Bristol Exit, 2 blocks south)
(714) 957-6900
Mon-Sat 10-7, Sun 11-5

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy St. (Simi Fwy to First St. Exit, So. ½ mile, right on Easy St.—2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

Torrance, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy. (San Diego Fwy. to Crenshaw Exit So., W. on PCH, 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251
Mon-Sat 10-7

MAIN OFFICE AND MAIL ORDER:
Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646 Mon-Sat 9-6
MC/VISA

Scope City

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY

Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE

LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.

$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.

$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.

$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today.

$3495.00

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$2490.00 16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$659.50 13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader

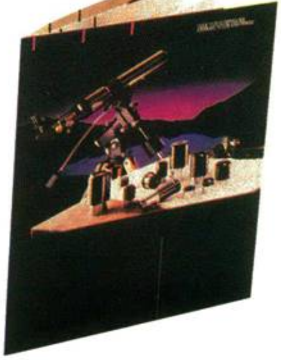
See with your own eyes what the U.S. Patent Office saw in Tele Vue eyepieces. Unique optics that provide the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever.

How? With computer optimized new designs . . . and multi-coatings, high index glasses, blackened lens edges, black tops, barrels threaded for filters, and parfocalization wherever possible. These one-of-a-kind oculars guarantee dramatically enhanced viewing in any telescope. For example, our 50° field Plössls (U.S. pat. #4482217) are available in focal lengths from 55mm to 7.4mm. Tele Vue 55mm, 40mm, and 32mm Plössls have the largest true fields possible in their barrel sizes. Our Wide-Field eyepieces (U.S. pat. #4525035) provide Plössl-like image quality over a tremendous 65° field, and are available in focal lengths of 40mm, 32mm, 24mm, 19mm, and 15mm. And Tele Vue Naglers, (U.S. pat. #4286844) offer a breathtaking spacewalk experience with their incomparable 82° fields plus the sharpness so essential for fast scopes. And there's more: 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows of matched parfocal design, Rich-Field kits for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, adapters for Questars and modular eyepiece cases.

The experts agree! An eyepiece buying guide from the Ventura County, CA Astronomical Society concludes: *"One brand stands above the rest in overall quality and wide selection: Tele Vue. In general, a Tele Vue eyepiece of a given focal length will outperform any of its competitors."* Tele Vue is front page news in Japanese astronomical journals as well, testimony to the international recognition of these outstanding American-designed eyepieces.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
TELE VUE 32MM WIDE FIE
TELE VUE NAGLER 13MM
UE 32MM PLOSSL

Visit your favorite dealer today and experience the Tele Vue difference! Or send $1. for our informative literature package. Includes a step by step guide to choosing eyepieces for *your* telescope, and literature on the Renaissance 4" refractor, high-tech mounting and accessories—the world's most versatile telescope system.



Tele Vue 20 DEXTER PLAZA, PEARL RIVER, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

ASTRONOMY Reviews

Comet
Carl Sagan and Ann Druyan
398 pages, hardcover, $27.50
Random House (1985)

With the recent flood of books on comets, it's difficult to believe that one of them could present a fresh approach. But *Comet*, the product of husband-and-wife team Carl Sagan and Ann Druyan, is a unique work that will prove useful to all comet observers.

Carl Sagan is probably the most well-known astronomer alive today. He has brought a fresh perspective to astronomy for millions of people, particularly through the *Cosmos* television series and book. Ann Druyan served as co-writer of the television series. Like *Cosmos*, *Comet* is written for the layman.

From the first page, *Comet* is obviously different from most books on comets. It is not about Comet Halley, as most books these days are, but about all comets. It is a large-format "coffee table" book with approximately two-thirds of each page devoted to text and the outer margins bedecked with a wide variety of illustrations, quotations, and captions. In the top right-hand corner of each right-hand page is an illustration depicting Halley's position along its orbit during a given year. By flipping the pages, you can create a movie of Halley's motion, a clever idea. The illustrations are plentiful and include many elegant paintings. Visually, the book is striking.

Comet begins by giving the reader a ride on a comet — an interesting perspective. From there, the authors examine the impact of comets on ancient cultures. In most cases, comets were thought of as evil omens.

The discussion then moves to a scientific treatment of comets including an extensive chapter on Edmond Halley. The authors go beyond telling us about Halley's work on comets, which was only a small fraction of his scientific endeavors.

Sagan and Druyan discuss several other early astronomers as well, including some who are rarely mentioned in popular-level books on comets (Immanuel Kant, for example). These details make the book very enjoyable, although it's unfortunate that the authors did not include some of the more recent comet scientists.

The anatomy of comets, their orbital characteristics, and their chemical makeup are discussed in subsequent sections. The authors spend eight pages covering inner coma detail, speculating on the broad use of the swastika as a symbol by ancient cultures. They attribute this to ancient observers seeing jets from a rotating cometary nucleus when it was very close to Earth. They point to a Chinese observation that resembles a swastika as supporting evidence.

Unfortunately, neither Sagan nor Druyan seem to realize that even if a comet is very close to Earth, its jet activity is only very slightly brighter than the surrounding coma and probably would not have sufficient angular extent to be noticed. The Sagans miss the more obvious answer that the Chinese "swastika" comet may simply represent multiple tails of a comet seen head-on.

The second major part of *Comet* deals with the formation and death of comets. This discussion centers on the Oort Cloud, the birthplace of trillions and trillions of comets, and how it relates to the formation of the solar system.

Throughout the book, the authors use comets as springboards to discussions of a wide range of astronomical topics. This is one of the best aspects of the book. The reader comes away with a broader understanding of astronomy, not just comets.

No modern book on comets would be complete without a section on the speculative theory about the extinction of the dinosaurs by cometary impact — the "death star" and all. Sagan and Druyan provide a reasonable account of these theories.

The final section of *Comet* includes a description of the spacecraft missions to Halley along with some speculative material such as an amusing "how-to" on preventing cometary impacts with Earth and mining asteroids and comets.

Although this book has a lot going for it, there are some serious flaws. The biggest is the unforgivable error of portraying Comet Halley's orbit as prograde instead of retrograde in the book's introduction and in the flip-motion movie frame drawings. The standard way of displaying orbits would have Halley moving in the opposite direction!

The authors appear to be confused about the typical size of a cometary coma. On page 126 they equate the coma to the size of Earth. This is much too small. Even an intrinsically faint comet has a coma several times the size of Earth. Elsewhere in the book, the authors correctly state that a comet's coma can be as large as the Sun.

Only a few editorial errors come up in *Comet*. The most significant involves Wright's drawing of the Great Comet of 1680 (page 66), which includes the Earth and four other cometary nuclei for comparison. The caption, however, includes Earth as one of the nuclei.

Overall, this book is fairly complete, but I did find two aspects that are poorly covered. Very little is said about brightness variations, one of the most interesting physical aspects of comets.

More importantly, the authors fail to adequately relate comets to the layman. They treat comets as the realm of the astronomer and fail to mention that they can be viewed by anyone with modest optical equipment.

With these shortcomings in mind, *Comet* is still an excellent book for the general reader, for whom it was written.
Charles S. Morris.

Nemesis: The Death-Star and Other Theories of Mass Extinction
Donald Goldsmith
166 pages, hardcover, $15.95
Walker (1985)

I first heard about Nemesis from Larry

Niven at a convention where anthropologists and science fiction writers had gathered to create imaginary cultures. The environment was certainly right, for never has a concept jumped so quickly from the pages of science fiction into the scientific journals. Imagine this scenario: A stellar or substellar body at the very outskirts of the solar system periodically slings comets into the inner system. A number of these comets strike Earth and extinguish most terrestrial life. The extinctions open new niches for biological experimentation and in the process speed evolution.

That scenario is a very large mouthful indeed and many scientists find it difficult to swallow whole. On the other hand, few scientists today are willing to dismiss *all* parts of the theory.

Nemesis is as much about how science works as it is about death stars; it even ends with a justification of the scientific method. Goldsmith shows how apparently wacky theories arise (Einstein's general and special theories of relativity, for example) and then become accepted by the majority of scientists, thus becoming the "establishment" that other scientists attempt to overthrow with new evidence. In the process, Goldsmith shows us where the Nemesis theory and its broader cousin the "Shiva" theory, which deals with impacts of whatever kind as the cause of mass extinctions, currently fit into this process. He also shows that a theory does not have to be accepted in its entirety to become compelling.

In the late 1970s, an abnormally high concentration of radioactive elements, believed to come from primitive solar system material, was found in a 65-million-year-old layer of clay. Earth is believed to share these elements in about the same abundance as other solar system material, but since the elements are heavy, they sank toward the Earth's core when the planet differentiated long ago. Today they are rarities in the terrestrial crust.

The discovery of concentrations of these elements in the crust was interpreted by discoverers Walter and Luis Alvarez and others to be the fallout from the impact of a small asteroid or, more likely, a comet. Suspiciously, they determined that the impact took place at about the time the dinosaurs became extinct. The Alvarez team then interpreted this coincidence to mean that the impact *caused* the mass extinction.

Evidence that other mass extinctions in the geological record were associated with impacts was soon found. This led some Earth scientists to conclude that *all* mass extinctions were caused by impacts. Yet other scientists have argued that the dinosaurs and other species may not have died out fast enough to link the impact, which nearly everyone now agrees took place, directly to the extinction. Nonetheless, many people find the close coincidence between the extinction and the impact as extremely suggestive to the point where they now take it as a foregone conclusion that an asteroid "did in" the dinosaurs.

However, other parts of the theory meet with substantially less consensus. Some Earth scientists have tried to argue that extinctions have occurred on a regular basis, usually either 26 or 30 million years apart. The seemingly "small" difference between the two periods is considered critical for distinguishing between two separate models.

The first model might be termed the "galactic" model. When the solar system passes through the plane of the Galaxy every 33 million years, material concentrated in the galactic plane perturbs the Oort Cloud of comets around the Sun and slings some of them toward Earth.

The 26-million-year figure, however, favors a different model. A small star or large planet in an extremely elongated orbit around the Sun with an aphelion of 2.6 light-years perturbs the Oort Cloud and generates the infalling comets. Neither model has sufficiently compelling evidence to win over scientists who prefer the original model.

But the 2.6 light-year aphelion, which

Astronomy place
DALLAS/FORT WORTH

TELEPHONE ORDERS DELIVERED IN 7 DAYS

Call and place an order with us and you'll have it in your hands in 7 days. If we can't meet that date, we won't take the order.

We believe accepting an order, knowing delivery is not possible for weeks or months, is not the way to treat customers.

(214) 256-0505

Visit our two retail stores on your next trip to Dallas/Fort Worth.

2544 N. Beltline Rd., Irving
4930 Beltline, Addison

is required to explain an orbit that takes 26 million years, is the Achilles' heel of the Nemesis theory. Many astronomers find it hard to see how an orbit that extends over halfway to the nearest star could remain stable long enough to account for all the known extinctions. On the other hand, with some theoretical arm waving, this instability can also be used to account for variations in the 26-million-year period of the extinction record. Goldsmith suggests the only way to settle the argument is for someone to actually find Nemesis or to prove that it doesn't exist.

It should be clear from all this that there's a lot of speculation going on, in some cases speculation backed up by remarkably little evidence. That an impact killed the dinosaurs now seems probable, but I have even more trouble than Goldsmith does with the Nemesis parts of the theory.

Nemesis is one of the best organized books I've read. Five chapters that cover the four major theories and a summary are subdivided into one- or two-page essays, each of which may be read by itself. Coupled to a relatively complete index, this format makes it unusually easy to look up individual subjects. A few well-chosen black-and-white drawings and photographs illustrate the text.

Nemesis would provide very good supplementary reading for a high school or junior college science course. Aside from covering an interesting subject, it does a good, honest job of explaining how science works. *Donald F. Robertson.*

Astrophotography for the Amateur
Michael A. Covington
168 pages, hardcover, $24.95
Cambridge University Press (1985)

Between the covers of this beautifully produced and illustrated book lies something for almost every astrophotographer. From simple star trail photography to long exposures of deep-sky objects, Covington's book covers it all. Although there is a heavy emphasis on theoretical aspects of photography, the equipment and techniques required to take high-quality astrophotographs are also discussed in detail.

Unfortunately, the wealth of information Covington provides is often like buried treasure: you have to dig to find it. For this reason, the book will be a little difficult for novices like myself who want a step-by-step tutorial on how to make great astrophotographs.

For example, information on how to select a 35mm camera for prime focus lunar photography is spread among Chapters 2, 5, and 8. Moreover, one of the most critical factors for vibration control — a manual mirror lock-up — is described as "desirable" rather than necessary. Interchangeable focusing screens are rated the same way. While these statements may be correct, I believe that most experienced lunar photographers would rate both as mandatory features for sharp, crisp photos.

Another comment that could prove costly to beginners concerns time exposures and shutter control. Covington suggests that automatic shutters are okay if used "preferably without running down the batteries." Even at discount store prices, using an electronic shutter camera for astrophotography can cost between $4 and $8 per time exposure in batteries alone, making mechanical time exposure control a financial if not a technical necessity. Since most of today's popular-priced cameras are completely electronic and do not have mirror lock-up mechanisms or interchangeable focusing screens, a newcomer following Covington's guidelines could easily decide to purchase a camera that is both unsuitable for lunar photography and too expensive (in terms of battery cost) to use for even simple star trails.

Most readers, however, will be beyond the entry-level stage in astrophotography and shouldn't be bothered by problems of this sort, so these are hardly major deficiencies. But for the novice, this lack of "nuts and bolts" information at the most fundamental level can be both misleading and frustrating.

The discussions on film processing are also oriented more toward the seasoned photographer than the novice. For those with darkroom experience, the information provided will prove invaluable. Black-and-white film processing, including recommended chemistries and procedures, is covered in detail, as are slide duplication and printmaking. But for those who must use a commercial lab for processing, more information on how to select a lab and the types of services that are available would have been very helpful.

An area that I'm sure most readers would like to see expanded is the "Do It Yourself" projects section. Both astronomical and photographic equipment can be expensive, so homemade accessories that can make our life a little easier and save us some money are greatly appreciated. Unfortunately, only one project — an electronic drive corrector — is presented. While there is no question that this is something everyone will eventually need, it takes a fair amount of electronic skill to build such a device. Some useful accessories that a reasonably handy "wood butcher," as opposed to an electronics technician, can easily build are missing.

There are the usual problems with a first-edition book on astrophotography: a few poor color separations and a good number of pictures printed backwards, most noticeably the M-42 and M-51 shots and a small wide-field photo of M-8 and M-20.

Although it isn't written at a level suitable for the beginner, Covington's book is excellent. It contains a discussion of practically everything: film specifications and hypersensitizing, exposure tables, developing and printing procedures, focal length and ratio computations, and theoretical and practical limits of performance for various optical configurations. It's all here with convenient tables, excellent illustrations, and beautiful photographic examples.

In the best of all worlds, *The Compleat Astrophotographer* would be a three-volume set. Volume I would be the *Novice's Guide to Astrophotography* and Volume III would be the *Professional Astrophotographer's Handbook*. Volume II, which everyone will need at some point in their efforts, is available today, and Michael Covington has written it. *Gene E. Sengstock.*

The Quest for SS 433
David H. Clark
206 pages, hardcover, $15.95
Viking (1985)

The Quest for SS 433 recounts the discovery of SS 433, a mysterious star-like object in Aquila orginally thought to be a variable star. Clark describes the detective story that ensued as astronomers proposed ideas and conducted research on this strange high-energy celestial object.

Protostars and Planets II
David C. Black and Mildred Shapley Matthews, eds.
1293 pages, hardcover, $45
University of Arizona (1985)

A massive tome containing forty-four papers by some sixty-seven different authors on all facets of the evolution and behavior of gas clouds, protostars, and solar systems in the Galaxy.

Superforce
Paul Davies
255 pages, hardcover, $16.95
Simon and Schuster (1984)

A glance at the table of contents of Paul Davies' book on the search for a Grand Unified Theory of nature promises an exciting tour of contemporary theoretical physics. And indeed, the reader is not disappointed as the author presents a comprehensive and interesting account of physicists' attempts to develop a single theory that describes the nature and origin of all known forces and particles in the universe.

Focusing on the value of mathematics and the use of symmetry and "beauty" as a guide to truth, Davies describes in an entertaining narrative the recent progress that has been made in understanding the

Meade 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain

NEVER LEAVE HOME WITHOUT IT! *The* ultra-portable, full-featured astronomical telescope system (also spotting scope or telephoto lens, with appropriate accessories). Complete with compact, foam-lined metal carrying case, small enough to hand-carry onto an airplane—a real getaway special!

4″ LIST: $995 **CALL** For Our New Low Price

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, 4″ MODEL 2045: 4.0″ aperture, 1000mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with diffraction-limited optics; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings (MgF_2) on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; anti-reflection coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two fully-anti-reflection coated eyepieces (40x & 110x), 1.25″; 5x24mm achromatic viewfinder; ¼-20 (American std.) photo tripod mount for optical tube when dismounted; rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor; (115VAC) and precision drive gearing built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; table-top tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers for scope's optical apertures; power cord; instruction manual; foam-lined metal carrying case for storage and transport of all equipment above; limited lifetime warranty.

Meade 6600 & 8800 Newtonians

6″ LIST: $1,100 **CALL** For Our New Low Price

8″ LIST: $1,400 **CALL** For Our New Low Price

The best equatorially-mounted aperture/quality/dollar value!

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODELS 6600 & 8800: 6″ aperture f/5, or 8″ aperture f/4.5, Newtonian optical tube assembly (color: blue, with black trim); diffraction-limited optics; all-metal tube; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25″ rack-and-pinion focusser; two 1.25″ eyepieces, MA25mm (30x/6″, 37x/8″) and MA9mm (85x/6″, 102x/8″); dust caps; "Professional-Series" equatorial mount with: micrometer azimuth adjustment; micrometer latitude adjustment, with graduated latitude scale; manual positioning/tracking controls, locks & graduated setting circles on both axes; mounting clamps for optical tube assembly; quick-adjust, sliding-type counterweights; quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport; high-damping, adjustable wood tripod; accessory tray; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Optional Quartz Motor Drive System, List $220 .... **$149**

Meade 2080/LX3 MC/SO Quartz

The ultimate combination of aperture, focal length, convenience, portability, versatility, and optical, mechanical and electronic precision and accuracy!

8″ LIST: $3,020 **CALL** For Our New Low Price

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODEL 2080/LX3 MC/SO: 8.0″ aperture, 2000mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminum on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50 illuminated-reticle polar-axis-type viewfinder; 1.25″ visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two multi-coated eyepieces (20mm, 100x Research-Grade Erfle; 7mm, 286x Orthoscopic), 1.25″; rugged dual-fork astro-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate drive system built into drive base, including ultra-precision LX worm-gearing; power panel (also built into drive base) with controls and connectors for various accessory/auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. 115/VAC power cord; 25 ft. 12VDC power cord; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass, and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; dust covers for scope's optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube & fork-mount/drive base assembly; limited lifetime warranty.

(Photo Not Available—Appearance Identical to 2080/LX3, But Larger)

Meade 2120/LX3 MC/SO Quartz

The maximum-aperture one-person Schmidt-Cassegrain!

10″ LIST: $4,790 **CALL** For Our New Low Price

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODEL 2120/LX3 MC/SO: 10.0″ aperture, 2500mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminum on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50 illuminated-reticle polar-axis-type viewfinder; 1.25″ visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two multi-coated eyepieces (20mm, 125x Research-Grade Erfle; 7mm, 357x Orthoscopic), 1.25″; rugged dual-fork astro-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate drive system built into drive base, including ultra-precision LX worm-gearing; power panel (also built into drive base) with controls and connectors for various accessory/auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. 115/VAC power cord; 25 ft. 12VDC power cord; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass, and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; dust covers for scope's optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube & fork-mount/drive base assembly; limited lifetime warranty.

PLEASE CALL! **FOR PRICE & AVAILIBILITY OF ANY NEW PRODUCTS SHOWN IN THIS MAGAZINE** **Meade**

Our Guarantee

We are exclusively, professionally, solely a telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you buy a telescope from us, you will receive *all* of the equipment that its manufacturer specifies for it, and at the price specified in our ad. We do *not* "strip" scope kits. We do *not* charge extra for equipment intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope, *nor* do we claim "typographical error" with regard to price or factory-specified equipment. Consequently, the foregoing ad contains *complete* listings of the factory-specified equipment for each of the telescopes shown, and *all* of that equipment is included in the price shown. You may rely on it!

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

Authorized Meade Dealer

Free Freight, in the 48 contiguous states—except on credit card orders. Send *business-size* SASE for discount price list. U.S. sales only—Calif. shipping addresses, add sales tax. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:

(818) 505-8424

nature of the four known physical forces and the world of subatomic particles. The unification of the electromagnetic and weak forces comes as a result of the symmetries of quantum electrodynamics. A similar approach leads to the assimilation of the strong force into the consortium by quantum chromodynamics. This sets the stage for the development of a "superforce" theory, which unifies all forces (including gravity) into one consistent formulation.

The chapters that follow discuss the unique problems of this endeavor and present some of the avenues currently being pursued. Davies explains the relationship between the investigations into the superforce and the Big Bang theories for the origin of the universe and shows how these studies can help us understand the creation and subsequent evolution of the cosmos.

Up until Chapter 2 the book provides a satisfying, if not rigorous, scientific account of the history and latest developments of the physical theories of forces and particles. I have two mild criticisms to make of the following chapters, which form the bulk of the work.

First is the style, which will strike readers as rather sensationalistic. This is best exemplified by a passage that suggests we could become "Lords of the Universe" by controlling the superforce. This would enable us to "manipulate the dimensionality of space itself, creating bizarre artificial worlds with unimaginable properties" — an astonishing statement, given that Davies has already admitted we have no realistic expectation of even experimenting with the superforce, much less controlling it!

The second criticism concerns the book's weak organization, which makes the direction of the narrative difficult to follow. The opening chapter has the ring of a prologue that never seems to end as chapter succeeds chapter. Davies provides no hint as to where his discussion will lead nor does he ever review the ground previously covered. It has to be said, however, that despite these weaknesses, the reader is left with a sound basic understanding of the general features of the theories and issues involved.

The final two chapters are a disappointing conclusion to an otherwise informative and entertaining book. The reader is not prepared for the philosophical excursions into "cosmic unity" and the "meaning behind existence," both of which have little foundation in the mathematical and physical concepts presented earlier. The first of these discussions, though deeply rooted in scientific thought in terms of Mach's Principle, is presented on the same footing as the more concrete theories covered in the book; this tends to blur the distinction between observable phenomena and logical constructions.

The "meaning" discussion uses arguments based on the beauty and simplicity of the laws of nature. It concludes that the universe was purposefully designed for the benefit of mankind. Davies' failure to warn readers about the speculative nature of these concluding discussions has the unintended effect of making the reader wonder how much he can trust other parts of the book.

Shortcomings aside, *Superforce* is a credible attempt to present a difficult topic in an understandable and entertaining manner. Although a good overall organization is lacking, individual concepts are treated with clarity. The reader leaves the book with a better appreciation for the modern scientist's perspective on the physical universe. *David Jourdan.*

Astronomy and Astrophysics Abstracts, vol. 38

S. Boehme, *et al.*, eds.
919 pages, hardcover, $68.50
Springer-Verlag (1985)

This volume in a series which appears twice a year covers the astronomical literature for the latter part of 1984. It gives a detailed, classified listing for 9,361 astronomy articles, papers, books, and anthologies. In most cases, it provides a summary of the article or paper mentioned — even for papers that appeared in conference proceedings. The last 200 pages contain author, key word, and subject indexes.

Space Disc 5 — ASTRONOMY

12-inch laser video disk, no price given
Video Vision Associates (1985)

One of the great recent advances in storing and presenting information has been the video disk. Literally thousands of individual frames can be stored and accessed almost instantly from a single disk, making the disks ideal for teaching and reference.

Space Disc 5 is a two-sided high-quality laser video disk that contains a tremendous amount of data on all types of astronomy. This includes diagrams of stellar spectra, explanations of parallax, non-optical astronomy (ultraviolet, infrared, and x-ray), relative sizes of planets, and so forth. It is a photovisual history of modern astronomy: a complete Messier catalogue (photographed and reproduced in different wavelengths), a gallery of detailed shots of planets taken by the Mariner, Voyager, and Venera probes — the list goes on and on.

The last part of each side contains a movie. These include Space Shuttle film clips and computer simulations of neutron star collapses, galaxy formation, the apparent parallax change of familiar constellations during a hypothetical trip to Aldeberan . . . and anything else the compilers could get their hands on!

Except for some of the motion picture segments, the disk has no sound track, which is no detriment since the disk is obviously designed for educators, astronomy departments, and large high school libraries.

The authors call *Space Disc 5* "a collaborative effort of the first order," and I agree completely. The amount of intellectual and visual material stored here is staggering. This disk (which is part of a series) is a must for anyone who teaches astronomy or is a serious amateur and/or videophile. I most wholeheartedly recommend it. *Bryan P. Shumaker.*

Comet Predictions for 1987

C. Townsend, J. Rogers, and S. Hanssen
58 pages, looseleaf; $6 U.S.A., $8 abroad
Published by the authors (1986)
[Order from: C. Townsend, 3521 San Juan Ave., Oxnard, CA 93033]

This publication provides coordinates, magnitudes, distances, and accessibility data for twenty-four periodic comets that will be observable during 1987. The predictions were derived from numerical integration of reliable starting orbits using a home microcomputer. Planetary perturbations and nongravitational effects are taken into account.

Stability of the Solar System and Its Minor Natural and Artificial Bodies

Victor G. Szebehely, ed.
424 pages, hardcover, $54
Reidel (1985)

The proceedings from a NATO science conference held in Cortina d'Ampezzo, Italy, in 1984. This is a highly technical volume detailing orbital and mechanical behavior of various solar system bodies.

The Extraterrestrial Encyclopedia

Joseph A. Angelo, Jr.
254 pages, hardcover, $24.95
Facts on File (1985)

The Extraterrestrial Encyclopedia is a compilation of terms and concepts pertinent to the search for life elsewhere in the universe. The book holds over 500 entries, ranging from abiotic to Zoo hypothesis, and 150 photographs.

The Universe

Heather Couper and David Pelham
12 pages, hardcover, $19.95
Random House (1985)

This is a "pop-up" book showing six scenes from the history of the universe: the Big Bang, formation of galaxies, star birth, beginning of the solar system, star death, and the possible fate of the universe.

Travel through the universe with UNITRON.

UNITRON
UNITRON
UNITRON
UNITRON

Designed to the most precise optical standards, Unitron refractor telescopes and accessories combine highest quality optics with expert mechanical craftsmanship. The results are superior resolution per inch of aperture, unparalleled performance even under inferior viewing conditions, and optimal definition along an unobstructed light path. There's never a need for recollimation adjustments. Repairs and maintenance are absolutely minimal and all of Unitron's telescopes are backed by a full 25 year warranty.

From the 2-inch Altazimuth to the 3-inch Compact Equatorial to the 4-inch Equatorial, Unitron has the right refractor for the hobbyist . . . or sophisticated astronomer. To learn more, send us the coupon for our complete catalog describing the full line of Unitron astronomical refractors, terrestrial spotting scopes and accessories.

MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS						
	Standard Eye-pieces	Objective Field of View	Objective Aperture (2-element, air-spaced, coated, achromatic)	Viewfinder (Focusable crossline eyepiece)	Length	Height	Weight
#105 2" Altazimuth	28X, 78X	7°12′	50 mm, f/14	4X—19 mm, 7°12′ field	26 in	54 in.	9 lb.
#114 2.4" Altazimuth	35X, 50X, 72X, 100X	7°12′	60 mm, f/15	6X—24 mm, 6°22′ field	34½ in.	58 in.	16 lb.
#128 2.4" Equatorial	35X, 50X, 72X, 100X, 129X	7°12′	60 mm, f/15	6X—2 mm, 6°22′ field	34½ in.	60 in.	24 lb.
#140 3" Altazimuth	48X, 67X, 96X, 131X, 171X	4°20′	75 mm, f/16	8X—30 mm, 4°22′ field	47 in.	59 in.	23 lb.
#142 3" Equatorial	48X, 67X, 96X, 131X, 200X	4°20′	75 mm, f/16	8X—30 mm, 4°22′ field	47 in.	59 in.	46 lb.
#131-C 3" Compact Equatorial	48X, 67X, 96X, 131X, 171X, 200X	4°20′	75 mm, f/16	8X—30 mm, 4°22′ field	19 in.	60 in.	32 lb.
#150 4" Altazimuth	60X, 83X, 120X, 167X, 214X, 250X	3°22′	100 mm, f/15	10X—40 mm, 2°54′ field	63 in.	64 in.	50 lb.
#152 4" Equatorial	38X, 60X, 83X, 120X, 167X, 214X, 250X	3°2′	100 mm, f/15	10X—40 mm, 2°54′ field	63 in.	66 in.	100 lb.

Optional eyepieces and 2X Barlow lens extend magnification range. Send for Unitron's catalog for complete specifications.

Specifications subject to change without prior notice.

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™

Leisure Products, A division of
UNITRON, INC.
175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A.

Please send me Unitron's telescope and spotting scope catalog. I enclose $5.00 for postage.

UNITRON, INC. 175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A. Tel. (516) 822-4601

Name________________________________

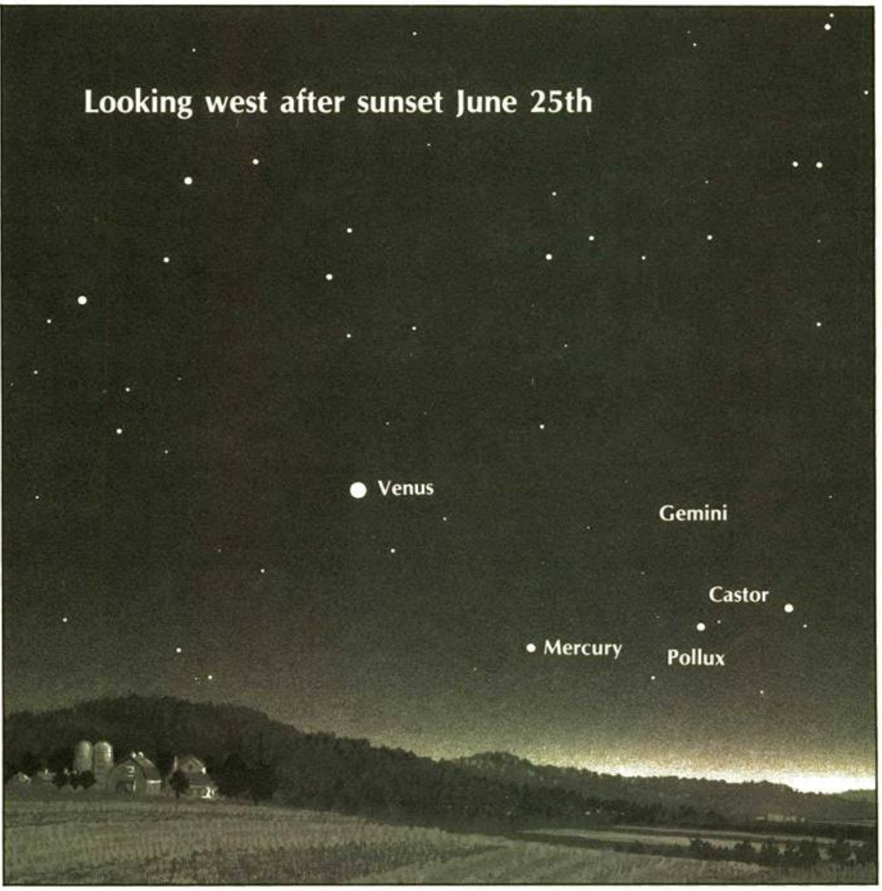
Address______________________________

City____________State__________Zip__________

Eye on the Sky

Mercury Joins Venus in the Evening Sky

by Robert Burnham



The Wanderers

When the Sun finally sets late in the warm buggy evenings of June, two planets lie in the western sky. One of them is bright and easy to identify, the other somewhat fainter and more difficult. Start your planet search at a nearby park or schoolyard that has a clear, unobstructed horizon to the west and northwest.

The bright object you see over the trees in the west is **Venus**, which reaches its greatest visibility in the evening sky this month. Venus shines at magnitude −4.0, making it brighter than anything but the Sun and Moon. (Compare Venus with the Moon on the 10th when the Moon passes nearby.)

Venus' motion is taking it on an eastward path along the zodiac through a backdrop of stars belonging to Gemini and Cancer. You won't get a clear view of these winter and spring constellations, however, because they are too near the horizon and the remaining twilight largely washes them out.

To find this month's other "evening star," **Mercury**, use Venus as a guide. After the first week of June, Mercury has roughly half the elevation of Venus and lies some 10° — the width of a fist at arm's length — to the right. (During the first week of June, Mercury is too low to see easily.) Many times dimmer than Venus, Mercury's brightness ranges from −0.7 magnitude on June 7 to +0.8 on June 30. You may find that wide-field binoculars help you to locate the planet.

Mercury reaches its highest elevation on June 17 but will be at least 8° high from the 10th through the 26th (45 minutes after sunset). On June 25, Mercury reaches its greatest angular separation from the Sun; that evening it also makes a pretty grouping with Venus and two bright stars, Castor and Pollux, in Gemini.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

After spotting Venus and Mercury, turn to face southeast. Over the trees and buildings you'll see **Saturn** gleaming pale yellow. Saturn is in the constellation of Scorpius and lies near its brightest star, Antares. You can tell Saturn from Antares because Saturn is about twice as bright, not so ruddy, and lies higher in the sky. Saturn shines at 0.1 magnitude, Antares at 0.9.

The next planet visible to the naked eye — the Red Planet **Mars** — rises in the southeast about an hour later just as Venus is setting. Mars lies in the crowded Milky Way starfields of Sagittarius, where it glows as an amber-orange beacon at magnitude −1.9. Mars is approaching opposition to the Sun (July 10), when it will be at its brightest (magnitude −2.6) for the next two years. Can you detect a steady increase in its light during June?

The fifth and last of the sky's naked-eye planets is **Jupiter**, which rises two hours behind Mars. Jupiter inhabits Aquarius, a dim constellation, and shines brilliant white at magnitude −2.4. There's no mistaking it. If you miss Jupiter when it rises about 1 or 2 a.m., you can catch it in the south-southeast before morning twilight brightens the sky. Jupiter will be about 35° to 40° above the horizon.

One last "planetary" event concerns our own **Earth**. On June 21 at 12:30 p.m. EDT, the Sun will reach its greatest distance north on the celestial sphere. This moment marks the solstice and the beginning of summer for the Northern Hemisphere.

June signals the return of warm weather to much of the Northern Hemisphere, bringing opportunities for camping under the stars. This shot shows Cassiopeia's star trails lying high above an observing camp. Photo by Michael J. Himmes.

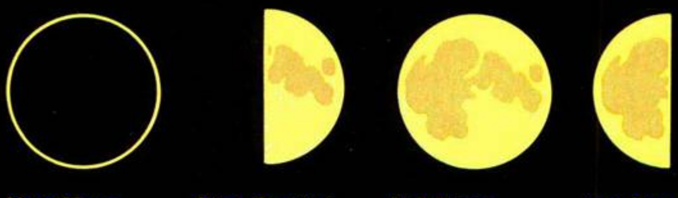
The Starry Sky

June nights are the year's shortest, with the sky not becoming fully dark until quite late. When twilight finally fades into night, the spring constellations in the south and west are being chased offstage by the rising stars of summer in the east.

Let's begin with the familiar Big Dipper, which is made up of the brightest stars of **Ursa Major** the Great Bear. The Dipper lies to the upper left of Polaris, the pole star, when you face north. Its curved handle leads your eye naturally to two other stars, each the brightest in its constellation.

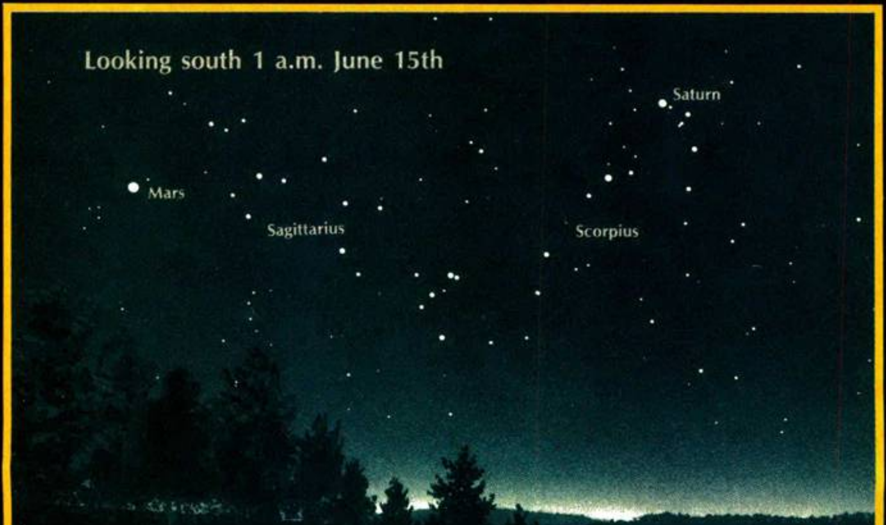
The first bright star found by extending the handle's arc is honey-colored Arcturus, which belongs to Bootes the

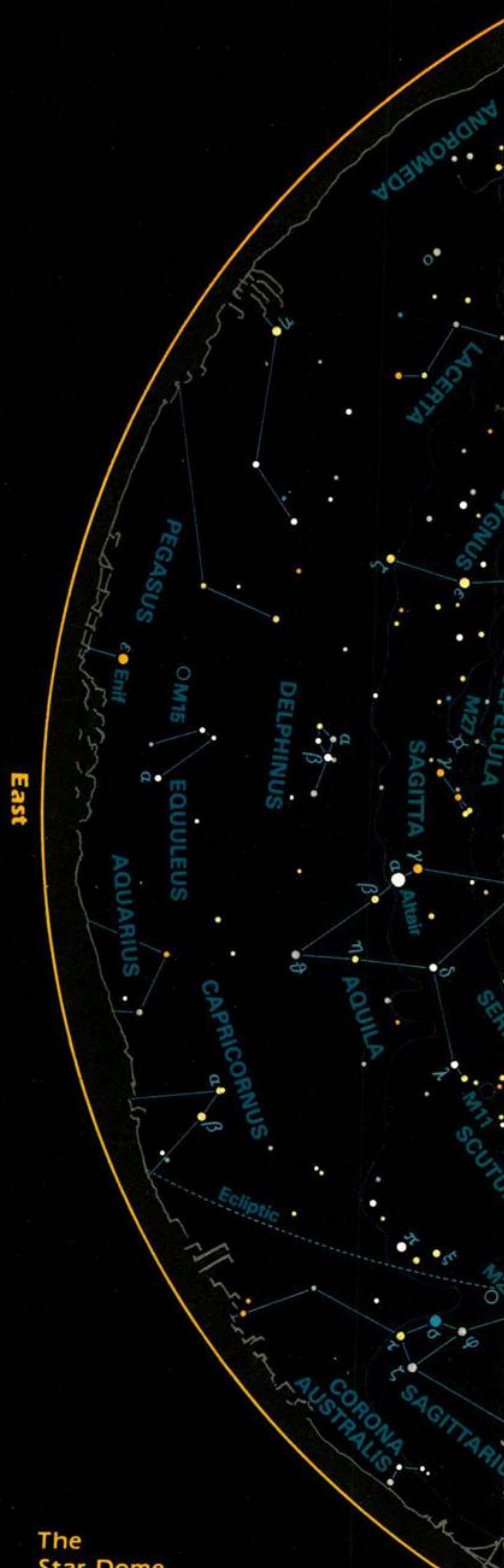
June Night Sky



New Moon	First Quarter	Full Moon	Last Quarter
June 7	June 15	June 21	June 28
10:00 a.m. EDT	8:00 a.m. EDT	11:42 p.m. EDT	8:53 p.m. EDT

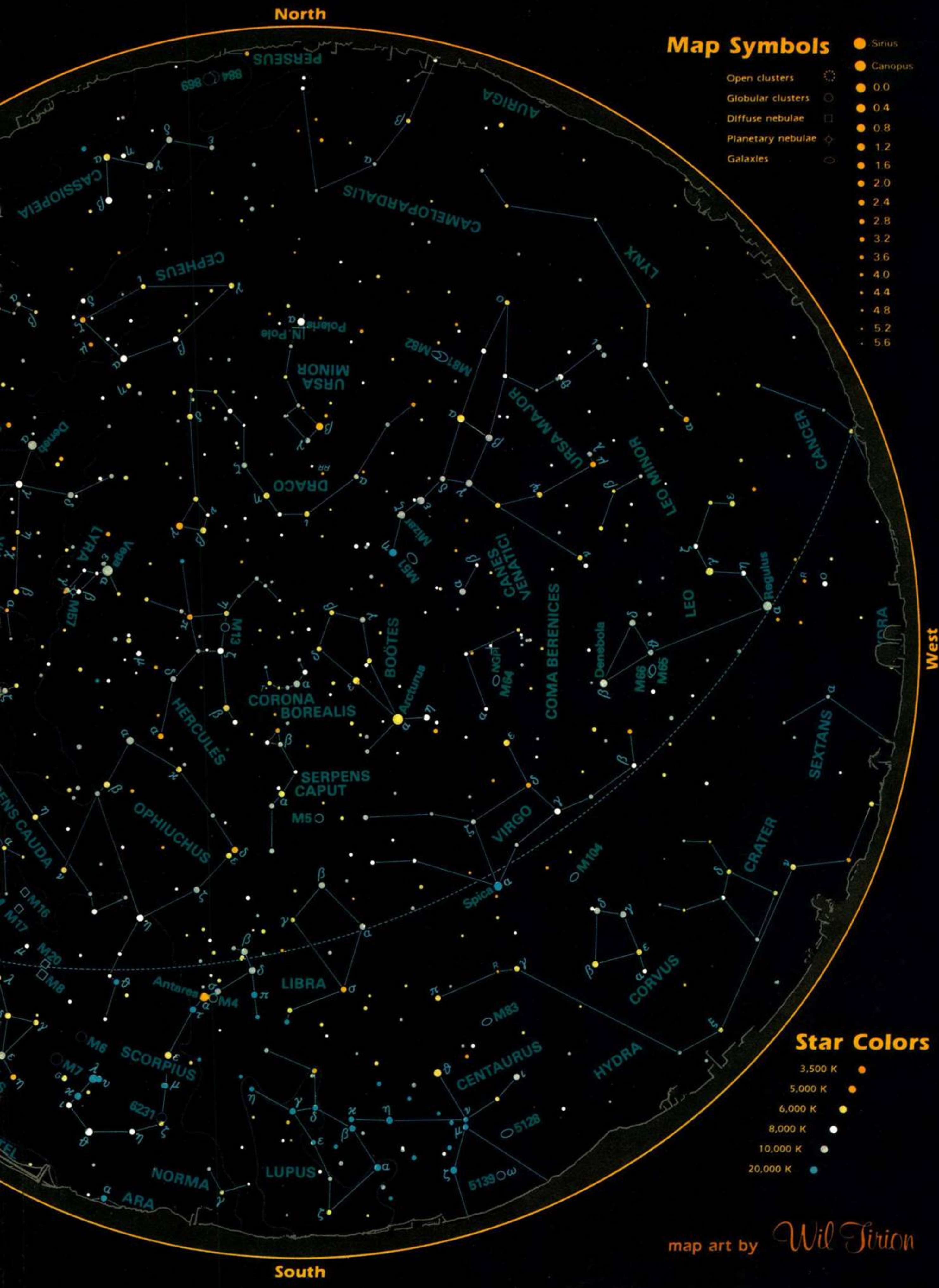
6th	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 9:55 p.m. EDT: 252,626 miles.
7th	New Moon occurs at 10 a.m. EDT.
9th	The Moon lies north of Mercury in the evening sky.
10th	Beginning tonight and continuing through the 26th, Mercury will be at least 8° high in the evening sky 45 minutes after sunset. This is one of the best apparitions for Mercury this year. The Moon, Venus, and the stars Castor and Pollux will group together in the western sky after sunset.
11th	Uranus is at opposition to the Sun.
14th	The summer Milky Way will be at its highest in the sky around 2 a.m. local daylight time.
15th	First Quarter Moon is at 8 a.m. EDT.
21st	The Moon is closest to Earth at 8:49 a.m. EDT: 222,244 miles. The solstice occurs at 12:30 p.m. EDT: summer begins. Full Moon is at 11:42 p.m. EDT.
25th	Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation from the Sun in the evening sky (25°). It will be visible low in the west-northwest each evening until early July. Mercury joins Venus, Castor, and Pollux in the sunset sky.
26th	Neptune is at opposition to the Sun.
27th	The Moon lies about 2° south of Jupiter in the predawn sky.
28th	Last Quarter Moon is at 8:53 p.m. EDT.


Looking south 1 a.m. June 15th
Saturn
Mars
Sagittarius
Scorpius


ANDROMEDA
LACERTA
CYGNUS
PEGASUS
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
AQUARIUS
M27
ECULA
SAGITTA
Altair
AQUILA
CAPRICORNUS
M11
SCUTU
Ecliptic
CORONA AUSTRALIS
SAGITTARI
East

The
Star Dome
shows how the
sky looks at:

Midnight on June 1
11:00 p.m. on June 15
10:00 p.m. on June 30


North
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
PERSEUS
884
869
AURIGA
CASSIOPEIA
CAMELOPARDALIS
LYNX
CEPHEUS
Polaris
N. Pole
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
CANCER
Deneb
DRACO
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
LYRA
Vega
M57
M13
BOÖTES
COMA BERENICES
Denebola
LEO
Regulus
M66
M65
NGP
M64
HYDRA
West
CORONA BOREALIS
Arcturus
HERCULES
SERPENS CAPUT
M5
SEXTANS
OPHIUCHUS
VIRGO
SERPENS CAUDA
M104
CRATER
Spica
M16
M17
M20
M8
LIBRA
CORVUS
Antares
M4
M83
M6
M7
SCORPIUS
CENTAURUS
HYDRA
6231
5128
NORMA
LUPUS
5139
ARA
South
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K

map art by Wil Tirion

Top: The great Milky Way star clouds of Sagittarius, the summer sky's grandest feature, are shown in this 10-minute star trail photo by Nelson Chow. Bottom: A guided photograph of the Sagittarius region reveals far more detail in the tiny clusters and nebulae inhabiting this part of the sky. The bright "star" near M-8 is Jupiter. Photo by A.R. Drake.

Herdsman, an ancient constellation whose origins are long lost in time (see Skylore). Just to the east of Bootes lies a lovely little crescent of stars called **Corona Borealis** the Northern Crown. The Greeks knew this constellation as "the wreath," another appropriate name. Its brightest star is called Alphecca.

Continuing the arc southwest from Arcturus, we meet bright white Spica in **Virgo** the Virgin. Some myths identify Virgo with Ceres, the goddess of grain; Spica then becomes an ear of wheat held in her hand. Between Spica and Arcturus and the western horizon lies another large zodiacal constellation, **Leo** the Lion. Dimmed now by its low elevation, Leo will soon slip out of view. Its brightest star is Regulus.

If you trace a line from Regulus through Spica and extend it about the same distance southeast, you encounter Antares, the eye of **Scorpius** the Scorpion. (Don't confuse Antares with its temporary "guest," the planet Saturn; Antares is redder, dimmer, and lower.) Antares means "rival of Ares [Mars]," which it resembles in color and brightness.

West of Antares, three stars form a short vertical line. These are the Scorpion's claws that eternally grasp for **Libra** the Balance. Libra is a faint, diamond-shaped zodiacal group that lies between Scorpius and Virgo. The rest of the Scorpion curves east and south from Antares in a chain of 2nd- and 3rd-magnitude stars that resembles a hook. The Scorpion ends at Shaula, the "stinger-star," in the insect's tail.

North of Antares looms the large, dim figure of the Serpent-Bearer **Ophiuchus**. Its brightest star is called Rasalhague, Arabic for "head of the serpent-charmer." Bell-shaped Ophiuchus was thought to be grasping Serpens, who is depicted in two halves. The head of Serpens (**Serpens Caput**) wriggles between Ophiuchus and Arcturus while his tail (**Serpens Cauda**) thrashes the Milky Way.

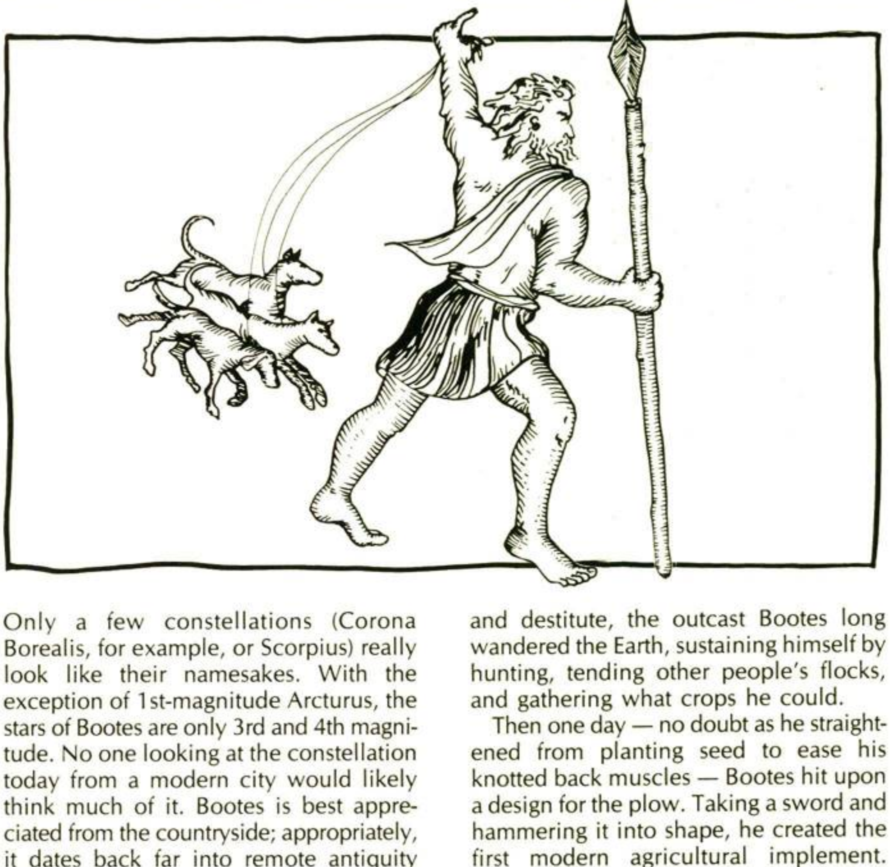
Directly north of Ophiuchus is the relatively faint figure of **Hercules**, a somewhat unimpressive collection of stars for such a famous figure. The easiest part of Hercules to spot is the "keystone" of four 3rd-magnitude stars. On a clear night, look either with the naked eye or binoculars for the globular cluster M-13 on the keystone's western edge.

Below Hercules when you face east is a brilliant white star. This is Vega, the luminary of **Lyra** the Lyre. In ancient legend, Lyra was the melodious instrument given by its inventor Hermes to Apollo, who passed it on to his son Orpheus. Lyra is one of the smallest constellations, but few are more distinct. Later in the summer and early autumn, the evening hours will show Vega passing directly overhead.

Rising over the trees below Lyra is the **Milky Way**. From a dark-sky site it will be clearly visible and breathtaking, yet from typical suburban locations horizon haze will dim it significantly. No matter — July and August will display all its glories at their peak.

Skylore

Anyone who tries to explain the constellations to a non-astronomical friend usually encounters the rather exasperated reaction: "Whoever thought up these names sure had a good imagination!" Only a few constellations (Corona Borealis, for example, or Scorpius) really look like their namesakes. With the exception of 1st-magnitude Arcturus, the stars of Bootes are only 3rd and 4th magnitude. No one looking at the constellation today from a modern city would likely think much of it. Bootes is best appreciated from the countryside; appropriately, it dates back far into remote antiquity when all of mankind lived a rural, unlight-polluted existence.



Bootes has been variously called a Herdsman, a Plowman, a Bear-Driver, and a Wagoner. He is mentioned in *The Odyssey* as a wagon driver but was also called Arctophylax ("bear-keeper") by Hesiod in the 8th century B.C. Arcturus, Bootes' brightest star, means "bear-guardian" in Greek and may originally have stood for the entire constellation (see Eye on the Sky, June 1981). As the stars wheel westward around the pole, it's easy to envision Bootes perpetually chasing the Great Bear of Ursa Major.

Bootes is most often depicted as a man standing erect or running with a spear in his right (eastern) hand, the spear being a token of his guardianship. In some versions, however, his left hand holds the leashes of two dogs, Asterion and Chara, though it wasn't until 1690 that Johannes Hevelius created the adjoining constellation Canes Venatici, the Hunting Dogs, to represent them.

In one famous myth, Bootes (under the name Icarius) was the unfortunate who, having learned from Dionysus how to make wine from grapes, was promptly murdered by his friends when they awoke with hangovers (see Eye on the Sky, February 1986).

But considering his stellar neighbors, the most apt legend to explain Bootes is the one in which he is the brother of Erectheus, an Athenian leader. Erectheus was a scoundrel who selfishly robbed Bootes of his inheritance and turned him out onto the street, penniless. Dejected and destitute, the outcast Bootes long wandered the Earth, sustaining himself by hunting, tending other people's flocks, and gathering what crops he could.

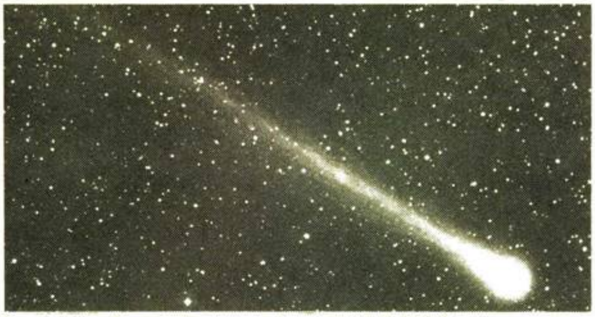
Then one day — no doubt as he straightened from planting seed to ease his knotted back muscles — Bootes hit upon a design for the plow. Taking a sword and hammering it into shape, he created the first modern agricultural implement. Hitched to the yoke of oxen, the new invention simplified the work of planting and increased the harvest yield tremendously. Delighted with his great discovery, Ceres, the goddess of grain and plenty, beseeched Zeus to honor Bootes by placing him in the sky.

And so it is that as he rises in late spring and early summer, Bootes has near him his famed plow (the stars of the bowl of the Big Dipper), his oxen (the last two stars in the Dipper's handle), and Ceres herself in the form of Virgo, who is equipped with her emblem, the blazing bright ear of wheat called Spica.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



Comet Halley. Photo by David Healy, Jan. 6, 1986. 8" f/1.5 Schmidt camera, gas-hypersensitized (by LUMICON) Tech Pan 2415 film, 5 min. exposure.

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multi-coated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$14 each**
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$30**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$25**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans	**$30**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$30**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$25**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($175 list)	**$148**
2"/1¼" adapter threader for 48mm filters	**$20**

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$9.95** . . . **3/$27**

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$80**
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$80**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$95**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$175**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$110**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$125**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb", 65°	**$140**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$210**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome", 65°	**$265**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$140**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$175**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$210**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$225**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 3.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" . **$29.95** 1.52" . **$34.50** 1.83" . **$39.50**
2.14" . **$47.50** 2.60" . **$59.50** 3.10" . **$79.50**
4.25 . **$129.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

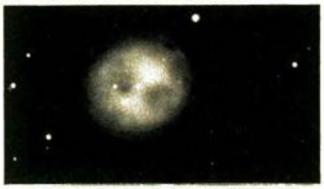
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$79.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$129.50**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm.



"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"
Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"I had never seen M-97. . . I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment."* **Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY**

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$159.50**	**$199.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
1¼" H-BETA Line Filter 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	**1¼" $99.50,**	**48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

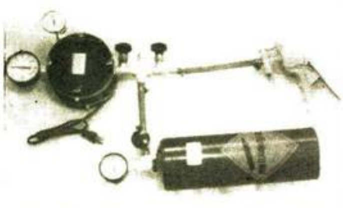
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†Patent Pending

MODEL 100 HYPER-KIT for 35mm film, rolled-up. *Takes longer*, but it easy to use. Not recommended for 2415 . . . **$225.00**

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds . . . **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates . . . **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . . **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT . . . **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump . . . **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms to bright guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent = 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$79.50**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**
CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER . . . **$225.00**

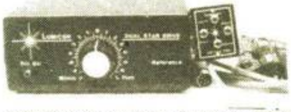
GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Hasselblad adapter	**$195.00**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece . . . $79.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures **$9.95**



3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219** Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) . . $60
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

Kodak
TP 135-36
400
Kodacolor VR
1000

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$9.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color negs	24	**$12.95**
VR200, fine grain color negs	12	**$9.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	**$12.95**
Ektachrome 200, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

Meade Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 .... $1695

2080/LX3 System w/wedge & tripod ($3000 list)	**$1695**
2080/LX2 System w/wedge & tripod ($2450 list)	**$1495**
NEW! 2080/GEM 8" f/10 w/equatorial mt. ($2100 list)	**$1150**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost trans. 18%	**add $149**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list)	**add $99**
#38 declination motor & clutch ($150 list)	**add $99**
Dew shield and accessory tray ($140 list)	**add $89**

2080/LX3

$1695
IN STOCK!

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2080/LX3

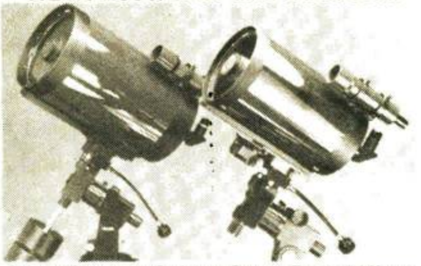
- ★ Certified diffraction-limited system
- ★ Built-in quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system
- ★ 8x50mm right-angle illuminated Polar viewfinder
- ★ Multi-coated prism star diagonal (99% transmission)
- ★ 25 ft. cord for field operation from a 12V car battery
- ★ 25 ft. cord w/converter for 110VAC 50/60Hz operation
- ★ Output jacks for illum. reticle eyepiece and map light
- ★ Equatorial wedge with compass, bubble level, micro metric azimuth control
- ★ Piggyback camera mount for effortless wide-field photography **(Best to photograph Comet Halley!)**
- ★ Audio cassette explains features, set-up, visual & photographic applications
- ★ Lifetime warranty on telescope, wedge, tripod
- ★ 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 2000mm
- ★ 20mm Research-Grade Erfle 1¼" eyepiece (100X)
- ★ 7mm Research-Grade Orthoscopic eyepiece (286X)
- ★ High transmission coatings on the front corrector lens
- ★ Ultraprecision 6" LX worm gear motor drive
- ★ Oversize 8.25" primary mirror benefits photography
- ★ Convenient fork mount with slow motion controls
- ★ Best overall mechanical stability of any 8" Cassegrain
- ★ Large right ascension & declination setting circles
- ★ Padded carrying case
- ★ Eyepiece rack
- ★ Latitude scale and no-tool knob set
- ★ Adjustable height heavy duty tripod with eyepiece rack
- ★ Dew shield & accessory tray, optional **add $88**
- ★ Star map & finder cards for Messier objects
- ★ Red astronomer's night flashlight
- ★ **Optional:** Multi-coated/silvered optics boost transmission 18%, **add $149**

2120/LX3 10'' System $2495

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see above.)

Meade 2120/LX3 w/wedge & tripod ($5000 list)	**$2495**
Multi-coated silvered optics boosts transmission 18%. Highly recommended! ($290 list)	**$195**
#710 dew shield (10") Essential! ($140 list)	**$98**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list)	**$99**
#38 declination motor and clutch ($150 list)	**$99**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	**$395**

NEW! 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM



Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics on German Equatorial Mount

2080/GEM, 8" f/10 w/equatorial mount ($2100 list)	**$1150**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost transmission 18%	**add $149**
2120/GEM, 10" f/10 w/equatorial mount **and with multi-coated silvered optics** ($4300 list)	**$2295**
Dew shield & accessory tray, 8" .... **$72** 10"	**$144**
#785 motor and quartz drive correc. system ($270 list)	**$198**
#3000 computer control system ($1500 list)	**add $895**

The Meade 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM telescopes include the same diffraction limited optics as the 2080/2120/LX3. Large, stable German equatorial mount with setting circles, slow motion controls on both axes, large 8X50mm finderscope, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece, integrated polar alignment scope, and heavy duty adjustable height tripod (hardwood for 2080, metal for 2120). The computer control provides automatic object location from an extensive software library of deep-sky objects.

4'' MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $695

NEW! Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive	**$885**

IN STOCK!

NEW! 2045/LX3

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2045

- ★ 4" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F=1000mm
- ★ Motor drive for automatic tracking, 110 VAC input
- ★ **LX3:** quartz-controlled elec. drive, 12VDC or 110VAC input
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 finderscope & 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40X) and 9mm (111X) eyepieces
- ★ Fork mount with setting circles, manual slow motion

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
See Meade 2080/LX3 options	
Wedge & field tripod as for 2080/LX3 ($470 list)	**$298**
Dew shield ($70) .... **$49** Solar Filter ($180)	**$139**

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

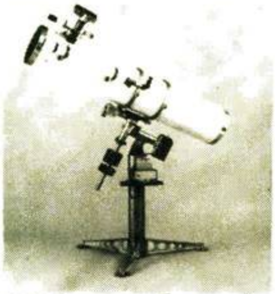
LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼"	**$79**
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$159.50;** Prem 48mm,	**$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium	**$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky ..... **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider	
Adapter for viewing w/1¼" eyepiece	**$20**
Dust covers. Keep optics clean. For 6"	**$16/pair**
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16"	**$24**
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080)	**$140**
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2"	**$169**
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list)	**$48**
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec. for 2080/LX2	**$298**
for model 628, 826, DS-10 .... **$340** for DS-16	**$440**
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	**$88**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for 2080/LX2 & LX/3 (state camera)	**$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	**$79.50**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

8'' f/6 NEWTONIAN.........$995

BEST VALUE!

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!



Model 826, 8'' f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)	**$785**
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1450	**$865**
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1590 list)	**$995**

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 2" rack & pinion focuser, 8X50 finderscope (628C & 826C only), 25mm (48X) and 9mm (135X) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alignment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	**$340**
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169**

6'' f/5 NEWTONIAN........$695

IN STOCK!

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1300 list)	**$695**
—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.	
Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1700)	**$895**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.	

These meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 Quartz motor & quartz drive corrector ($270 list)	**$198**
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	**$32**
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	**$169**

16'' f/4.5 NEWTONIAN......$1995

STILL AVAILABLE AT 1985 PRICES!

Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($1600 list)	**$995**
—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope	
DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3140 list)	**$1995**
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended	**add $229**
—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope	

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces. The DS-10A is shipped freight collect.

6x30mm finderscope with brackets ($56 list)	**$42**
8x50mm finderscope with brackets ($130 list)	**$96**

SOLAR SKREEN • ASTRO TULE • NO DU CAPS • SUPER FINDER • ULTIMATE FINDER • STEREOOCULAR

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: "THE TUTHILL/CELESTRON® CORDLESS SUPER C8+ WITH ITS SELF-CONTAINED, RECHARGEABLE BATTERY MAKES THE STANDARD SUPER C8+ OLD FASHIONED."

Why buy an obsolete SUPER C8+ from another dealer when you can get the CORDLESS Super C8+ with the built-in STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® and its self-contained battery from us at NO EXTRA CHARGE?

Acclaimed by users in both hemispheres, our STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® easily converts to a BUILT-IN, full-fledged, fast-acting DRIVE CORRECTOR by adding a hand paddle. Models for other scopes, too. Send for user report. STPM HAS AN UNLIMITED 2 YEAR BATTERY/ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT GUARANTEE.

If You Already Have a Super C8+ Convert It To Cordless Yourself

Giant Finders, 50mm & 80mm diam. right-angle and straight-through, easy-to-see Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs, use 1¼″ wide-field focusable eyepieces. Include No-Tool fingertip collimation adjustment and built-in dew cap. Mount on any scope.

The unique dual-eyepiece STEREOOCULAR for spectacular Sun, Moon, Planet or Terrestrial views. Does not change focus when adjusted. We specialize in Clave, TeleVue, and Celestron Plossl eyepieces.

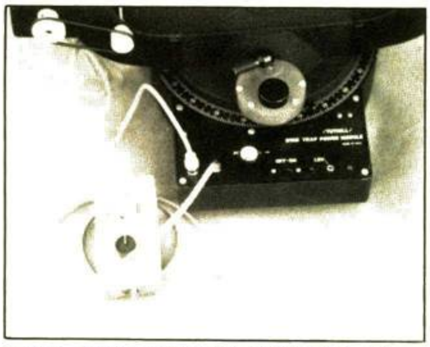
No-Du-Caps — lightweight, heated with moisture-absorbing features. Easily attach without tools for Meade 2080, C11 & C14.

SOLAR SKREEN® Sun Filters for all scopes.

Slow Motion 10:1 R.A. Micro-Drive for finer, smoother control of manual slewing. Also for C11.

Precision Polar Axis Finder for easy, quick, accurate North Polar alignment. Has Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs and FREE alignment chart. Available for other scopes.

NEW Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount. A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude AND height adjustment. Includes 3 No-Tool knobs and vibration-resistant pads. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage. For any size Schmidt-Cass. scope, Meade 2045, 2080, Questar, B&L 4000, C11 and C14.



STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #2
WE STOCK C8+, C11's and C14's

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063 AND TALK TO ASTRONOMERS NOT CLERKS

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS

Send a large (9″ x 12″ — 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for Celestron Scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #1 for other scopes." TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE

We export scopes with any voltage and frequency to either hemisphere.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK

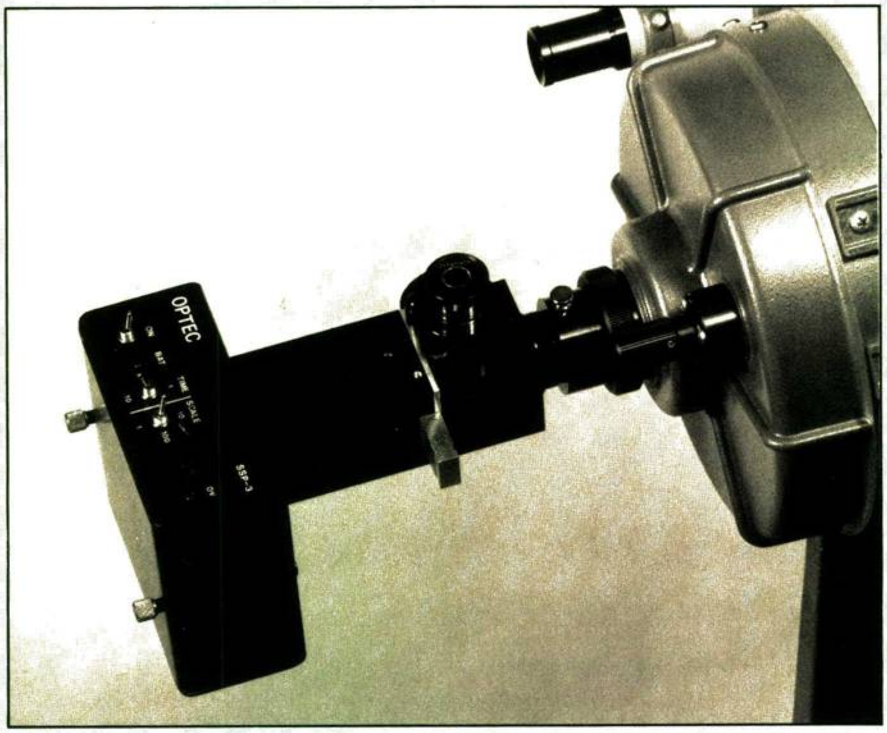
ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

WE REPAIR CELESTRON SCOPES
MasterCard, VISA *Trademark
Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

MICRO DRIVE • MINI MOUNT • SOLAR PROMINENCE PROBE • ISOSTATIC MOUNT • CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR

Getting Started In Photoelectric Photometry

by
Frank J. Melillo



Inexpensive photoelectric photometers allow backyard astronomers to make observations with an accuracy once restricted to professionals. Attached to the back of a telescope in its operating position, the photometer measures the intensity of light and displays the result digitally.

You've owned a telescope for several years now and it has rewarded you with countless nights of pleasure. For quite a while you restricted yourself to visual observations, but after seeing the impressive results obtained with a camera and telescope you were lured into astrophotography. Now you find yourself at another crossroad: you still enjoy observing and photographing the heavens, but you wonder what else you might use your telescope for.

Photoelectric photometry might be the answer. For less money than you probably spent on your telescope, you can make observations that are not only personally rewarding but also of scientific value.

Photometry is the measurement of light intensity. It has been around, in one form or another, for a couple of thousand years. The Greek astronomer Hipparchus placed all the naked-eye stars into one of six different brightness classes. His work, later extended by Ptolemy, laid the foundation for our present magnitude system. Based entirely on the human eye as the light detector, the method has its drawbacks.

First and foremost is the nonlinear response of the eye. Evolution has left us an eye that mutes differences in brightness, allowing us to move from an unlit room into bright sunlight without severe consequences. On the down side, this aspect of sight makes us unreliable at discriminating between small brightness differences. Experienced observers, when making magnitude comparisons to nearby stars, can typically estimate the brightness of a given star to within 0.1 to 0.2 magnitudes. While this accuracy is sufficient for certain studies of large-amplitude variable stars, it isn't good enough for most other areas of research.

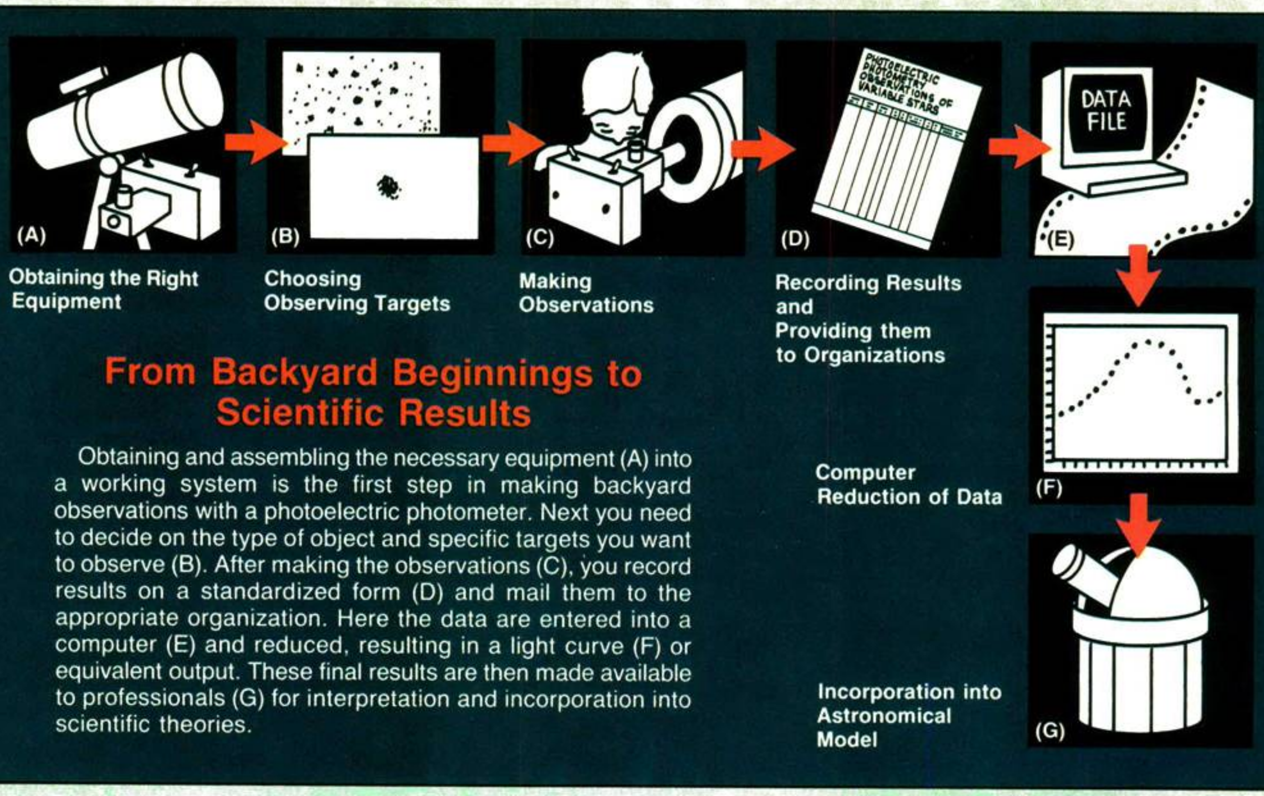
In addition to the limited accuracy of the eye, other factors limit the effectiveness of visual photometry. While the differences in eyesight between people is not a problem (since judgments are made relative to comparison stars), the difference in color sensitivity among individuals is. Because stars come in a variety of colors, any variation in color sensitivity will result in a perceived difference in brightness.

The final problem with visual photometry is the difficulty in extending measurements to fainter stars. Even after the invention of the telescope, such determinations were neither easy nor particularly accurate.

Photography was applied to photometric studies in the 1850s. It had a rapid impact and served to greatly improve both the quality and quantity of photometric data. The brightness of a star seemed to be directly proportional to the size and density of its image on a photographic plate, allowing for easy measurement. Additional advantages included the ability to record thousands of images on one plate and having a permanent record of the observation.

The photographic method led to increased accuracy in the measurement of magnitudes, with errors on the order of 0.02 magnitudes. The new method also required the establishment of a system of standard stars. These stars were selected to cover a wide range of brightnesses and locations, allowing astronomers sufficient choices for comparison purposes.

Despite the enormous benefit of this new technology, it was not without difficulties. The first problem came with the realization that most of the magnitudes determined from photographic plates were different from those determined


(A)
Obtaining the Right Equipment
(B)
Choosing Observing Targets
(C)
Making Observations
PHOTOELECTRIC PHOTOMETRY OBSERVATIONS OF VARIABLE STARS
(D)
Recording Results and Providing them to Organizations
DATA FILE
(E)
Computer Reduction of Data
(F)
Incorporation into Astronomical Model
(G)

From Backyard Beginnings to Scientific Results

Obtaining and assembling the necessary equipment (A) into a working system is the first step in making backyard observations with a photoelectric photometer. Next you need to decide on the type of object and specific targets you want to observe (B). After making the observations (C), you record results on a standardized form (D) and mail them to the appropriate organization. Here the data are entered into a computer (E) and reduced, resulting in a light curve (F) or equivalent output. These final results are then made available to professionals (G) for interpretation and incorporation into scientific theories.

visually. Since the standard photographic emulsion is most sensitive at the blue end of the spectrum and the human eye is most sensitive in the yellow region, hot, blue stars appear brighter photographically while cooler, red ones appear dimmer. (This difference can be mitigated, though not eliminated, through the use of an appropriate filter.)

The most significant problem concerned the nonlinearity of the photographic plate. The relationship between image size and brightness turns out to be quite complex, depending on the batch of plates being used and on the conditions under which the plate is exposed. Photographic photometry is still in use today, though it is no longer the mainstay it once was.

Photoelectric Photometry

Photoelectric photometry has been around since the late 1800s. It was only in the 1930s, however, that the technique became widely available to astronomers and only in the last decade or two that technology has advanced and prices declined to a level where the serious amateur can get involved.

The biggest advantage of the photoelectric method is the linearity of the response — if you observe an object 100 times brighter than another, the response of the system will be 100 times greater. A further advantage is increased accuracy: errors are now in the range of 0.005 to 0.01 magnitudes, even with backyard telescopes.

No doubt you're still a little skeptical. Every good observer has this trait and, frankly, you probably aren't convinced that there is any real reason to get involved in this field. Maybe it is the best way to measure brightness and maybe it can be done in your own backyard, but what good does it do to know how bright an object is?

Quite a lot, actually. Professional astronomers would not have spent the past 50 years pursuing photoelectric photometry if it wasn't giving them important information. And now many amateur observers are supplying data that professionals need for their research on stars, variable stars, asteroids, and other celestial subjects. After getting established in this field, many go on to collaborate with professional astronomers and even coauthor papers in astronomical journals.

Professional astronomers have neither the equipment nor the numbers to make all the observations they want. A professional with access to a large telescope can not spend his observing time doing photometry of bright objects. He knows that the telescope was designed for the study of faint objects and would therefore be unproductive to use when a small one could do the job just as well.

The number situation is even worse. There are currently over 28,000 catalogued variable stars alone, with another 14,000 suspected. With less than 3,000 professional astronomers in the United States, most of them with research interests that lie elsewhere, only a tiny fraction of all variables can be observed at any time.

Professional-Quality Results

Bearing these points in mind, it should come as no surprise that there are advantages to amateur observers doing this kind of work. Included among these are:

- a greater number of observers are available to monitor interesting objects;
- greater flexibility resulting from the availability of a personal telescope;
- more time to make long-term studies of selected objects;
- small telescopes are better suited to the study of brighter objects.

A final point to consider: with currently available equipment, careful amateurs can now make measurements with an error of only 0.01 magnitude. The combination of accuracy and the advantages listed above demonstrates that amateur astronomers can play a significant role in scientific research that might not otherwise be carried forth.

What types of objects would you observe if you become involved in this field? The most frequently cited example, and the one where amateurs have done the most work, is in variable star observing. With the large number of variables and the limited resources of professional astronomers, there are literally thousands of variables that need to be studied, several hundred of which are available to amateur instruments.

Necessary Equipment

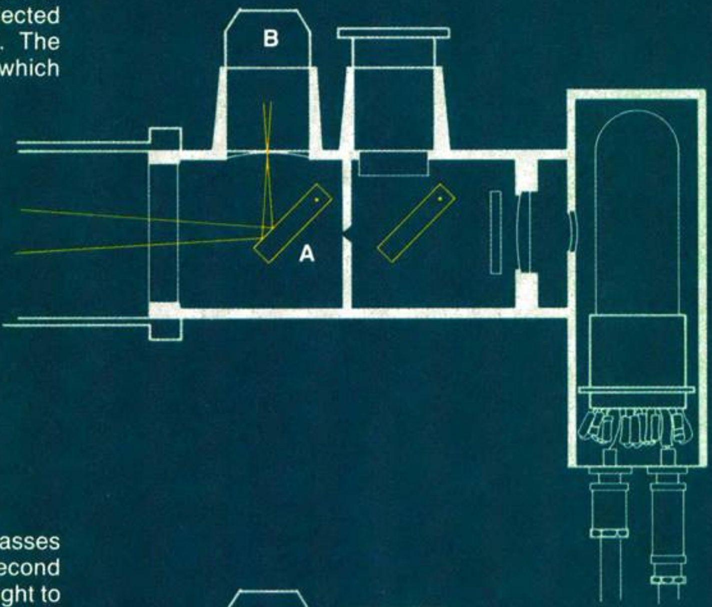
So far we have discussed what photometry is, its role in astronomy, and how easy it is for amateur observers to do. But what kind of equipment is needed to make photometric observations? As it turns out, some of the requirements necessary for astrophotography are also applicable to photometry.

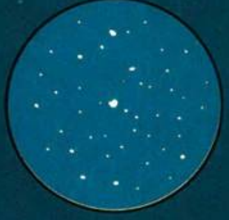
The mechanical demands on your telescope system are more severe than the optical: you have to be able to accurately track the object under study. Normally your clock drive will be called upon to keep a source centered in a small opening (often less than one arcminute in diameter)

The Workings of a Typical Photometer

Finding the Object

Light collected by the telescope is passed to the photometer where it strikes a flip mirror (A) and is reflected to the previewing eyepiece (B). The result is a view of your starfield, which you use to center your target.

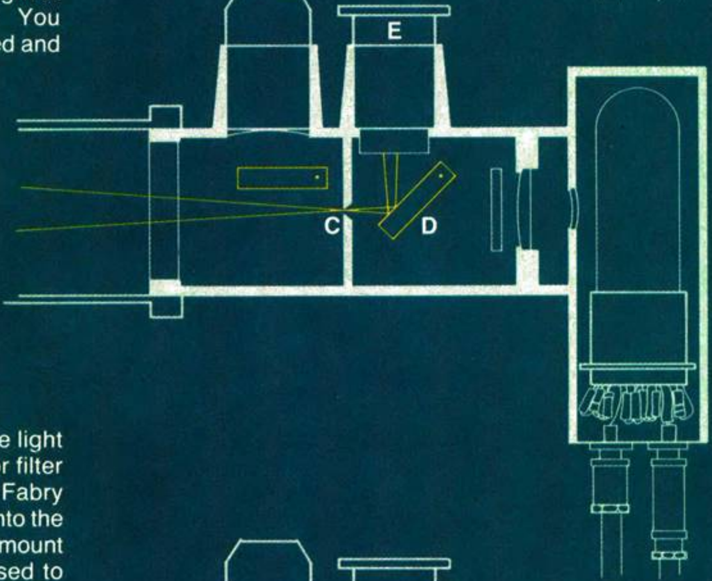


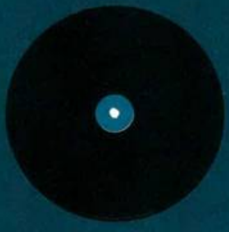


Starfield

Isolating the Object

With the first flip mirror up, light passes through the diaphragm (C) to a second flip mirror (D), which reflects the light to the post-viewing eyepiece (E). You should now see your target isolated and centered in the field of view.

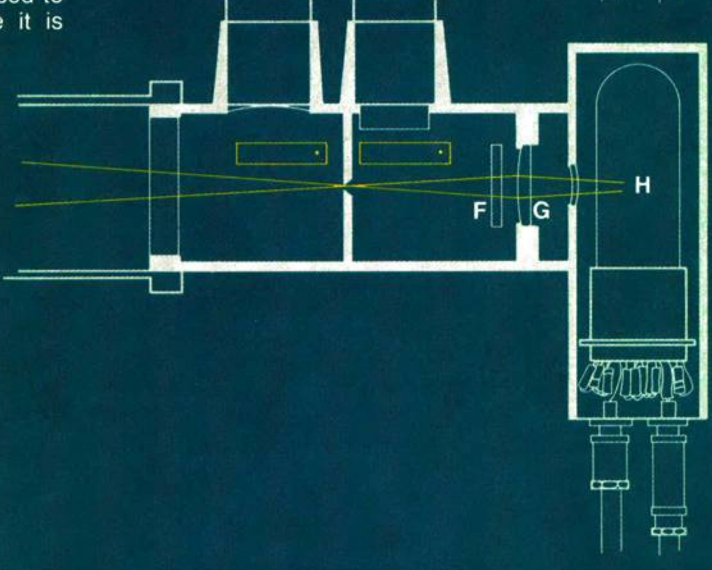




Target Object

Making the Measurement

When both flip mirrors are up, the light is free to pass through the filter or filter wheel (F) and then through the Fabry lens (G), which focuses the light onto the photomultiplier tube (H). A small amount of current is generated and passed to the external electronics, where it is converted into a digital readout.



Digital Readout

Information Resources

Reference Books

Astronomical Photometry by Arne Henden and Ronald Kaitchuck, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1982.

Photoelectric Photometry of Variable Stars by Douglas Hall and Russell Genet, IAPPP, 1982.

Solar System Photometry Handbook, edited by Russell Genet, Willmann-Bell, 1983.

Suppliers of Photometers

Hopkins-Phoenix Observatory,
7812 W. Clayton Dr., Phoenix, AZ
85033

Optec, Inc., 199 Smith, Lowell, MI
49331

Thorn-EMI-Gencom, Inc., 23
Madison Rd., Fairfield, NJ 07006

Organizations

American Association of Variable
Star Observers (AAVSO), 25 Birch
St., Cambridge, MA 02138

Association of Lunar and Planetary
Observers (ALPO) Minor Planets
Section, Department of Physics,
Illinois College, Jacksonville, IL
62650

International Amateur-Professional
Photoelectric Photometry (IAPPP),
Dyer Observatory, Vanderbilt
University, Nashville, TN 37235

for several minutes while at the same time your mount must support the weight (typically several pounds, depending on the model) of the photometer.

You will also need slow-motion controls for both right ascension and declination axes, as it is almost impossible to center an object by hand.

Optical constraints on your system are much less stringent. Nearly all telescopes can be equipped to do photoelectric photometry, though the best choice is probably the Cassegrain reflector. Refracting scopes have the greatest problem since light must pass through a glass lens before reaching the photometer, eliminating ultraviolet radiation that is normally measured by one of the standard filters. For the same reason, Schmidt-Cassegrains are not ideal although the corrector lens is thin enough to make the problem minor. (If you never measure light through an ultraviolet filter, there is no problem.) Newtonians do not suffer from this problem, though properly counterbalancing the photometer can take a lot of effort.

The aperture of your telescope is important only in that the larger it is, the more light it gathers. Although a 6- or 8-inch scope will give you access to a large number of objects, that number will increase with aperture size.

A final comment on optical systems: in general, the higher the f/ratio, the better off you'll be. Anything above f/8 is fine — it will allow your photometer components to be comfortably spaced and also reduce the amount of sky background you'll observe; but once you get below f/5, you'll encounter serious difficulties.

The Basic Photometer

Of course, the most important piece of equipment you'll need is the photometer itself. A few models are commercially available at a reasonable cost as well as one kit (the HPO model) that can be put together for even less. If you are mechanically and/or electronically inclined, you might look into building or assembling the photometer yourself.

How does the photometer do its job? Essentially, it converts light into an electric current that is then measured; each component plays a role in the process.

The diaphragm is located in the focal plane of the telescope and normally consists of a wheel with several small holes in it. Its function is to let all the light from a study object through while minimizing any excess. The holes are different sizes to allow for different viewing conditions and can be as small as 20 arcseconds or less on professional models.

The filters are generally organized in the same way as the diaphragm: they are set in a wheel or similar device so that different filters can be brought into the light path. By allowing only light of certain wavelengths to pass through, the filter offers a closer look at the kind of radiation emitted by an object and not just its total brightness. (If you intend to observe brightnesses only, you can get by with just one filter.)

The standard filters for stellar objects are the UBV filters, which refer to the wavelength of peak transmission (U = ultraviolet, B = blue, and V = visual, or yellow). In some cases, two more filters are added: R for red and I for infrared, forming the UBVRI system.

The Fabry lens is the next element. It is placed so that an image of the objective, and not the object, is focused onto the light detector. Since detectors can not be made with uniform light sensitivity, any movement of the object within the diaphragm would otherwise result in a variable output.

The heart of the photometer is the light detector, either a photomultiplier tube or photodiode. Since the former are still more common, we will discuss them. As photons of light strike the surface of the photomultiplier, electrons are liberated in direct proportion to the intensity of light. (The explanation of this photoelectric effect won a Nobel Prize for Albert Einstein.) Unfortunately, the number of electrons released are usually quite small. The photomultiplier is designed so that these photoelectrons are accelerated by an electric field until they strike another sensitive surface. Each impact produces about five electrons and these then undergo the same process, which continues until there are approximately one million electrons for each electron initially produced. These are then collected and sent to the external electronics.

Despite the million-fold amplification, the current produced is still very weak. Outside the photometer itself an amplifier further increases the signal strength until it can be easily recorded. The results can then be output to a strip chart recorder, digital display, or computer.

By now you should have a good idea of what is needed to pursue photoelectric photometry in your backyard. The equipment is relatively affordable and readily available, but there is still much to learn. How do you develop an observing program? What are the step-by-step procedures during an observation? What does the data mean and what should be done with it after it's collected? These are all topics to be discussed next month.

In addition, the International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry (IAPPP) association is geared toward helping amateurs and professionals communicate with each other. For a $15 membership fee, you will receive a quarterly journal with helpful articles on photometry, suggested observing programs, contact people, and requests from professionals for data. The IAPPP also sponsors half a dozen symposia each year with talks and workshops geared to a wide range of audiences.

You may still be at that crossroad, looking for new observing challenges. If you're willing to invest a lot of time and effort in your pursuit and want personal satisfaction from your efforts, then photoelectric photometry could very well be the answer.

Next Month: Photoelectric photometry of variable stars and minor planets.

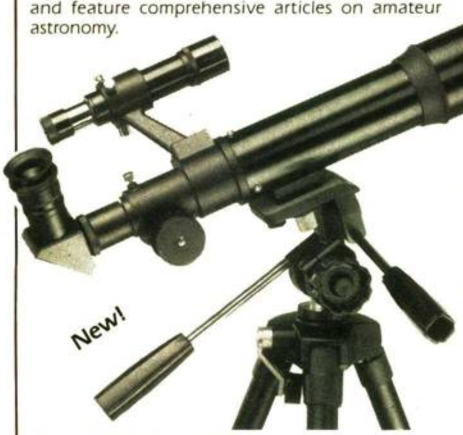
Frank J. Melillo lives in Valley Stream, New York, and is a member of the Astronomical Society of Long Island. He has been active in astrophotography and photoelectric photometry for the last several years.

There Are A Lot Of Places To Buy A Telescope. Orion Is The Best.

Huge Selection • Low Prices • Honest Advice

Telescopes

Orion's 48 page catalog is considered an educational book on telescopes, with detailed information on instruments from major manufacturers like Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund and Meade. We carry the full range of types and sizes and feature comprehensive articles on amateur astronomy.



Orion Wide-Field Refractor

If you know telescopes, you will be impressed by the advanced features on our 60mm rich-field refractor:

- 6×30 viewfinder with etched glass reticle and unique adjustable mount that never goes out of alignment.
- Two 1.25" eyepieces, so you can get a much wider field of view with no light cutoff common in small eyepieces: 28mm and 15mm.
- Right-angle diagonal prism.
- Mounts on any tripod. We include a handy mini tripod, ideal for backpackers or table-top use.
- Ideal for photography. With the optional camera adapter, you will get fantastic telephoto views, our crisp 420mm f.l. objective lens brings objects nearly 10 times closer than a normal camera lens. #9090 **$229.**

Suggested Accessories:

Image Erecting Prism. Gives you straight-through, normal images ideal for terrestrial spotting. #8758 **$39.00.**

Camera T-Adapter. Thread-on, extra-secure. Lets you attach any 35mm SLR camera for telephoto photography. Requires T-ring for your brand of camera (listed in accessory section of our catalog). #5260 **$13.95.**

Free Catalog

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

The Orion Catalog is packed with hundreds of telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, accessories. . .everything for the amateur astronomer. You'll like our informative product selection guides, too.

Call Toll-Free or Write for your copy today!

Electronics

Featuring the famous AccuTrack Drive Control Systems exclusively from Orion. We also carry the complete line of telescope drive systems from Meade and Celestron.

AccuTrack MiniDrive

Palm-sized electronic speed control and 12 volt power converter for precision remote-site observing and photography. 10 watt capacity, ideal for all scopes up to 12". Fast & slow guiding buttons, variable dial. #2361 **$79.95**

Single-Axis AccuTrack

Ideal for Newtonian Reflector and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes without a declination motor drive. Includes pushbutton hand control. #3117 **$139.95**

Dual-Axis AccuTrack

Ideal for Celestron 8" and 11" and Meade 2080 and 2120 telescopes. Includes joystick hand control, all power cables and declination motor connecting cable. #3119 **$189.95.**

Eyepieces

Orion stocks a wide variety of different eyepieces for .965", 1.25", and 2" eyepiece holders, from TeleVue, Celestron, Meade, and our own Orion Observer's Series.

Orion Observer Series Eyepieces

Our quality, affordable eyepieces for 1.25" eyepiece holders. Manufactured to strict tolerances. Chrome-plated brass barrels. MgFI anti-reflective coatings. Threaded for filters.

5mm Ortho #8471	**$46.95**	**18mm Kellner** #8466	**$28.95**
7mm Ortho #8472	"	**25mm Kellner** #8467	"
9mm Ortho #8474	"	**40mm Kellner** #8469	"
12.5mm Ortho #8475	"	**20mm Erfle** #8485	**$59.95**

2x Orion Barlow Lens #8744	**$36.95**
1.25" Erecting Prism #8757	**$39.95**
.965" Erecting Prism #8756	**$35.95**

Major Brands

Mirador ORION Tele Vue
CELESTRON Meade
BUSHNELL BAUSCH & LOMB

Orion is an authorized dealer for all the major brands, and many smaller brands, too. All listed in our catalog and stocked in our warehouse.

Binoculars

Our catalog features scores of binoculars in a variety of styles and the full range of magnifications, from Celestron, Bushnell, Pentax, Bausch & Lomb, Mirador and our own Orion brand.

8×56 Sky Explorer Binoculars New!

Orion's **New** deep sky binoculars bridge the gap between the traditional 7×50 "night glass" and larger 70 and 80mm models. Over 2.5 times the light gathering power of 35mm models! Includes lens caps, straps and hard vinyl case. Threaded for tripod mounting bracket. #9504 **$119.**

Tripod Mounting Bracket. #5250 $8.95.

Orion Deep-Sky Binoculars

Superior unitized 'BCF' body design. Fully coated optics. Center Focus with one ocular adjustment. All Orion Deep-Sky Binoculars include lens caps, deluxe hard case, tripod mounting bracket, and straps for both the binoculars and the case.

10×70. The best choice for most people. Very easy to use, even without a tripod. #9505 **$219.**

11×80. For the best views when the use of a tripod is convenient. #9506 **$289.**

15×80. The extra magnification provides superb views of deep-sky objects. #9503 **$289.** New!

Accessories

Orion stocks the full line of Celestron and Meade accessories, all at low discount prices. We also feature our own Orion brand products, offering many items unavailable elsewhere. A small assortment is listed below.

Porta-Pac Rechargeable Energy Cell. The most convenient way to power your telescope in the field. Spill-proof, maintenance-free, and will last for years with normal use. Includes 117 volt charger, capacity, 5.0 amp-hours, Maximum load, 15 watts. #2352 **$79.95.**

Observer's Chair. Comfortable swivel-top padded stool with folding legs and adjustable height. A must for astrophotography. #5935 **$39.95.**

Astronomer's Flashlight. Unique 45 degree angle flashlight made of unbreakable plastic has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip, extra bulb. #5701 **$8.95.**

Deluxe Eyepiece Case. Designed to hold at least 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert, double-wall top, secure latch. 8-½×12-½×3-⅛. #5913 **$17.95.**

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001
Technical Advice & Customer Service
408-458-9090

SINCE 1975
America's Largest Telescope Dealer
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
A division of Optronic Technologies, Inc.
421 Soquel Ave. Dept. A, Santa Cruz, CA 95062

To Order: Call Toll-Free and charge your order to Visa or Master Card. Or send a check or money order for the amount of purchase, (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax), to Orion Telescope Center, P.O. Box 1158-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061.

30 Day Free Home Trial: If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from Orion, for any reason, return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund. You be the judge!

Astronomy Software

For the IBM pc and Compatibles

The__Sky 2.0©

"The 360 degree scroll is very nice, and the locate object feature is exceptional. The__Sky is definitely worthwhile for serious amateur astronomers".

Creative Computing, November, 1985.

* Alt-Az projections of Planets, Stars, Messier objects Sun Moon

* Data Base editor for customizing Star and other catalogue data

* Telescopic Zoom Mode

* 8087 Support

* Constellation Highlighting

* Object Identification

$60.00

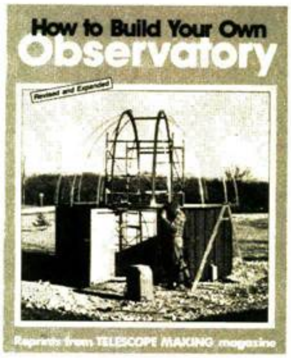
Requires 256K, IBM Graphics & DOS 2.0 or Higher

Computer Assist Services
1122 13th St.
VISA Golden, CO 80401 MasterCard
(303) 279-8073

Revised and Expanded

How To Build Your Own Observatory

Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING Magazine



To enjoy the hobby of astronomy to its fullest, you really need an observatory. Our booklet, updated, revised, and expanded, now contains ideas that will help you build 13 great backyard observatories — from a simple shelter from streetlights to a gleaming garage-top dome — even a wooden geodesic observatory that you CAN take with you, if you ever move. Each article, reprinted from past issues of **TELESCOPE MAKING**, includes clearly-written, easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. If you've been dreaming of making your observing sessions more comfortable, now's the time to think about building an observatory. 64 pages, paperback.

ONLY
$5.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

NEW YORK CAMERA

For Visa or MASTERCARD
Order Dial Toll Free
800-223-6119

Meade Model 2080/LX3 with Wedge & Tripod	1600.00
10" Model 2120/LX3	CALL
2080/LX3 w/Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group	CALL
4" Model 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain	629.00
6" Model 6600 Newtonian Reflector	659.00
8" Model 8800 Newtonian Reflector	859.00
10" DS10A w/Motor Drive and Pier Mt.	IN STOCK
Model 226 2.4" Refractor w/Tripod	159.00
Model 320 80mm Equatorial Refractor	IN STOCK
Model 107D 4" Spotting Scope	429.00
ACCESSORIES FOR MEADE TELESCOPES	IN STOCK

GIANT BINOCULARS Complete w/Case and Tripod Adapter

11 × 80	114.95	20 × 80	219.95	30 × 80	227.95
10 ×70	299.95	16 × 70	CALL		

Celestron Deluxe 20 × 80 Binoculars	339.95
BUSHNELL DISCOVERER	179.97

Camera MT	19.00	Case	18.00
SPACEMASTER	134.00	Camera MT	34.00
Eyepiece	34.00	Zoom	75.00
Criterion 4000	449.00	Criterion 8000	849.00
Criterion 6000	699.00	Scope 4000	299.00

CATCH THE COMET!

CELESTRON SUPER C8 PLUS	1199.00
Special Outfit including Celestron Adjustable Tripod and C5/8 Wedge	CALL
Super Polaris C8 Equatorial w/Tripod	829.00
SPECIAL COATING & STARBRIGHT COATING	CALL
Sky Sensor Computer with Quartz Motors	380.00
C90 Astro With Electric Clock Drive	599.00
C6 Newtonian Reflector	625.00
C6 Super Polaris Newtonian	CALL
C80 Equatorial Refractor	545.00
C80 Super Polaris Refractor	649.00
C102 Alt Azimuth Refractor	729.00
C102 Super Polaris Refractor	CALL
First Scope 80 80mm Alt Azimuth	419.00
C11 w/Starbright Coating	CALL

Comet Catcher	CALL	C90 Spotting Scope	359.00

New C90 Super w/1¼" Accessories	IN STOCK

COMETRON TELESCOPES

Comet Watcher	99.00	Sky Watcher	199.00
Sky Scanner	249.00	CO114 Reflector	329.95

ACCESSORIES FOR CELESTRON TELESCOPES IN STOCK

New York Camera • 131 West 35th Street, New York City 10001

(212) 695-0697/564-4398 (800)-223-6119 • Monday – Friday 9A.M. – 7 P.M. Sunday 10 A.M. – 5 P.M. TELEX 971877

SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS. PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR BANK CLEARANCE ON PERSONAL CHECKS. SHIPPING & HANDLING NON-REFUNDABLE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. SOME PRICES MAY REFLECT REBATE. OUR ONLY LOCATION 131 W. 35th St. MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED. PRICES GOOD TILL 3rd OF MONTH. ALL PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. COMSUMER AFFAIRS # 8000831.

ALL PRODUCTS INCL. USA WARRANTY SHIPPED COMPLETE AS PACKAGED BY MANUFACTURER

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 05AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska and N.Y., 718-436-6262
Ask for Bob, Harvey or Sam, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION intact, with all papers, as shipped. **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

CELESTRON

WORLD'S FAVORITE SUPER C8 PLUS

NEW Hi-Tech "Black" Finish — **LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- 8" Aperture • 480 Power
- Gathers 791 times more light than the eye
- Ultra precise gear drive

Complete outfit w/Oculars, Finderscope etc. as supplied by the manufacturer.

$1419 With **Wedge & Adjustable Tripod**

Super C8 Plus w/Starbrite Coating	**IN STOCK**		
8" Optical Tube Assembly, Big Brother, with Porro Prism & 1¼" 26MM Ocular	**619**		
Porro Prism/Image Corrector, 1¼"	**42**	Solar Filter 3" (C8)	**124**
2X Barlow	**30**	3X Barlow	**39**
Nebula/LPR Pollution Filter #4	**59.90**		
Sky Filter #2 (C8)	**35**	Moon/Polarizing Filt. Set	**56**
RICH FIELD LENS 1¼", Will Capture 20% More Field-of-View & Will Give 20% Brighter Image w/Any 1¼" Telescope	**44.90**		

SUPER POLARIS C8 w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount & Adjustable Tripod	**CALL**
Super Polaris C8 w/*Special Coating*, #11028	**979**
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating for Maximum Enhancement and Light Transmission . **Limited Quantity**	**1092**
Sky Sensor Computing Control	**379.90**
SP-C102 w/Super Polaris Mount, 38X w/Dew Cap & Finderscope	**929**
FIRSTSCOPE 80 Ultrasharp Refractor w/Full Size Tripod	**389**
SP-C80 Super Polaris w/Finderscope & Tripod	**698**
Comet Catcher, #1 Value 5.5" Reflector (1¼")	**284**
Comet Catcher Jr. 5" Reflector, 25MM (40X) 1¼"	**189**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE 7-PC OUTFIT **339⁸⁰**

- C90 Scope
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

Upgrade Your **C90** to a **Super C90** With the Super C90 Accessory Kit for 1¼" Accessories	**129**		
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special**	**99**		
C65 Spotting Scope	**159**	Deluxe Zoom Ocular	**76**
C6 NEWTONIAN w/Eqtrl Mount, Slow Motion Finderscope, Ocular & Tripod	**589**		
SP-C6 Super Polaris **C6**	**694**		
C-130 5" Newtonian w/Tripod	**549**		

Authorized Meade Dealer

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE FOR VIEWING HALLEY'S COMET

LIFETIME WARRANTY **334⁹⁰**

MEADE **97D w/5X24 Viewfinder**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included
- Metal Carry Case • Astro Photography Book

107D (40X & 111X), 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder **419**

INTRODUCING THE FAMOUS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS from MEADE

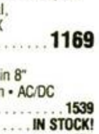
8" MODEL 2080LX2
- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **1169**
w/Wedge & Tripod

2080/LX3
- Top-of-the-Line: The Ultimate in 8"
- Quartz Electronic Drive System • AC/DC
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism **1539**

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics**	**IN STOCK!**
2080 8" Telescope w/High Transmission	**979**
2045 4" Schmidt-Cass w/Hi-Transmission Coating, Motor Drive, 2 Oculars (40X, 111X) & Tripod	**SPECIAL/CALL**
REFRACTORS #295 2.4" Equatorial, 900MM, 100X	**329**
320 3.1" Refractor w/Finder & Tripod	**560**

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS



MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR
W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

($1490 MEADE Retail)

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 869⁹⁰

6600 Viewfinder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod	**659**
8800, 8" Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod	**845**

GET YOUR FRONT ROW SEAT TO THE UNIVERSE

Halleyscope

SALE **$127⁹⁰**

- Most Versatile Telescope for the Money.
- Zooms from Bright 8X to Detailed 32X
- May be used for Telephoto Photography
- 45° Inclined or Straight Viewing
- Solid Alum. Construction

CASE **$24**

Nikon **SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS**
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE** w/**20X**	**199**		
Photo Attachment	**126**		
3.5X Sports Glass	**41.90**		
7x20-CF	**55.80**		
7x35-E High Eyepoint	**134.80**		
7x50 High Performance	**168**		
7x50 w/Scale-Reticle	**255**		
8x35CF **SPECIAL**	**108**	10x70-IF	**317**
9x25-CF Compact	**64**	10x25	**89**
10x35-E High Eyepoint	**153**	8x30D Rubber.	**159**
10x50-CF Delux	**138**	7x50 **Tropical**	**198**

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS **GIANT BINOCULARS**

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**219**	20x80	**227**
30x80	**234**		
10x70 Astro Observation	**309**		
20x80 Deluxe Multicoated w/Sliding Rail	**352**		

BUSHNELL division of BAUSCH & LOMB **DISCOVERER**

ASTRO TELESCOPES		Spotting Scope	
#5400 155X Magnification, w/Finderscope & Tripod	**99**	w/15X-60X Zoom	**184**
#5500 Same w/280X Magni.	**124**	Camera Mount	**19.90**
#5100 Features 400X Magni.	**159**	Case	**19**
		Car Window Mount	**35**

SPACEMASTER 4-PC. OUTFIT:
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

229.90

SPACEMASTER #1800	**137**	Camera Mount	**27**		
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	**79**	Wide-Angle	**42**

THE CRITERION 4000 OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE
BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

FREE! Comet Finder w/Purchase

9-Piece Outfit **471.90**

CRITERION 8000 Astronomical 8" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 800X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

IN STOCK NOW! 879⁹⁰

CRITERION 6000 Astronomical 6" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**

As Above w/6" 1400MM Focal Length	**748⁹⁰**		
Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	**309.90**		
Porro Prism	**38**	2X Barlow	**31**
Nebula Filter	**71**	Camera Adapter	**28**

BUSHNELL division of BAUSCH & LOMB **BINOCULARS:**

7-15x35 Zoom	**75**	7x35 Wide Explorer	**96**
7x35 Wide Sportsview	**39**	7x50 Insta-Focus	**48**
7x35 Extra Wide	**48**	10x50 Wide Angle	**58.90**
7x35 Ensign **SPECIAL!**	**27**	8-24x50 Zoom Instafocus	**119**
AUDOBON: 8x36CF	**144**	10x40CF	**149**

MEADE 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Meade

- 1000MM F10 Super-Sharp Telescope
- 111X Power Eyepiece Included • **Sky Maps**
- Dew Cap/Shade • **Camera Adapter**
- Full Length **Tripod** • **1¼" Size Accessories**
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

Only 12 Sets Available (MEADE RETAIL $900) **7-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 359⁹⁰**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser	**IN STOCK**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece	**CALL**

* **SALE** * SPECIAL * **SALE** * SPECIAL * **SALE** *

CELESTRON CLEARANCE SALE

• **EXCEPTIONAL VALUE** • **LIMITED SUPPLY**

TELESCOPES:	
Cometron 60, w/Adjustable Tripod, 25MM & 10MM Oculars (89X Magnification), Finderscope & Star Diagonal	**129.90**
Cometron 50 Brass, 40 Power, Solid Brass, Perfect for the Executive Desk, w/Pedestal (Retail $500)	**179.90**
Cometron Reflector CO-114/CO-100, 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount, 25MM & 10MM Oculars (111X) .96", Adjustable Tripod, Finderscope & Accessory Tray (Retail $600)	**259.90**
Celestron C80 Refractor, Equatorial Mount, Adjustable Tripod, Finderscope 6x30, 6MM & 25MM Oculars (152X) 1¼", w/Accessory Tray (Retail $1000)	**389**
BINOCULARS:	
7x35 Cometron Wide-Angle (Retail $65)..... VERY SPECIAL	**29**
7x35 Cometron Rubber Coat Black (Retail $84)	**39**
7x50 Camouflaged Rubber-Coat (Retail $90)	**52**
10x50 Black Rubber-Coated (Retail $95)	**55**
10x40 Roof-Prism Rubber, Camouflaged (Retail $160)	**57.90**
8x32 Camo Roof-Prism Rubber-Coat (Retail $150)	**68**
12x50 High Power Cometron (Retail $80)	**42.90**
7-15x35 Cometron Zoom (Retail $120)	**64.90**

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS **STAR-GAZER DISCOVERER KIT**

ZOOM MASTER 12X-60X Rubber Coated **SPOTTING SCOPE**
- Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps
- Black Hi-Tech Finish
- Comet Finder
- With Tripod Adapter, in Gift Box

LIMITED AVAILABILITY ($650–Celestron Retail)

5-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 164⁹⁰

CELESTRON Photographic Tripod **69⁹⁰***
*With Purchase of the **Kit** (Regular $109)

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS **COMET CATCHER JR. OUTFIT A**
- Full 5" Reflector
- W/Finderscope & 1¼" Ocular
- Comet Finder Book
- **Celestron Sky Maps**

LIMITED SUPPLY

($450 Celestron Retail) **VERY SPECIAL AT 199**

tasco **#1 TOP RATED BY LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE**

#132T

132T, 3" REFLECTOR
- Magnification Up To 200X
- Moon Filter & Finderscope w/Crosshairs Included
- 2X Barlow & Camera Adapter w/Table Tripod

Retail $370
Limited Supply **239⁹⁰**
UNITRON CT-30, Similar Unit ... **239.90**

tasco 49TR

- 320X Magnification, w/2 Eyepieces
- 2X Barlow & Finderscope
- Adjustable 54" Tripod Included
- Top Rated by Leading Consumer Magazine

Retail $230 **147⁹⁰** SALE

11-TR ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTOR
- 4.5", 450X Power, With Equatorial Mount & Finderscope Included

Retail $500 **298**

LEITZ TRINOVID

- The Singular Choice of Those Who Demand the Absolute Best
- Perfect for Eyeglass Wearers
- Conditional Lifetime Guarantee
- Climate, Dust, Spray–Waterproof
- Armoured Models are Resistant To Impact and Shock

7x35B Top Seller w/**Passport Guarantee** (USA) **319**

LEITZ DEMO BINOCULARS:

10x40B	**409**	7x42B	**339**	8x20BC	**198**
10x40BA	**442**	7x42BA	**414**	8x20BCA	**199**
8x40B	**387**	7x35BA	**307**	10x25BC	**198**
8x40BA	**424**			10x25BCA	**208**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608
Low Shipping Fee

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

CATALOGUE
Our Complete 96 Page Catalogue Featuring the Latest in Photographics & Electronics **$3**

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

ADORAMA

138 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
212/564-4465

STORE HOURS :
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA 800-232-7662
Customer Relations 212-564-7963
(9-4:30 PM EDT. Fri. 9-2)

CELESTRON®
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

Super C8 Plus 1099.95
Complete Schmidt-Cassegrain 8-Inch Telescope. Price includes: Precision 7" Diameter Byers Worm Gear Drive, 8" Diameter Diffraction Limited and Certified Optics; 26mm Multi-Coated Plossl Ocular—1¼"; High Transmission Special Coatings on Corrector Lens; Deluxe Latitude Adjuster; 7mm Orthoscopic Ocular—1¼"; 8x50 Finder with Illuminated Polar Alignment Telescope; Free Deep Sky subscription and Starwatch by Ben Mayer; Azimuth Adjusting Screws; Bubble Level; Latitude Adjustment Scale; Mirror-Type Star Diagonal; Piggy Back Mount. High Tech Black Finish.

Super C8 Plus w/Starbright Coating	1299.95
Adjustable Tripod	204.95
Wedge	34.95

Super Polaris C8 (SP-C8) 784.95
Complete Telescope. Includes Super Polaris Equatorial Mount; *OPTIONAL COMPUTER CONTROL*; Polar Alignment Telescope; 26mm Plossi Ocular—1¼"; Adjustable Wood Tripod, Counterweights; 6 x 30 Finderscope; 8-Inch Diffraction Limited Schmidt-Cassegrain Optical System; Stow-Motion Controls; free Deep Sky subscription; free Starwatch by Ben Mayer. Mirror-Type Star Diagonal.

Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	1084.95
C6 Newtonian Reflector Telescope (C6)	584.95
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	669.95
Celestron's Firstscope 80 The perfect Beginner's Telescope	384.95
C80 Refractor Telescope (C80)	489.95
Sky Sensor — Computer and Stepping Motor Drives	359.95
C90 Astro Telescope (C90)	589.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	274.95
Comet Catcher Equatorial Mount	449.95
Pulse Drive Motor (for Comet Catcher, C80 and C6)	139.95

TELEPHOTO LENSES

300mm F/5.6	89.95
500mm F/8	179.95
C90 1000 F/11	236.95

CELESTRON ACCS

.96" Barlow Lens 2x 3x	29.95	Polarizing Filter Assmbly	99.95
1¼" Barlow Lens 2x	34.95	Polarizing Filter Set 1¼"	54.95
1¼" Barlow Lens 3x	39.95	Porro Prism .96"	39.95
Car Window Mount	69.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	39.95
Counterweight Bar Asm 8"	94.95	Quartz Drive Corrector	239.95
D-C Inverter	92.95	Rich Field Adapt (RFA)	129.95
Deluxe Latitude Adj	44.95	Large Accs. Ring (f/C90)	29.95
Expand Bushng .96"-1¼"	19.95	Sky maps	14.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	54.95	Skylight Filter Set #1 or #2	39.95
LPR Filter #4 f/C8,11,14	56.95	Star Diagonal 2" f/5/8/11	219.95
Multiple Ocular Holder	109.95	T-C Adapter f/Video	29.95
Off Axis Guiding System	169.95	Wedge f/C90	74.95
Piggy Back Mounts	39.95		

SPOTTING SCOPES

"Big Eye"—The C90 Special Edition 319.95
A Black C90 with Porro Prism and 30mm (33X) Eyepiece; Lens Caps; Carrying Case; 25-Year Warrant.

C90 Spotting Scope 339.95
Base price includes; 30mm & 18mm Oculars- .96," Star Diagonal .96," Lens Caps, Carrying Case, 5x 24 Finderscope, Instruction Manual, Accessory Catalog, Tripod Adapter Block. Black Color.

Zoom Master	149.95
C65 Spotting Scope	169.95
Super C90 Spotting Scope	439.95

1¼" Visual Back, Image Corr, Star Deag.

SS50 Spotting Scope	99.95
SS60 Spotting Scope Straight	149.95

COMETRON SPOTTING SCOPES

Cometron Spyglass	59.95
Cometron 17 x 50 Mini Spotter	99.95
Cometron Spotting Scope	99.95

COMETRON TELESCOPES

Cometron Comet Watcher	79.95
Cometron 50	199.95
Cometron 60 Telescope	129.95
Deluxe Cometron 60 Telescope (DCO60)	284.95
Cometron Tabletop Reflector	259.95
Cometron Comet Catcher Jr.	189.95
Cometron Equatorial Refractor	339.95
Cometron Sky Watcher (CO-62)	189.95
Cometron Sky Scanner	219.95

Tele Vue PLOSS

7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26mm			71.95
32, 40mm	85.95	55mm	157.95

NAGLER

4.8mm	111.95	7mm	139.95
9mm	167.95	11mm	179.95

WIDE FIELD

15mm	89.95	19mm	99.95
24mm	111.95	32mm	169.95
40mm			214.95

RENAISSANCE

Call for Low Prices

BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

61-6800 Bausch & Lomb 8" Telescope 859.95
Includes 18x, 30x Eye Pieces, E.P. Adapter, Star Diag., 6x30 Finder & Dust Cover

61-6899 Bausch & Lomb 8000 Pro Telescope 999.95
Includes Same Accs. As Above + Enhanced Optical Coating & 8x50 Finder Scope

61-6600 Bausch & Lomb 6" Telescope 719.95
Includes Same Accessories As the 61-6800

61-6699 Bausch & Lomb 6000 Pro Telescope 829.95

61-6400 Bausch & Lomb 4" Observatory Telescope 449.95
Includes 18x, 30x Eye Pieces, Latitude Adjustable Legs, 4x Finder Scope, Star Diag. & Dust Cover

61-6499 Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Telescops 549.95
Includes Same Accessories As Above + Enhanced Optical Coating, 2x Barlow & Camera Mount

61-6440 Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope 329.95
Includes 30x Eye Piece, Porro Prism, Dust Cover & Mounting Bracket

61-6410 Bausch & Lomb 4000 1200mm f/12 Tele. 269.95
Includes Camera Mount & Dust Cover

MOUNTING SYSTEM

Wedge f/4000	74.95	Wedge f/6000, 8000	79.95
Field Tripod f/4000	134.95	Wedge f/6000, 8000	199.95

ACCESSORIES

63-1047 SS. Conversion Kit f/B&L Lenses	99.95	63-1016 2x Barlow	30.95
		63-1020 RFT Asmbly	79.95
63-1013 Eye Pc Adpt	19.95	63-1031 Nebula Filter	69.95
Symmet. Eye Pcs	34.95	Camera Adapter	26.95
63-1003 32mm Plossl	47.95	63-1058 Counter Weight Set	46.95
Pro Plossl Eye Pcs	64.95		
63-1052 Porro Prism	37.95		

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

Camera Adapter	16.95	Pro Tripod	79.95
Hard Carrying Case	24.95	15-60X Zoom	199.95
Soft Case	14.95	Car Window Mount	34.95

SPACEMASTER

78-1800 Standard w/o Eye Piece	137.95
78-2300 45° w/o Eye Piece	174.95
Eye Pieces	33.95
Zoom Eye Piece (15-45x)	74.95
78-1817 Standard w/Zoom E.P., Tripod and Case	Only 226.95

tasco #1 TOP RATED BY LEADING CONSUMER MAGAINE

49TR *TOP RATED BY LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE* 139.95
320x Magnification w/2 Eyepieces; 2x Barlow & Finderscope; Adjustable 54" Tripod Included; Top Rated by Leading Consumer Magazine

132T, 3" Reflector 229.95
Magnification up To 200x; Moon Filter & Finderscope w/Crossbars Included; 2x Barlow & Camera Adapter w/Table Tripod

BINOCULAR/CAMERA

7x20 Binocular w/110 Film Picture taking Capability 178.95

Halleyscope

8-32x40 Complete:
45° Camera, Adapt. &
Tripd. **All for Only 134.95**

Case	24.95

TRAQ

8006 7x15x35 Power Zoom Binocular	99.95

Traq Spotting Scopes

404 15x45x40 w/Tripod	99.95
407B 25x30 Brass Scop	64.95
For All Others	Call

Mirador
PRISMATICIC SPOTTING SCOPES

Multi Angle 25x60 Sptr	149.95
Multi Angle 30x75	229.95
Straight 50mm Spotter	139.95
Stght 50mm Rubber Arm	139.95
SSD Photo Package Incl. 25x60 S.S., Tripod, Photo Adapter, T-Mount, Case	289.95

NightStar

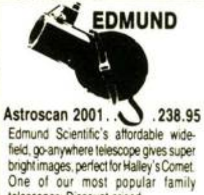
The Flexible Star Map
Portable Planetarium

The only dome-shaped Star Map that offers you an undistorted view of the heavens from anywhere on Earth! Night Star's patented Sliding Flexible Surface adjusts instantly for any location, time or date! **34.95**

SWIFT
TELESCOPES

Call For Prices

EDMUND



Astroscan 2001 .... 238.95
Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images, perfect for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced

Eyepieces	29.95
Image Erector	62.95
Tote Bag	24.95
Sunscreen	27.95
Tripod Bracket	24.95

BINOCULARS

Complete w/case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

Leitz

BINOCULARS	After Rebate
8x20 BC	179.95
10x25 BC	192.95
7x35 B	284.95
8x32 B	349.95
8x40 B	409.95
7x42 B	399.95
10x40 B	409.95

RUBBER ARMORED

8x20 BCA	184.95
10x25 BCA	199.95
7x35 BA	309.95
8x32 BA	379.95
8x40 BA	429.95
7x42 BA	429.95
10x40 BA	439.95

Steiner

6x30 Pilot	104.95
8x30 Pilot	104.95
7x35 Pilot	122.95
7x50 Pilot	184.95
7x50 Pilot w/comps	289.95
10x50 Pilot	186.95
12x50 EC High Pwr	127.95
New! 8x25 "Champ"	93.95
6x30 G Military	114.95
8x30 G Military	116.95
7x35 G Military	133.95
7x35 C Scout w/Cmps	262.95
7x50 G Military	233.95
7x50 C Cmdr w/Cmps	399.95
10x50 G Military	233.95
15x80 G Observer	419.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmps	529.95
24x80 Telescope	349.95

NOVOFLEX

Call For Low Price

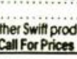
BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

Custom - Endorsed by Audubon Society

8x36 CF	122.95
10x40 CF	129.95

Bausch & Lomb

7x24 CF	139.95
8x24 CF	149.95



SPORTVIEW

7x21 CF Cmpct w/case	49.95
7x35 Wide w/case	33.95
7x35 Ultra Wide w/case	46.95
7x50 w/case	43.95
10x50 w/case	49.95
16x50 Wide w/case	57.95
7x26 Custom w/case	109.95
7x15x35 Banner w/case	79.95
6x18x35 w/case	69.95

SWIFT

11x80	214.95
20x80	219.95

For other Swift products
Call For Prices

CELESTRON
GIANT

11x80	228.	16x70	269.95
20x80	229.	30x80	234.
20x80 Deluxe			369.95

ZEISS
BINOCULARS
P = Pouch, C = Hard Cs

6x20 B IF	153.95	P . 17.
8x20 B CF	176.95	P . 17.
10x25 B CF	186.95	P . 17.
Stereo Microscope Cnvtr	134.95	

STANDARD DIALYT

8x30 B CFT*	344.95	C . 55.
10x40 B CFT*	409.95	C . 55.

RUBBER ARMORED DIALYT

7x42B CFT* GA	406.95	C . 50.
7x50B IFT* GA	Call	—
8x20B CF GA	224.95	P . 20.
8x30B IF* GA	344.95	—
8x30B CFT* GA	369.95	P . 30.
8x56B CFT* GA	474.95	C . 65.
10x40B CFT* GA	439.95	P . 37.
15x60B CFT* GA	729.95	—

MONOCULARS

6x20 B	89.95	P 10.
8x20	89.95	P 10.

SPOTTING SCOPE

30x60 BT* GF	499.95
Motor Focus	129.95

MINOLTA
W/CASE

Pocket 7x18x28	164.95
Pocket 7x22	92.95
Pocket 8x24	103.95
Pocket 9x26	113.95
Pocket 10x28	124.95
Compact 8x20 CF	73.95
Compact 10x20 CF	82.95
Mariner 8x32	139.95
Mariner 8x16x32	219.95
Mariner 10x40	Call

Nikon

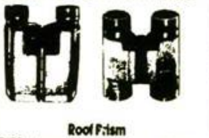
Price includes case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

Action

7x35 CF	79.95
7x50 CF	109.95
8x35 CF	98.95
10x50 CF	127.95

Compact

7x20 CF w/case	51.95
8x23 CF w/case	71.95
9x25 CF w/case	58.95
10x25 CF w/case	79.95



Roof Prism

7x20 w/case	104.95
8x20 w/case	104.95
9x30 w/case	159.95
12x36 w/case	199.95

High Performance "E"

7x35 E w/case	128.95
8x30 E w/case	136.95
10x35 E w/case	144.95

Standard

7x50 w/case	Call
7x50 Tropical w/scale	199.95

S.P.(Astonomical)

7x50 SPHP w/cs	Call

Wide Field

10x70 HP w/case	309.95
12x40 w/case	176.95

Rubber Coated

8x30	163.95
7x50 IF HP	229.95
6x15 Monocular	29.95
3.5x Sports Glass	39.95

SPOTTING SCOPES
w/case & 20X eyepiece

Spotting Scope	199.95
Spotting Scope ED	Call
Photo Attachment	113.95
40X Eye Pc. Attch.	39.95
Filter Ring	11.95
Hood	10.95

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

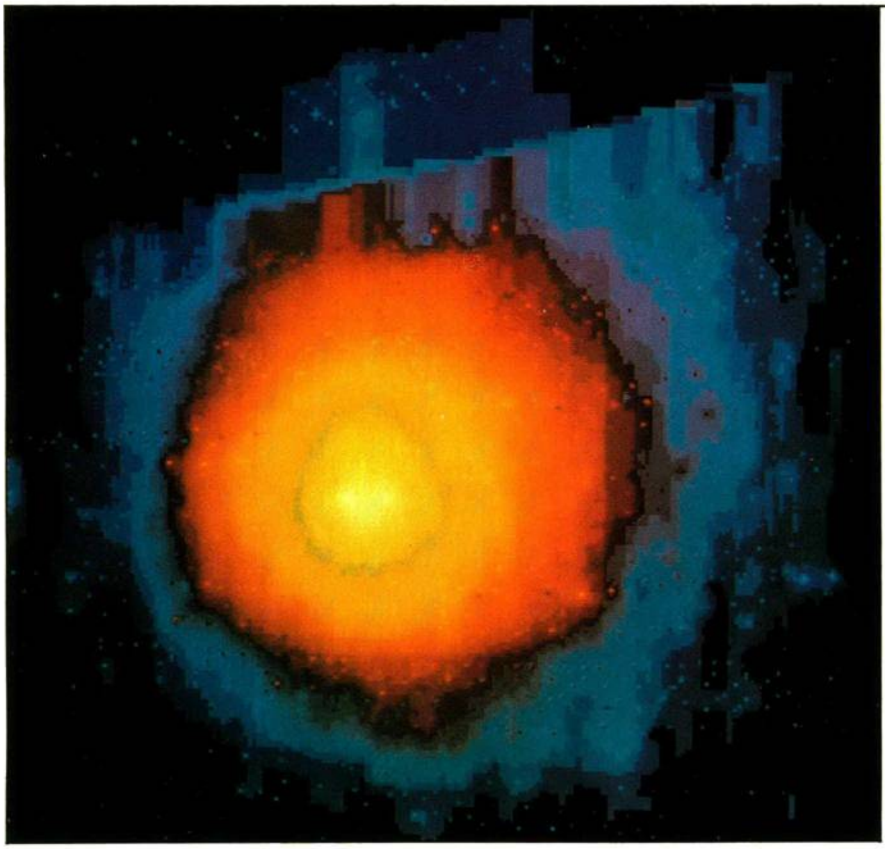
No surcharge for Master Charge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone & a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. We are licensed by Consumer Affairs Dept. - Lic #800188 Shipping Charges: $5.95 + over 3 lbs. 50¢/lb., + over $750.00 2% of value, otherwise 3%. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification.

Products in this ad are supplied with Adorama's own exclusive warranty. Copies are available upon written request, may not include english instruction. Products are parallel imports which are not accompanied by manufacturer's warranty and not eligible for rebates offered by manufacturer unless mfg. or dist. warranty included. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.

Prices effective till May 3, 1986. N.Y. Residents add Sales Tax.

ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE

AstroNews



This false-color image of Comet Halley's hydrogen coma was made by the ultraviolet spectrometer on board the Pioneer-Venus Orbiter. Changes in color are the result of a decrease in density from the center outwards, with the coma measuring 34 million kilometers across by 24 million kilometers wide. The direction to the Sun is toward the lower left of the image. NASA/Ames photo.

Comet Halley: The View from Venus

Stimulated by intense solar radiation, Comet Halley reached peak activity around the time of perihelion on February 9. Unfortunately for Earth-based observers, the timing could not have been worse: Halley was lost in the Sun's glare for several days. Although observations from Earth were virtually nonexistent at that time, a fortuitous set of circumstances gave the Pioneer-Venus Orbiter an opportunity to witness the event.

Launched in 1978 to conduct detailed studies of the Venusian atmosphere, the craft was not originally intended for cometary research. But with Venus on the same side of the Sun as the comet during perihelion, project scientists positioned the craft for a series of observations. Successful trial runs with Comet Encke in 1984 and Giacobini-Zinner in 1985 paved the way for Pioneer-Venus to study Halley.

The image shown on this page was taken from February 2 to 5 by the ultraviolet spectrometer on the spacecraft. It consists of 20,000 separate scans across the face of the comet and was processed by a team of computer experts led by Anil Jain at the University of California at Davis.

The different colors represent different brightnesses from hydrogen emission, which steadily decreases away from the center of the comet. Since the brightness is a direct measure of the number of hydrogen atoms along the line of sight, the image shows how hydrogen density decreases. The hydrogen coma is about 34 million kilometers across by 24 million kilometers wide. The asymmetric contours are caused by solar radiation exerting pressure on the hydrogen atoms, pushing them away from the Sun.

According to Ian Stewart of the University of Colorado, the principal investigator for these Pioneer studies, the most surprising result of the Pioneer-Venus observations was the large variability in the water sublimation rate, which was deduced from the observed hydrogen that forms from the dissociation of water. Significant variations occurred from day to day and actually doubled between February 19 and 20, reaching a rate of 60 tons per second. These variations imply that the comet must have a non-uniform surface.

Over the next few months, scientists studying the Pioneer data will seek to determine the rotation rate of the nucleus from regular changes in the water sublimation rate, compare the sublimation rate with Earth-based observations of dust production in the comet, and determine the amount of carbon in the comet and compare its variability to that of water.

Space Telescope Nears Completion

Despite the indefinite hold put on the space program by the Challenger accident last January 28, it is still business as usual at Lockheed's plant in Sunnyvale, California, where the 2.4-meter (94.5-inch) Hubble Space Telescope (HST) is completing a lengthy battery of tests to ready it for launch.

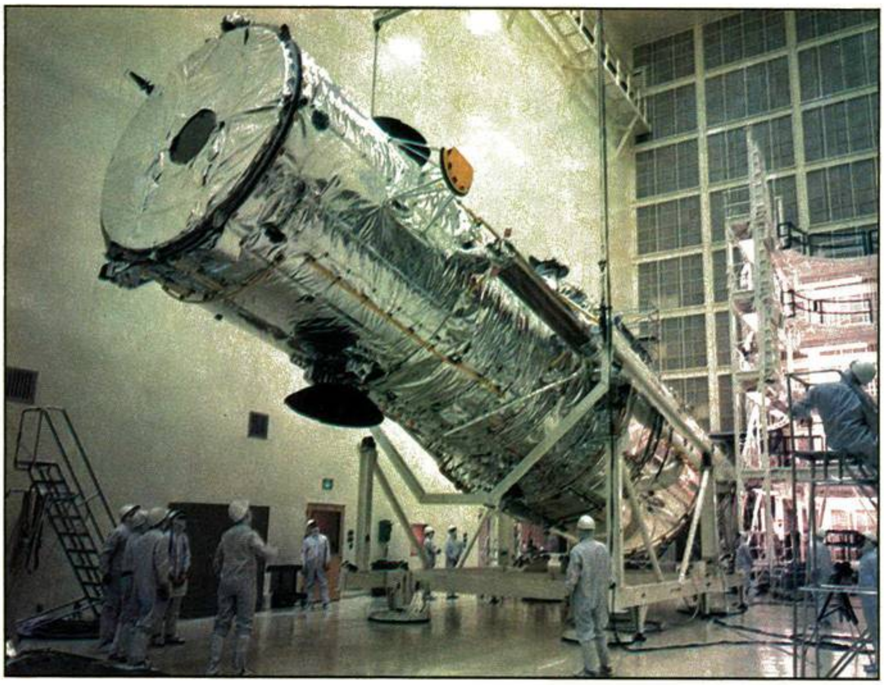
Last February, engineers placed the HST in an acoustic cell and bombarded it with sounds and vibrations that simulated an actual launch. Afterward, tests were run to see if the telescope's performance or structure was impaired.

From there the telescope was given a strenuous forty-day workout in a thermal vacuum chamber, which simulates the conditions of space. Commands were given to the telescope to see how well it would respond in what will be its permanent working environment.

According to Riccardo Giacconi, director of the Space Telescope Science Institute at Johns Hopkins University, NASA intends to launch the telescope as soon as they determine that the Shuttle is safe to fly again.

"We have been assured by NASA that we will be the highest priority within NASA's own programs," said Giacconi last March.

There are, however, at least three other priorities: the possibility of an initial Shuttle test flight to verify the flight



The Hubble Space Telescope in the clean room at Lockheed being readied for testing in the acoustic cell where it will undergo a simulation of launch conditions.

worthiness of any structural changes in the Shuttle system as a consequence of the Challenger accident; Department of Defense missions, which apparently have the highest priority after the test flight; and the launch of a second communications satellite, called the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite, which NASA wants for communication purposes for future missions. Giacconi hopes the telescope can be launched on either the fourth or fifth Shuttle mission after flights resume.

In the meantime, the deadline for submitting HST project proposals has been extended to September 15, 1986. These projects will be reviewed by the Space Telescope Science Institute and 200 will be selected to occupy the telescope's first year of operation. The selection process will be repeated annually.

Third Black Hole Discovered

Observations of the x-ray nova A0620-00 in the constellation Monoceros have revealed what appears to be a black hole, the nearest to Earth yet found. Discovered by Jeffrey McClintock of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and Ronald Remillard of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, it is only the third stellar black hole recognized to date.

X-ray novae and their more common relatives, x-ray binaries, consist of a gravitationally *collapsed* star (a neutron star or a black hole) in mutual orbit with an ordinary star. When material from the normal star is drawn into the gravitational well of the compact object, it is greatly heated and begins to emit x-rays. If conditions are right, a large amount of material may heat at once and set off a huge explosion — what we see as an x-ray nova.

In most x-ray novae, the optical spectrum of the normal star is overwhelmed by the powerful x-ray source. Luckily, this is not the case with A0620-00, meaning astronomers can analyze the spectrum to determine the age, distance, and orbital parameters of the system.

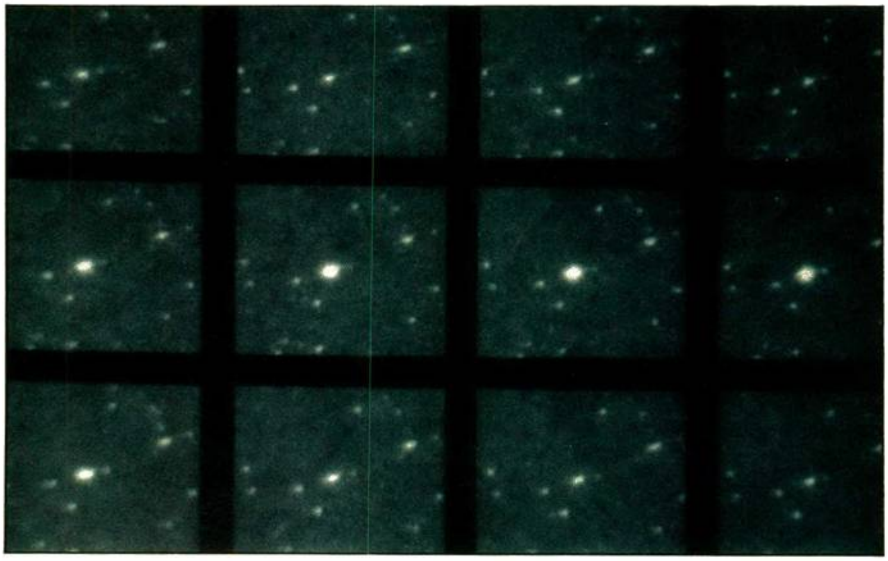
McClintock and Remillard announced their discovery at the January 1986 meeting of the American Astronomical Society in Houston, Texas. Their analysis shows the system is 1,000 parsecs from Earth and consists of an ordinary K-type dwarf, slightly cooler and less massive than the Sun, that orbits a massive companion every 7.8 hours at a rate close to 500 kilometers per second. These orbital characteristics can be satisfied only if the unseen companion has more than three times the mass of the Sun. Because a neutron star of this mass cannot exist (since its structure cannot support that much weight), the inevitable conclusion is that the compact component must be a black hole.

A0620-00 thus joins Cygnus X-1 and LMC X-3 as the only known stellar black holes, all of which were discovered through their x-ray emissions and dynamical effects on a binary companion.

Gamma Ray Source Pinpointed

For years astronomers have theorized that certain stars experiencing an increase in matter — through accretion from a companion star, for example — might reach a critical stage where they suddenly burn up this excess matter in one fell swoop, releasing energy in the form of gamma rays. To Earth-based observers, such stars would signal this rapid burning by a single, rapid flash of visible light.

The problem with proving the existence of optical gamma-ray bursters is that no one knows when or where the next one will flash. Although suspected gamma-ray burst sites have been detected (see "Chasing the Ogre," Gazer's Gazette, January 1986), specific targets have never been located . . . until now.



This sequence of photographs shows the bright star Beta Camelopardalis (in the center of each frame) and the optical burst that took place near it in 1969. The flash can be seen brightening in the third and fourth frames of row one and reaching maximum in the sixth through eighth frames.

Reporting in the August 1, 1985 issue of the *Astrophysical Journal*, astronomers Thomas J. Wdowiak of the University of Alabama and K. Stuart Clifton of NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center believe they have identified a gamma-ray burster near the yellow supergiant Beta (β) Camelopardalis, possibly originating from an unseen companion of that star.

The flash, which lasted exactly one-fifth of a second, was detected on a videotape made during television observations of meteors and aurorae from a NASA aircraft flying over northern Canada in 1969. The patrol tapes were recently pulled and examined in order to look for and pinpoint these unexplained optical bursts.

"Now we have a signpost," says Dr. Wdowiak. "We can watch Beta Cam and its immediate vicinity to see if the flash occurs again."

Wdowiak says the burst took place within a volume of space roughly 64,000 kilometers in diameter and briefly outshone Beta, which is 6,000 times more luminous than the Sun. The astronomer calculates that an estimated 15 billion tons of material was suddenly converted into energy.

"That kind of energy could be released by dropping matter, such as that drawn from another star, into an extremely strong gravitational field and 'hitting bottom,'" says Wdowiak. The bottom, he adds, could be the surface of a white dwarf, neutron star, or the event horizon of a black hole.

EXOSAT Racking Up More Discoveries

After three years in orbit, EXOSAT, the European X-Ray Observatory Satellite, has more than proven its worth. It has made over 2,000 cosmic x-ray observations resulting in a number of significant discoveries.

The success of the 400-kilogram satellite is attributable to both its array of sophisticated instrumentation and its unusually high northern orbit (intially, a 195,000-mile apogee). This gives EXOSAT about 100 hours of virtually uninterrupted viewing time during each orbit, something that was impossible with earlier near-Earth satellites.

As reported in the February 6, 1986 issue of *Nature*, EXOSAT's results have greatly enriched the domain of x-ray astronomy. The satellite recently completed a detailed study of the narrow galactic ridge and identified a number of bright supernova remnants as well as suspected x-ray binaries, some of which are new discoveries. One x-ray source, EXO0748-676, was discovered while the satellite was slewing to a new target.

One of the most exciting EXOSAT results was the discovery of quasi-periodic oscillations (QPOs) in several low-mass x-

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For Your CELESTRON C8

Star Tracker's

CELESTEASE (TM)

The Ultimate C8 accessory. Change your C8 to f/6, f/10 or f/19 at the flick of a switch. Install it yourself - no machining necessary. Patented.

Eyepiece holder for 1.25" or 2"

Pentax telecompressor lens for f/6

Dakin Barlow for f/19

Diagonal mirror switches out of light path

All aluminum construction. Machined parts. Small weight included for use with fork-mounted C8's

With 26mm Celestron Plossl:
@ f/5 46x, 1.1 deg; @ f/10 77x 2/3 deg; @ f/19 146x 1/3 deg
With 15mm TeleVue Widefield:
@ f/5 80x, 3/4 deg; @ f/10 133x 1/2 deg; @ f/19 253x 1/4 deg

$425 Free installation

Celestron C8+ with Starbright with wedge, tripod & CelestEase installed... $1995

CelestEase also available in kit form; call for details. TeleVue 15mm WideField... $110

Celestron SP C8 with Starbright Super-Polaris mount & CelestEase Installed... $1675

THE STAR TRACKER

authorized dealer for:
ZEISS NIKON FUJINON
CELESTRON TAKAHASHI and PENTAX refractors
TELEVUE 'Renaissance' and Eyepieces MEADE
QUESTAR STAR-LINER Reflectors and Cassegrains

3173 Walnut St. Boulder, Colorado 80301
303 449-3350 Visa, Mastercard & Choice Used Scopes

• EDMUND • LUMICON • UNITRON • NIKON • BAUSCH & LOMB • SWAROVSKI • TELRAD • PENTAX • FUJINON • MEADE • TELEVUE • CELESTRON

All Major Brands In Stock
with competitive prices and expert advice !

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE
- New 2045
- 6600 + 8800
- New 2080 LX3

Tele-Vue Eyepieces

- Nagiers
- Wide fields
- Plossls
- Renaissance Telescopes

Precision Optics By
CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS
- Super C-8 Plus
- SPC-8-$899.99 incl. spec. coating, tripod factory pkg.
- Sky Sensor

Giant Binoculars
20 x 80 • 30 x 80 11 x 80
16 x 70 DLX • 20 x 80 DLX

THE EDMUND ASTROSCAN 2001
In Stock!

- Complete book & star chart selection
- We **are** experts on Astrophotography
- One of the East Coast's largest dealers
- Expert advice over the phone – call or write Joe, John or Julie

Complete selection of all photographic and video equipment in stock.

• TRADE-INS •

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE
209 Broadway (Rte 110), Amityville, NY 11701 (516) 264-4160
We Ship UPS in 48 Hours TOLL FREE 950-1088 (tone) 264-4160

NO PRICE SALE

EDELMAN'S can offer fantastic prices but we won't print them... We want to keep the factory and you happy.
Call Fred for a SUPER DEAL!

CELESTRON®

- ***No Hidden Charges or Gimmicks***
- ***Free Freight in U.S.***
- ***Factory Complete Packages***

Edelman's welcomes two Astro greats: Meade and Tele Vue. Both available at low preprice increase discounted prices. Remember, you gotta call Fred!

Super Polaris C8

Celestron took C8 with 6x30 finder and included it with the Polaris mount, which puts you on the leading edge. Precise Worm Gear Drive, slow motion controls, Polar Alignment telescope with illuminated Reticle and sliding counterweight with quick release. When coupled with the Sky Sensor, 757 objects become available at the touch of a button.

CQ11025 *SPC8 w/mount & tripod* **Call!**
CQ11024 *SPC8 Starbright & Spl coat* **Call!**

Sky Sensor For All Super Polaris Models **$359.95**

Super Polaris Reflectors and Refractors

CQ21024 Super Polaris 80mm Refractor (SPC80) .... **Call!**
CQ21020 Super Polaris 80mm Refractor fluorite (SPC80F) **Call!**
CQ21001 Super Polaris 6" Reflector (SPC6) .... **Call!**

The C-90's *Terrestrial Spotter Telephoto lens-Telescope*

Big Eye Ideal for field use, Image correc. Includes 30mm (33x) eyepiece, porro & case.
CQ51100 *Big Eye C-90* **$329.95**

Spotter Nice for field and planetary use, Includes 18 & 30mm .96 Eyepieces & 5x24 finderscope.
CQ51102 *Spotter* **$349.95**

Celestron Cometcatcher	CQ21004	**$299.95**	**Celestron Finderscope 80**	CQ21023	**$399.95**
Cometron CO4O	CQ31014	**$89.95**	**Cometron CO5OB**	CQ31009	**$299.95**
Cometron O6OG	CQ31002	**$139.95**	**Comet Catcher Jr.**	CQ31023	**$234.95**
Cometron Eq. Refractor	CQ31005	**$309.95**	**Cometron Reflec. CO114**	CQ31006	**$359.90**
Cometron Skywatcher CO62	CQ3100.	**$259.95**	**Cometron Skyscanner**	CQ21021	**$299.95**

Celestron Giants

Perfect for dark sky viewing of nebulas and galaxies. Large fully coated 80mm objectives, tripod mount adapter, deluxe case and straps, center focus

CQ71100 *11x80 Giants* **$229.95**
CQ71101 *20x80 Giants* **$239.95**
CQ71102 *30x80 Giants* **$249.95**

Deluxe 20x80 Binoculars - *The finest Astro Binoculars multicoated with slide mounting rail.*
CQ71103 .... **$369.95**

Deluxe 16x70 Binoculars - *They're elusive but we've got them! Call for Info.* **CQ71104** **$279.95**

LIQUIDATION SPECIALS

Celestron's Zoomaster & Cometron 12x50 binoculars

Lifetime Warranty & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Edelman's can offer these products at prices below dealer cost because Edelman's offer's dealers hard cash for their overstock. Mr. Dealer if you need to liquidate inventory - CALL US!

Celestron Spotters, chosen No. 1 by Shooting Timer magazine.

CELESTRON Zoomaster 15x60 Spotter

Continuous magnification from 15-60 power fully coated optics, built in lens shade, screw on eyepiece cover and black rubber armor protect the unit and makes a carrying case unnecessary

CQ51021 *Zoomaster spotter*
List $500.00 **NOW $149.95**

COMETRON 12x50 Comet Watcher

Perfect for terrestrial or comet viewing. Great low cost-no worry glass for the family. Hurry only 1,000 instock.

CQ71702 *12x50 comet watcher* **$44.95**

CELESTRON Super C8 'Plus'

With Starbright & Special Coatings!

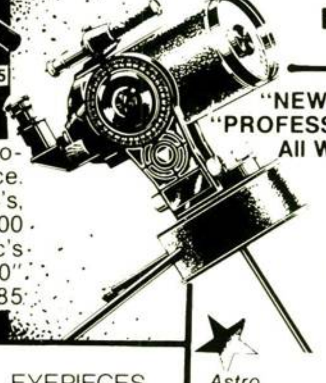
AUTHORIZED LIQUIDATION

We're not allowed to print the price on this authorized sale of our competitors overstock it's that low. So call, call, call or we both lose. Brand new in unopened boxes packed with all factory accessories and a full factory warranty. Special incentive to the lucky 100 customers. - FREE FREIGHT to the lower 48 states. Call, Call, Call.

Authorized Liquidation PRICES CENSORED

Meade

We own them right and we sell them cheap but we promised not to print the price. Fred has 2080 and 2120 LX3's, 2045 twin forked astro's, 6600 and 8800 fast newtonians, giant binoc's and the new Gem series 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains in stock at 85 prices. Call and save, Call and learn.



BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

"NEW" Redesigned Models, "PROFESSIONAL" Models Available. All With Factory Package

Criterion 8000
BU61680 ..... **$899.95**
Professional Model
BU616899 ..... **$999.95**
Criterion 6000
BU6160 ...... **$759.95**
Professional Model
BU616699 ...... **$819.95**
Criterion 4000 Astro
Astro
BU616400 .... **$479.95**
Professional Astro
BU616499 .... **$534.95**
Telephoto
BU616410 .... **$279.95**
Spotting Scope
BU616440 .... **$319.95**

TeleVue EYEPIECES

Tele-Vue They're Just Beautiful. We discount them, we've got them, and at even sharper prices when you buy two.
82° Nagler's 7, 9, 11, 13, and 4.8mm
65° Widefield 15, 19, 24, 32, and 40mm
50° Plossl 32 and 55mm

Edelman's

WAYNE NEW JERSEY

465 Route 46 WAYNE NJ
At Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(201) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515

Hours - Daily 10 - 9, Sat. 9 - 5:30, Sun 11 - 5

No Hassle/Free Freight Policy! Mention this ad & get Freight Free anywhere in the U.S.! VISA & Mastercard accepted (add 2%) COD (add $5.00). Cash & certified checks only.

PENNSAUKEN NEW JERSEY **Airport Circle on Rt. 130 South**
Sorry no mail orders in Pennsauken

ray binary stars. As opposed to regular pulses of energy detected from spinning neutron stars, QPOs are characterized by fluctuations in x-ray intensity that are directly dependent on the total energy emitted by the source. QPOs become evident when the source's apparent luminosity is either very bright or very faint, but not at intermediate stages. Astronomers speculate that the fluctuations probably indicate a complex instability in the flow of matter from a normal star onto a more compact object. So far, about seven sources are known to display this phenomenon.

In addition, EXOSAT has observed an unusual burst of x-rays from Cir X-1, an x-ray source previously thought to be a black hole in the constellation Circinus. However, since x-ray bursts appear to be associated only with neutron stars, Cir X-1 will probably need to be redesignated.

EXOSAT has also peered beyond the Milky Way at the nuclei of "active galaxies," from which large amounts of energy are being released from a compact source. Observations have been made of both "soft" x-ray excesses in extragalactic sources, as well as those manifesting more energetic changes. In one type of luminous galaxy, designated PKS 2155-304, the x-ray luminosity increased from 1.5 x 10^{45} to 10^{46} ergs per second in about fifty minutes. Unless relativistic effects are occurring, astronomers estimate that mass must be converting to energy at a conversion efficiency exceeding 50 percent.

Perhaps the most impressive fact about EXOSAT is that it would have taken about five years of near Earth-orbit observations to produce the same quantity of data that the satellite has produced in only two years. The database now being assimilated, which will take years to investigate, will likely produce even more surprises.

VLA To Be Modified For Neptune Encounter

The Very Large Array, the world's largest radio telescope, is being fitted with new receivers to give scientists more and better pictures of Neptune when Voyager 2 encounters that planet in 1989.

Signals sent back to Earth from Neptune will be the weakest ever received from a spacecraft. Scientists realized some time ago that the Deep Space Network, operated for NASA by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, would require more signal-collecting area if quality pictures of Neptune were to be received. Fitting the VLA with new receivers will double the combined collecting area when used with the Goldstone Deep Space Communications Complex near Death Valley, California.

"The adapting of the VLA to help in the Neptune flyby will have a two-pronged

PUT YOUR LEGS IN OUR BAG!

At last, a tough, padded, protective carrying bag that will accommodate today's most used tripod and wedge (or mount) combinations, **without major disassembly!** Called "Soft Armor", the bag's construction features an exterior shell of super-strong 9.7 oz./yd.², 1000 denier heavy-weave **Cordura** nylon, urethane-coated for weather resistance; 0.375" thick waterproof **closed-cell** polyethylene padding; 4 oz./yd.², 200 denier, urethane-coated Oxford nylon interior lining; extra internal padded flap for additional protection of wedge or mount; internal zippered accessory pocket; full-length dual-slider main zipper; combination over-the-shoulder/hand-carry straps with velcro-closure handgrip; heavy-duty material, hardware and construction throughout. Exterior color: midnight blue; interior: gray. Limited lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A.

Accepts tripod and wedge (or mount) for the following: Meade 2044/45, 2080, 2120, 6600 and 8800; Celestron C90, C5, C8, Polaris and Super Polaris.

List:
$149.95 . . . OUR PRICE $99.95

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
Send *Business-size* SASE for discount price list.
California residents add sales taxes.

Visa/Mastercard
Accepted.

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri
(818) 505-8424

CELESTRON

Authorized Meade Dealer

BAUSCH & LOMB

CELESTRON

$895.00

Standard features include: Super polaris equatorial mount; polar alignment telescope, 1¼" 26mm Plossl eyepiece (77x); adjustable wooden tripod; counterweights; 6×30 finderscope; slow-motion controls; free *Deep Sky* subscription; free *Starwatch* by Ben Meyer; mirror-type star diagonal; and lifetime warranty. $1,375.00 list.

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8 x 50 finder)

CELESTRON

Super C8 Plus . . . $1350.00
w/Starbright
C6 Reflector 750.00

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080/LX3 w/ 1859.00
MC/SO w/tripod
8800 Reflector 995.00
6600 Reflector 775.00

BAUSCH & LOMB

Criterion 4000 . . . . 550.00

MANY MORE
TELESCOPES AVAILABLE

We guarantee that you will receive all equipment and accessories as supplied by the manufacturer.

For orders only 1-800-HEAVENS For information 1-913-383-9119

DAVIDSON
TELESCOPE

7325 W. 80th Overland Park, KS 66204

FREE FREIGHT
KS residents add 4.5% sales tax
Send S.A.S.E. for price list
MWF 10-6 TTH 10-8 Sat. 10-5 CST

ADD 3%

Space Shuttle Patches

STS-61A
HARTSFIELD
SPACELAB
BUCHLI
NAGEL
BLUFORD
MESSERSCHMID
D1
STS-61B
O'CONNOR
CLEAVE
ROSS
SPRING
SHAW
STS-61C
GIBSON
BOLDEN
NERI
NELSON
HAWLEY
CHANG-DIAZ
CENKER
NELSON

Keep your collection up to date with these official NASA patches from the 61A, 61B and 61C missions. Each multicolored patch measures about four inches.

61A. This mission carred Spacelab D-1, the first all-German Spacelab mission. It featured the first 8-person crew.

61B. An important step toward a permanent space station was taken as Shuttle astronauts assembled two large beam structures high above Earth.

61C. The Shuttle orbiter *Columbia* returned to space after two years, carrying three satellites, more than 20 experiments, equipment for observing Halley's Comet, and a US congressman.

Please use patch code when ordering.

STS-61A, 61B or 61C
$5.49 each

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

benefit," said Dr. Paul Vanden Bout, director of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO). "It not only will enhance the science we get from Neptune, but it also will increase our radio astronomy capabilities after the flyby is over."

The VLA radio telescope, located near Socorro, New Mexico, is part of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory, which is funded by the National Science Foundation. The telescope consists of a Y-shaped configuration of twenty-seven radio antennas, each measuring 82 feet in diameter.

Voyager 2 may come within 3,520 kilometers of Neptune's surface, much closer than the 78,400-kilometer encounter with Uranus. The nearness of this flyby and the signal enhancement obtained from the VLA are expected to give scientists the same quality pictures of Neptune as those received of Uranus and its satellites even though the signals will be coming from a billion miles farther out in space.

The new receivers are being funded by NASA at a cost of $5.5 million and are being built at the NRAO's Central Development Laboratory in Charlottesville, Virginia. The equipment should be installed and ready for testing by early 1989 in time for Voyager 2's scheduled encounter with Neptune on August 24, 1989.

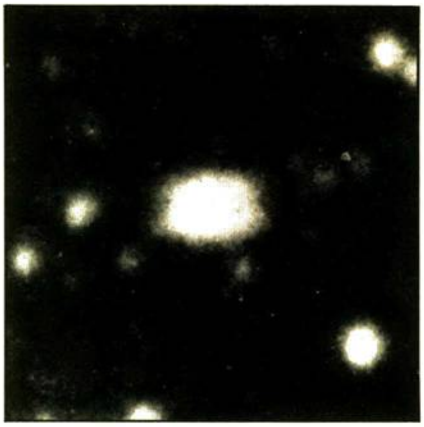
Neptune, the eighth planet from the Sun, is slightly smaller than Uranus. The planet has two known moons; whether Voyager 2 will find others remains to be seen.

Gomez' Nebula is Rare Find

A discovery in May 1985 by astronomers at Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory in Chile has added a new shape to the growing morphological hodgepodge of non-stellar objects. Enter Object Gomez, unofficially dubbed the "Hamburger Nebula."

The object was named for Arturo Gomez, a Chilean assistant observer at Cerro Tololo, who made the discovery with the observatory's 1.5-meter telescope. Located in Sagittarius, the object appears as a flattened smudge of light measuring 3 by 5 arcseconds. It is divided horizontally by what is speculated as being an equatorial dust band, making the object resemble a luminous hamburger seen edge-on.

Initially, astronomers thought the object was an edge-on galaxy and the equatorial division was simply the kind of dust band that commonly surrounds most spiral galaxies. This idea was overruled, however, because there are few galaxies in this region that are bright enough to shine through the dense, dusty center of the Milky Way. Moreover, spectra of the object indicated that it was a normal star somewhat hotter than the Sun. Adding to the confusion were infrared measurements taken by astronomer Kimiaki Kawara of Japan, which revealed that the star is not hot but cold, at least ten times colder than previous spectra readings show.



Object Gomez may be our first view of a planetary nebula in the making. Photo courtesy of National Optical Astronomy Observatories.

Astronomers now believe that Object Gomez is a star surrounded by an equatorial dust ring thick enough to hide part of the star from view. The hot (blue) emissions observed spectroscopically are attributed to dust in the star's polar regions that scatter light back toward Earth. The star has evolved away from the main sequence, past the supergiant stage, and is presently undergoing a rapid transition toward becoming a planetary nebula. If this is the case, Object Gomez may offer astronomers an unprecedented look at a dying star just beginning to cast off its outer gas shell into space.

Quasar Gas Envelope Detected

Quasar 3C275.1 was the first quasar to be found at the center of a rich cluster of galaxies. Confirmed in 1984, this discovery supported the concept that quasars are extremely luminous objects located at vast distances from Earth and are not relatively nearby objects, as some astronomers have proposed.

The quasar was also known to be surrounded by an elliptical nebulosity, which had been suspected of being a giant galaxy. Recent findings by Paul Hintzen of NASA-Goddard and John Stocke of the University of Arizona have shown this is not the case.

Spectra taken by these researchers at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona indicate that the nebulosity is actually a rotating gas cloud 100,000 parsecs in diameter. Since its characteristics are inconsistent with those of a spiral galaxy, Hintzen and Stocke suggest that the gas originated in the surrounding cluster of galaxies and is now falling toward the quasar. Many scientists believe that quasars derive their energy from matter falling into a supermassive black hole. If true, this gas cloud may ultimately feed such a black hole.

AstroCalendar

June 6-7
Burke Lake Telescope Meet, Burke, Virginia. Contact: John S. Huggins, 5608 Flag Run Dr., Springfield, VA 22151.

June 19-21
IAPPP Symposium on Photoelectric Photometry, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania. Contact: Robert C. Reisenweber, Rolling Ridge Observatory, 3621 Ridge Parkway, Erie, PA 16510. Phone (814) 899-2560.

June 22-27
168th Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting), sponsored by Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. Contact: AAS, 1816 Jefferson Pl., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

June 27-30
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada General Assembly, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. Contact: Lorence Mlodzinski, Registration Committee, R.A.S.C. General Assembly 1986, P.O. Box 174, St. James Post Office, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 3R4.

June 29-July 4
International Planetarium Society Eighth Biennial Conference, Tucson, Arizona. Contact: IPS Conference Committee, Flandrau Planetarium, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721. Phone (602) 621-4515.

July 11-13
Annual Convention of the Northwest Region of the Astronomical League (sponsored by the Seattle Astronomical Society), Seattle, Washington. Contact: Bob Suryan, Seattle Astronomical Society, 6710 - 4th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98117. Phone (206) 789-0599.

July 11-13
16th Annual NFCAAA Summer Seminar, Darling Hill Observatory, Vesper, New York. Contact: Denise Sabatini, 342½ Chestnut St., North Syracuse, NY 13212. Phone (315) 458-1454 evenings and weekends.

July 12-17
98th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado. Contact: A.S.P., 1290 24th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122. Phone (415) 661-8660.

July 16-24
Space Week '86. Contact: James B. Harris, Jr., Florida Space Week Committee, P.O. Box 291, Sharpes, FL 32959. Phone (305) 632-9139.

July 24-27
Yellowstone's Night Skies (4-day course), Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. Contact: Gene Ball, Yellowstone Institute, P.O. Box 117, Yellowstone National Park, WY 82190. Phone (307) 344-7381 ext. 2384.

July 31-August 4
3rd Annual Mount Kobau Star Party (superb observing, telescope-making and astrophotography contests, speakers), Okanagan Valley, British Columbia. Contact: Peter Kuzel, 4100 25th Ave., Vernon, B.C., Canada V1T 1P4. Phone (604) 545-1226.

August 5-10
ASTRO CON 86 (national convention of the Astronomical League), Baltimore, Maryland. Contact: ASTRO CON 86, 642 Kingston Rd., Baltimore, MD 21220.

August 8-10
STARFEST '86 (fifth annual observing convention of the North York Astronomical Association), River Place Campground, Mount Forest, Ontario, Canada. Contact: Andreas Gada, 145 St. George St., Apt. 701, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 2M1.

August 10-12
Star Trails West (2-day class), Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. Contact: Gene Ball, Yellowstone Institute, P.O. Box 117, Yellowstone National Park, WY 82190. Phone (307) 344-7381 ext. 2384.

September 5-7
ASTROFEST (sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society), Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See Campsite, Illinois. Contact: Astrofest, P.O. Box 596-A, Tinley Park, IL 60477. Phone James Hansley, Chairman, (312) 764-5131.

October 2-5
Okie-Tex Star Party (sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club), Lake Murray, Oklahoma. Contact: Joe Pearson, 700 Teal Place, Edmond, OK 73034.

Meeting notices to appear in AstroCalendar must be submitted at least four months in advance of the meeting date. Most organizations appreciate your enclosing a long (business-size) self-addressed, stamped envelope along with your request for information.

Star...

...Catcher

CRITERION RV-6 DYNASCOPE
The proven astronomical telescope .... Over 20,000 sold
COMPLETE... includes...
- 2 eyepieces ....giving 70x & 140x total power
- 6" primary mirror .... capable of 360x magnification
- 6 x 30 finderscope .... w/acc. eyepiece
- Equatorial mount & Electric clockdrive .... for precision star alignment and tracking
- All metal tripod
- and much more for only $537.50*

TBR Optical
12 years experience in precision optical products
P.O. Box 17129, Rochester, NY 14617, (716) 544-2162

Gentlemen: Please send me information on:
☐ B&L/Criterion telescopes
☐ Criterion RV-6
☐ Meade Instruments
☐ Ray Ban Sunglasses
☐ Price List Only
☐ Bushnell binocular
☐ Bushnell spotting scope
☐ Tele Vue eyepieces
☐ Bausch & Lomb magnifiers
☐ Dazor Illuminated magnifiers
☐ Please place my order for an RV-6 Dynascope.*

name ____________________

address ____________________

city __________ state __________ zip __________

*Payment in U.S. funds only, sorry no COD's. Add $18.00 shipping & handling in the continental U.S. Write for shipping & handling charges for APO & foreign shipments. NYS residents add sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Price subject to change without notice.

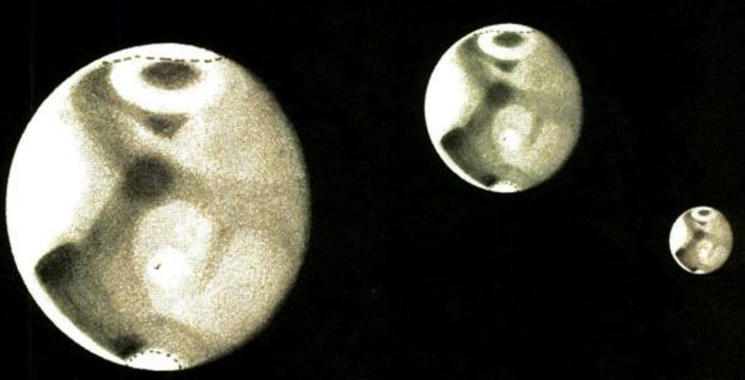
TBR Optical
850 Hudson Avenue, P.O. Box 17129
Dept. A086, Rochester, NY 14617

For fast service call (716) 544-2162
Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST
MasterCard/Visa accepted

Gazer's Gazette

Springtime on Mars: A Rare Opposition

The Varying Apparent Diameters of Mars



Mars' telescopic disk as seen when farthest from Earth (right), at a median distance (middle), and during perihelic opposition. Richard J. McKim drawings.

In the southern hemisphere of Mars, it is springtime. Though blooming flowers, buzzing bees, and tranquil blue-sky days don't exist there, that part of the desolate planet is, in a sense, coming back to life. Far from being a static desert planet, Mars is a world of sudden and dramatic changes, changes that are especially visible in a telescope as the planet draws nearer to the Sun and Earth, growing larger and brighter in the night sky. But unlike past Martian spring seasons, this spring is a particularly good time to observe Mars because it will be closer to Earth than it has been in fifteen years.

As seen from Earth, no other planet undergoes as dramatic a change as Mars. When it is most distant from Earth and approaching the far side of the Sun, the planet appears as a featureless orange disk not much larger than Uranus. Its minimum magnitude is 1.4, slightly fainter than Deneb in Cygnus the Swan.

But then, roughly once every 780 days, Mars reaches opposition — a straight-line configuration of the Sun, Earth, and Mars with Earth positioned in between. At this time, Mars' ocher-hued disk is closest and grows large in apparent diameter. It can briefly rival Venus and Jupiter in brightness.

In a 3-inch refractor or 6- to 8-inch reflector, Mars is most interesting at opposition. It is a world of changing seasons and light, where yellow clouds of dust periodically cover the planet and then, weeks later, dissipate over the rust-red surface where a bright south polar cap gradually shrinks as vague, gray-green surface blotches darken.

Observers who see Mars for the first time during these favorable periods often become Mars observers for life, while others who remember Mars as nothing more than an orange dot in the eyepiece wonder what all the fuss is about. Perhaps these disgruntled individuals observed the oppositions of 1965 or 1980 when Mars was high in the sky but still rather faint and showing very little telescopic detail. Understandably, they may wonder why Mars looked so exciting to other observers but not to them.

The point is that no two successive oppositions of Mars are alike: some are better than others. Why is this? Isn't opposition supposed to be the best time to observe an outer planet because it is both near Earth and exactly opposite the Sun in the sky? Usually the answer is yes, but Mars is a more complex case.

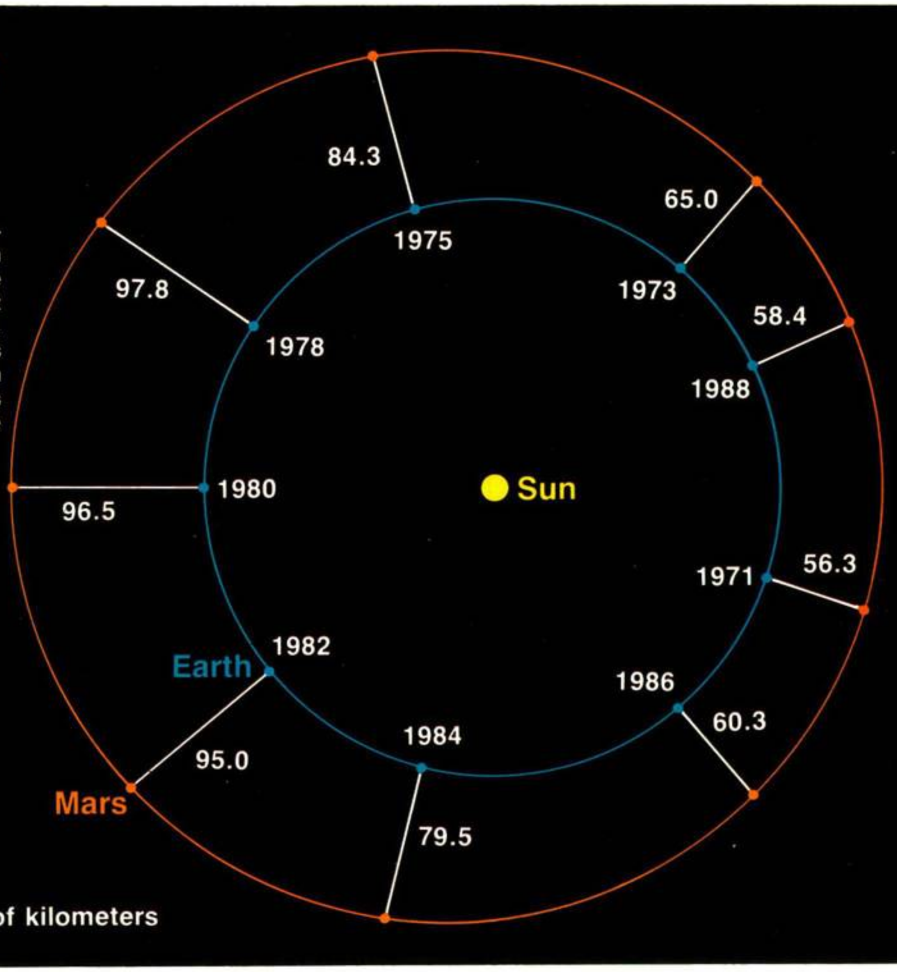
Because Mars' orbit is more eccentric than Earth's, meaning its distance from the Sun varies more than Earth's, Mars reaches opposition at varying relative distances from the Earth and Sun. The same thing happens to Jupiter and Saturn, but they are so distant and in such near-circular orbits that the effect is minimal. From opposition to opposition, the Mars-Earth and Mars-Sun distances gradually close until finally Mars reaches an opposition when it is both nearing its closest approach to the Sun (perihelion) and lined up 180° with the Sun and Earth. Called perihelic opposition, this is the most favorable time to observe Mars. The oppositions occurring July 10, 1986, and September 28, 1988 are perihelic oppositions. (In 1988, Mars will come closer to Earth and will appear slightly brighter.) Perihelic oppositions occur at intervals of 15 and 17 years, making them rare events that are eagerly anticipated by planetary observers.

At subsequent oppositions, the Mars-Earth and Mars-Sun distances correspondingly increase until Mars reaches aphelic opposition (aphelion being the point in a planet's orbit that is farthest from the Sun.) On these occasions, even though Mars is exactly opposite the Sun in the sky, it is farther from the Sun and Earth than it is at perihelic opposition so it presents a smaller, fainter disk.

Another factor to consider is that although Mars reaches opposition on July 10 this year, it won't be closest to Earth until six days later, approximately 458,000 kilometers closer than at opposition. The reason is that although the Sun, Earth, and Mars will be aligned 180° on July 10, Mars reaches perihelion on September 25. Consequently, as Mars' orbit continues

The Different Oppositions of Mars

It is easy to see why some oppositions are better than others. In 1980, Mars was farthest from the Sun (aphelion) and at its farthest opposition-distance from Earth. This year, and again in 1988, Mars will be at its nearest point to the Sun and Earth, making these two years excellent times to observe the planet.



Distances are in millions of kilometers

bringing it closer to the Sun, a component of that movement is also bringing it closer to Earth. Then, six days after opposition, Earth — with the advantage of an inside orbital track — begins pulling ahead of Mars, outrunning that planet's more leisurely pace.

All perihelic oppositions occur when the planet is south of Earth's celestial equator. Unfortunately, the July 10 opposition occurs particularly far south this year; in fact, it occurs at Mars' lowest southern declination of −28° when the planet will be visible just east of the handle of the Teapot asterism in Sagittarius. For observers at about 45° north latitude, Mars will be only about 17° above the horizon when it crosses the meridian around midnight on the 10th; for observers in the middle latitudes, the planet will be about 27° above the horizon. Observers in the Northern Hemisphere should not give up before they have at least trained a telescope on Mars.

Mars will be at its best from mid-May to the end of September, with a maximum angular diameter of 23.2 arcseconds and a magnitude of about −2.6 by July 16. Keep in mind that because the Martian day is only 40 minutes longer than Earth's, a particular feature observed crossing the planet's central meridian on one night crosses the central meridian 40 minutes later the following evening. This amounts to about a 10° lag per day. Over a period of 36 days, you should be able to observe all longitudes of Mars, if your skies are clear!

Equipment for Observing Mars

Ideally, to observe Mars you should use telescopes no smaller than a 3-inch refractor or a 6- to 8-inch reflector. Telescopes with apertures larger than 10 inches may actually be a disadvantage since they can better resolve air currents on nights of unsteady seeing, causing wavering images. If you plan to make sketches or photographs, an equatorial mount with a clock drive is essential.

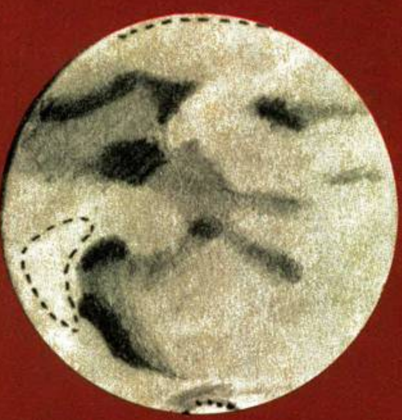
Magnification is an important factor, too. At this opposition, the planet's angular diameter will reach 23.2 arcseconds, roughly half the mean size of Jupiter. Fairly high power is needed for detailed observations. As a starting point, use magnifications of 30 to 40 times the diameter of your telescope's objective. Use only high-quality eyepieces; orthoscopics and Plossls are recommended for their color correction and eye relief. Make sure your telescope is well collimated and has had time to cool down to the ambient air temperature before observing.

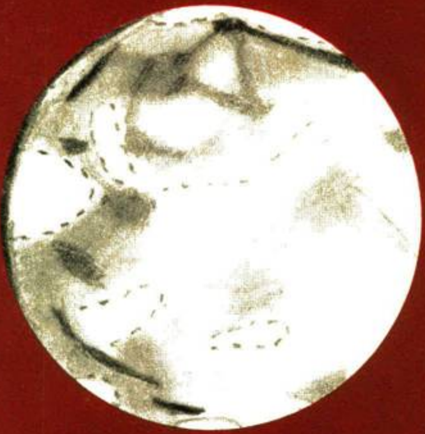
If you want to make detailed studies of Mars' surface and cloud features, or you simply wish to observe those features that are masked by the planet's bright light, consider using color filters. At first glance, Mars may appear to be a featureless, orange globe. Through color filters, however, certain "hidden" details can be revealed.

Most filters or filter material are available from optical dealers and some photo supply stores. They come in the form of gelatin sheets or tinted or coated glass. The gelatin sheets can be cut and mounted in a sturdy 35mm slide frame. To use them, simply hold the filter between your eye and the eyepiece. Gelatin filters have the advantage of being inexpensive, but they are soft; fingerprints and smudges are difficult to remove without scratching the filter's surface. They also require that you hold the filter in one hand during observing, which is inconvenient if you are trying to sketch the planet.

A better alternative is the more expensive glass filter, which normally comes threaded for eyepiece attachment. Overall, glass filters are more practical and of a higher quality than gelatin filters. Consequently, they are widely used in observational astronomy.

Color filters transmit colors like themselves and absorb their complimentary, or opposite, colors. For example, the Martian surface absorbs mainly blues and greens and reflects reddish-orange hues. But a red filter transmits this predominant color and

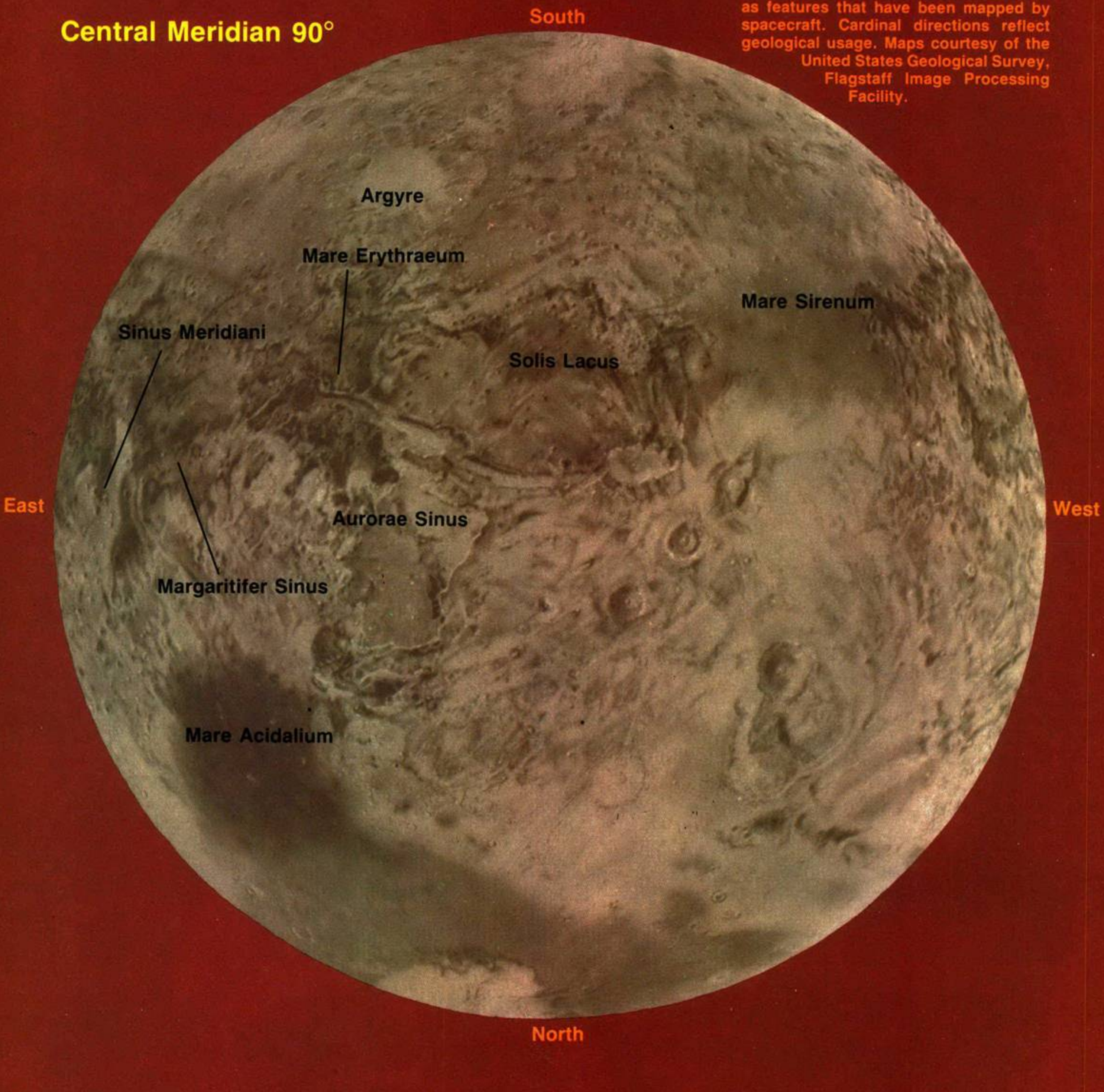




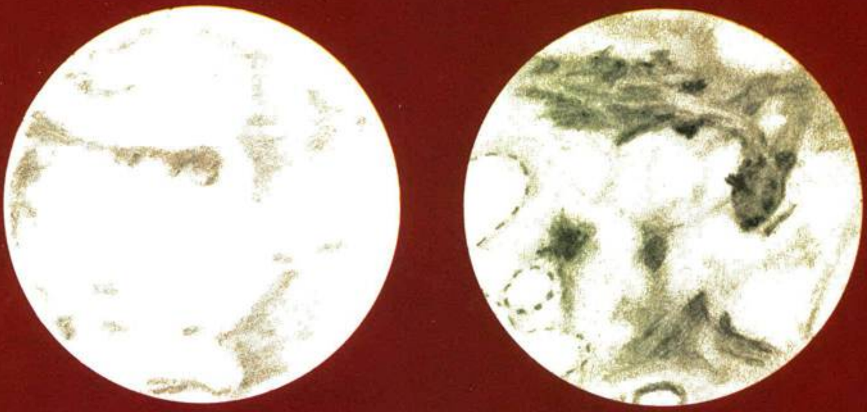
Far Left: In this sketch by Morimasa Nakajima, the dark feature at upper left is Mare Erythraeum, and Solis Lacus is the round feature below that. Part of Mare Acidalium is also shown at lower left. The dotted line indicates a bright cloud feature. Left: A similar view made 19 days later by Donald Parker. Less detail is visible in Solis Lacus and several cloud formations have been demarcated.

These maps show Martian features most visible with Earth-based telescopes as well as features that have been mapped by spacecraft. Cardinal directions reflect geological usage. Maps courtesy of the United States Geological Survey, Flagstaff Image Processing Facility.

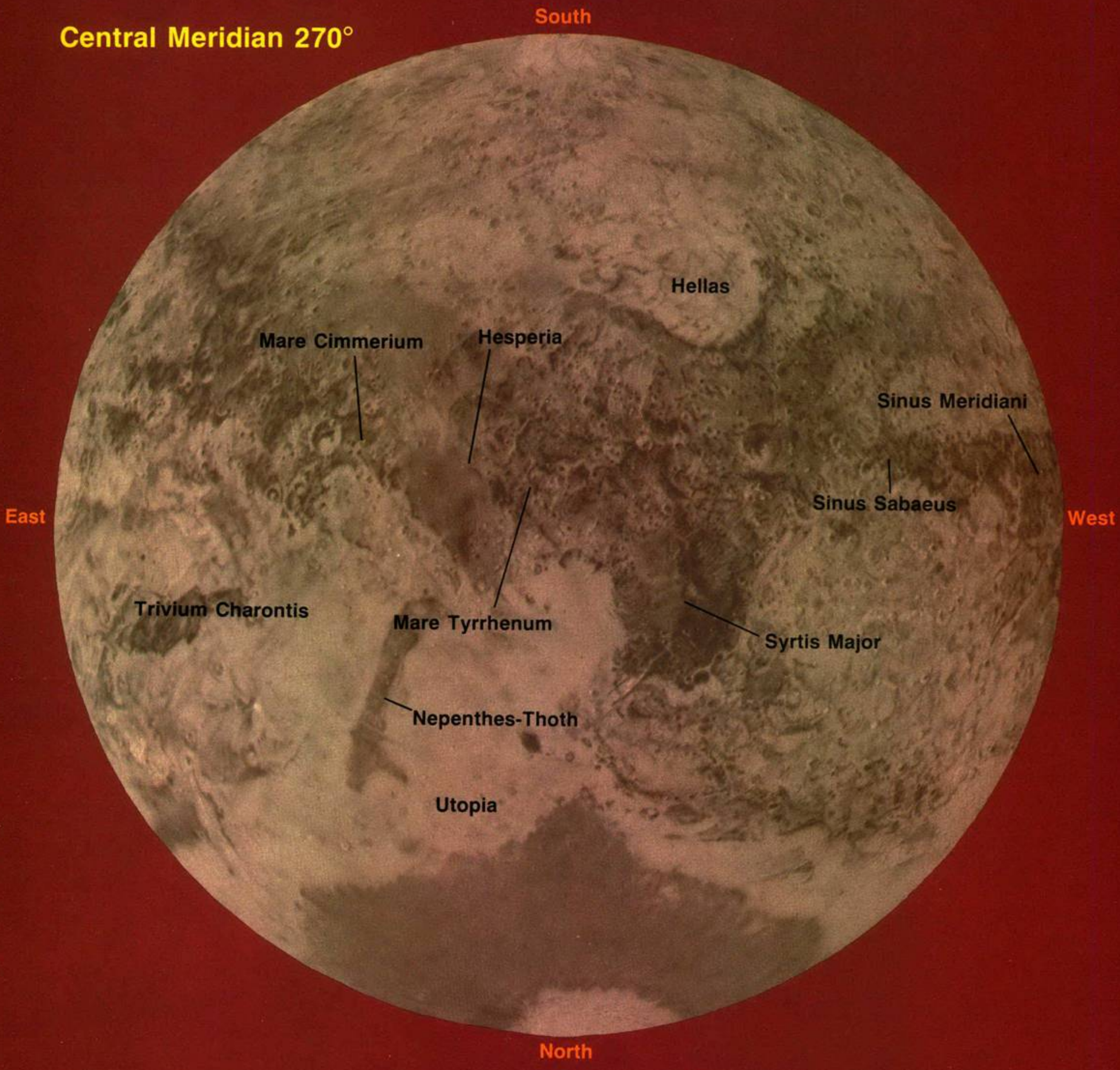
Central Meridian 90°

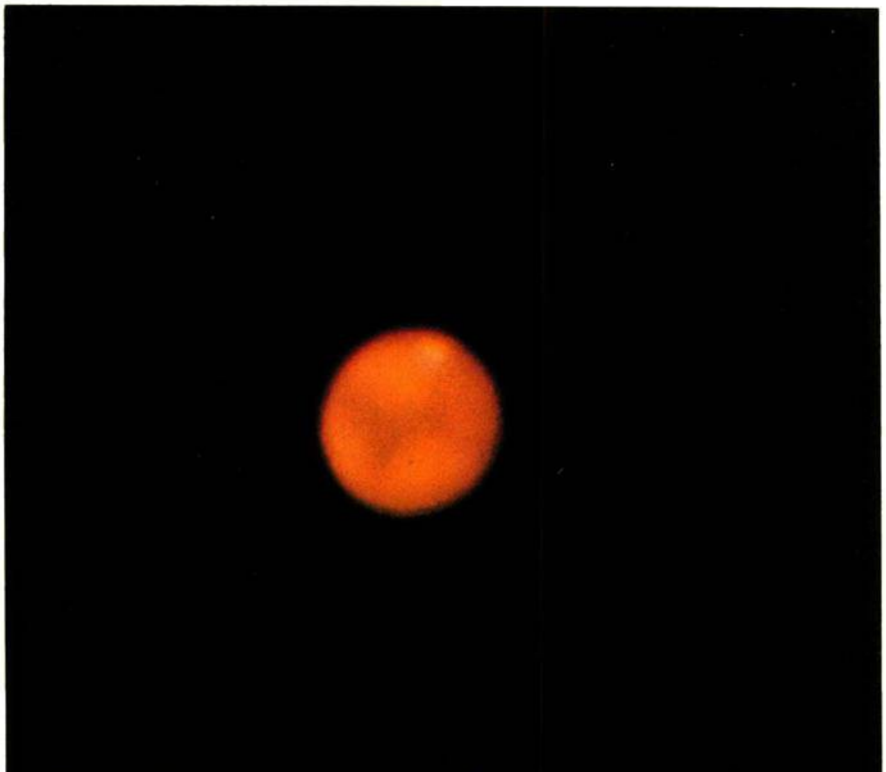

South
Argyre
Mare Erythraeum
Mare Sirenum
Sinus Meridiani
Solis Lacus
East
West
Aurorae Sinus
Margaritifer Sinus
Mare Acidalium
North

Far Right: Thomas Dobbins and Kenneth Schneller depicted Syrtis Major as the dark angular feature right of center, with Mare Tyrrhenum and Hesperia stretching to the left. (Right) Nine days earlier, Carlos Hernandez could easily see Sinus Meridiani on the central meridian and part of Margaritifer Sinus to the right. Mare Acidalium is partly visible at the lower right.



Central Meridian 270°


South
Hellas
Mare Cimmerium
Hesperia
Sinus Meridiani
Sinus Sabaeus
East
West
Trivium Charontis
Mare Tyrrhenum
Syrtis Major
Nepenthes-Thoth
Utopia
North



Mars as it will look at opposition on July 10. The south pole (top) is inclined toward Earth and shows a bright polar cap. Syrtis Major is the dark triangular feature left of center; to the right stretches Sinus Sabeaus; to the left Mare Tyrrhenum. This photo was taken August 30, 1971 (near Mars' last perihelic opposition) by Steve Reed using an 8-inch telescope and eyepiece projection.

absorbs the blue and green features, consequently darkening them. In this way, a color filter acts to improve image contrast, increasing the brightness differential between colors that are present on the planet.

Experienced observers recommend a number of different color filters for observing Mars. The most popular are the red Wratten 25A and the orange Wratten 21, with peak transmissions of 617 and 593 nanometers, respectively. (A nanometer is a unit used in measuring the various wavelengths of light. The longer wavelengths of red and orange light have higher values and the shorter wavelengths of green and blue light have lesser values. One nanometer equals one-billionth of a meter.) One of the best all-around filters for enhancing both surface features and clouds is a magenta Wratten 30, recently manufactured by VERNONscope.

Filters of other colors enhance features at consecutively higher altitudes. For example, yellow and green filters are useful for looking at Martian ground fog, haze, and the yellow clouds kicked up by dust storms; blue-green and blue filters reveal clouds at mid-altitudes; and violet filters pass light that reflects from high-altitude ice clouds and haze.

Deserts, Dust, and Clouds

One of the exciting things about observing Mars is that some of its geographical features are visible in small telescopes. These features can be used as points of reference in monitoring the climatic changes in the planet's atmosphere, which are more overt in the southern hemisphere at the onset of Martian spring, occurring around June 1 this year. Mars' southern spring and summer always occur around perihelion. Although the seasons are shorter than they are at aphelion, they are much warmer. (Consider that from perihelion to aphelion, the distance between the Sun and Mars varies by about 40 million kilometers, while the distance between the Sun and Earth varies by 6.5 million kilometers.) Thus Mars' southern hemisphere is subjected to greater extremes in climate, which causes global dust storms, darkening of the maria, and the subtle ice clouds that appear in the upper atmosphere.

At low magnifications, little if any surface detail can be seen on Mars. The planet appears as a soft, orange disk perhaps showing a bright dot of white at the southern pole, which is the polar cap. Moderate magnifications improve the view only slightly, although the polar cap will be more noticeable and the uniform orange hue will appear broken by vague, dark patchy areas.

Only with fairly high magnification can one fully appreciate what Mars has to offer: the polar cap, the clouds, and the surface features.

The Polar Caps

Since it is now springtime in the southern hemisphere on Mars (the "top" part of the planet in the telescopic view), the north pole is pointed away from Earth and won't be highly visible. Though the south pole will be inclined toward Earth, the inclination amounts to only about 3.5° on July 10 so the view of that region will not be optimal. The inclination increases to 11° by October. Since Mars will still be relatively nearby, we should have a fine view of the thawing of the southern polar cap.

As the southern hemisphere warms up, the polar cap will begin to shrink. If you observe it for several weeks, you will notice the change. The edge of the polar cap is often surrounded by a dark ring that is visible into Martian summer, which begins October 25. In the weeks following opposition, you might also look for rifts and other irregularities at the edge of the polar cap and extending into the surrounding plains.

The shrinking of the polar cap is often a precursor to meteorological activity and change. As spring progresses, clouds and mists appear around the polar region as well as in regions located in the upper mid-latitudes of the southern hemisphere, such as the Hellas basin area (see maps on pages 82 and 83). The meteorological force involved seems to be convection caused by the thawing of the polar cap. As the white polar cap melts and shrinks, the amount of light reflected is reduced and the planet's surface begins absorbing more heat. As the surface heats, this causes powerful convective wind currents. It is this rapid transfer of heat that is considered to be one of the causes of the huge dust storms that occur in late spring on Mars.

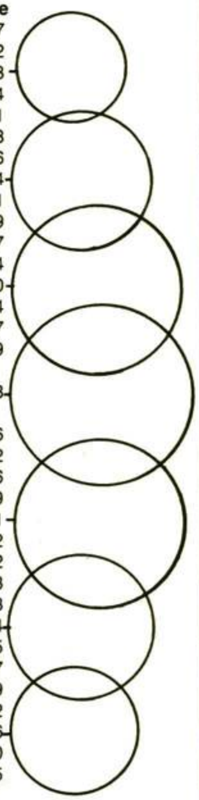
The Clouds of Mars

One thing Mars has in great quantity is dust and sand. It would be a harrowing sight indeed to be standing on some stumpy 100-meter-high sandblasted mesa in the Valles Marineris, looking out over the vast rust-red landscape at an approaching wall of churning, pink-brown dust several hundred meters high. Although the view from Earth may not be as thrilling, it is nonetheless interesting to behold this spectacle from the safe distance of 58 million kilometers.

The great global dust storms occur mainly in the southern hemisphere when Mars is nearing perihelion, though both the Mariner and Viking missions supplied evidence of more localized dust storms in the winter months. Rapid heat transfer can accelerate Martian winds in excess of 300 kilometers per hour. On a desert planet, this means that dust and sand will be lofted into the air very rapidly. In a telescope, you know you are looking at a dust storm when the surface features that were so obvious on the previous night have abruptly disappeared beneath a diffuse, yellow haze.

Ephemeris for Mars

Date	Distance	Magnitude	Diameter	Phase
May 10	0.698	−0.9	13.4	0.907
May 14	0.668	−1.0	14.0	0.912
May 18	0.639	−1.1	14.6	0.918
May 22	0.611	−1.2	15.2	0.924
May 26	0.585	−1.4	15.9	0.931
May 30	0.560	−1.5	16.6	0.938
June 3	0.536	−1.6	17.4	0.946
June 7	0.520	−1.7	18.8	0.954
June 11	0.494	−1.9	18.9	0.961
June 15	0.475	−2.0	19.6	0.969
June 19	0.459	−2.1	20.3	0.977
June 23	0.444	−2.3	21.0	0.984
June 27	0.431	−2.4	21.6	0.990
July 1	0.421	−2.5	22.2	0.994
July 5	0.413	−2.6	22.6	0.997
July 9	0.407	−2.6	22.9	0.999
July 10	Opposition			
July 13	0.404	−2.7	23.1	0.998
July 16	Closest Approach			
July 17	0.403	−2.6	23.2	0.996
July 21	0.405	−2.6	23.1	0.992
July 25	0.408	−2.5	22.9	0.986
July 29	0.414	−2.4	22.5	0.979
Aug. 2	0.422	−2.3	22.1	0.971
Aug. 6	0.431	−2.3	21.6	0.962
Aug. 10	0.443	−2.2	21.1	0.952
Aug. 14	0.456	−2.1	20.5	0.943
Aug. 18	0.470	−2.0	19.9	0.933
Aug. 22	0.485	−1.9	19.2	0.924
Aug. 26	0.502	−1.8	18.6	0.915
Aug. 30	0.519	−1.7	18.0	0.907
Sept. 3	0.538	−1.6	17.3	0.899
Sept. 7	0.558	−1.5	16.7	0.892
Sept. 11	0.578	−1.4	16.8	0.886
Sept. 15	0.599	−1.3	15.6	0.880
Sept. 19	0.620	−1.2	15.0	0.875



Distances are given in astronomical units. To convert to kilometers, multiply by 149,600,000. Diameters are in seconds of arc. The phase is the fraction of the Martian apparent disk that is illuminated. On July 10, the day of opposition, Mars is totally illuminated.

Most of the dust seems to originate from the Serpentis-Noachis-Hellas regions. Billowing dust clouds can either veil localized surface features, so that their definition is slightly reduced, or completely envelop the globe, turning the planet into a featureless, dull-yellow ball. This happened during oppositions in 1956 and 1971. Dust storms spread rapidly and can take weeks or even months to clear. The yellow dust clouds lie very close to the surface and usually are not carried very high into the tenuous atmosphere. A yellow or green filter will increase the definition of these clouds as well as enhance surface features that may be partially obscured.

More elusive are the blue-white and white clouds. These appear in the southern hemisphere in early Martian spring when the polar cap is shrinking. Most sightings seem to be confined to the southern mid-temperate and equatorial latitudes, −35° to 30°, — although their predominance here may be due to the fact that we can better observe the southern hemisphere from Earth during perihelic opposition. They are most visible near the limb of the planet, they cover a much smaller area than the yellow dust clouds, and they are more limited in duration as well.

Surface Features

In small telescopes the most visible features on Mars are the maria, or seas. Like lunar maria, the Martian versions are vast dark plains, either flooded with lava or, like the Hellas basin, filled with drifting dust and consequently not as dark. Typically, as Martian spring turns to summer, the maria darken on a wave from pole to equator. Astronomers attribute this effect to the decreased reflectivity of the Martian surface as its atmospheric density increases with polar defrosting.

One of the most obvious features visible in small telescopes is the triangle-shaped Syrtis Major. This ridged plain slopes northeast, funneling down like an hourglass to the edge of Utopia Planitia, a featureless plain in the eastern mid-northern latitudes. Syrtis Major, like all Martian features, varies in shape because of the strong winds that stir up dust, alternately covering or exposing the dark underlying surface.

Other prominent equatorial features (moving progressively westward from Syrtis Major) include Sinus Sabaeus and Sinus Meridiani, Margaritifer Sinus, and Mare Erythraeum. Sinus Sabaeus, located southwest of Syrtis Major, is an elongated feature oriented east to west. Sinus Meridiani, the rounded nodule-like feature at the western-most extension of Sinus Sabaeus, lies on the Martian zero longitude. During periods of good seeing, those with telescopes of moderate aperture may notice two stubby extensions pointing northward from this feature. The Margaritifer Sinus is another dark feature similar in shape to Syrtis Major but much smaller. Mare Erythraeum, including the dark Aurorae Sinus, is a mottled, amorphous plain 10° southwest.

West-southwest is Solis Lacus, a small, comma-shaped feature that is difficult to find in a small telescope except when it stands out well against the lighter surroundings of Solis Planum. Farther west and south is Mare Sirenium, which is lighter in shade than Solis Lacus and hook-shaped.

Continuing westward, we next encounter Mare Cimmerium and the darker Mare Tyrrhenum, both located on the Hesperia Planum, which is southeast of Syrtis Major. The Hesperia is a vast, mottled plain dominating the eastern region of the planet south of the equator.

Hellas and Argyre are the two bright "spots" in the southern hemisphere. Argyre is located about 50° south of Sinus Aurorae, and Hellas, the larger of the two, is centered at roughly 45° south latitude — directly south of Syrtis Major. Both are basins, not plateaus as once believed. Hellas, in fact, is the deepest depression on Mars. When filled with dust both basins can appear very bright. Hellas, in particular, is quite variable in brightness and during peaks can rival the polar cap.

Although the southern hemisphere is better placed for observing, don't neglect the northern hemisphere. Mare Acidalium might be visible in the northern mid-temperate zone as a large, shaded patch extending toward the limb of the planet.

Mars is a planet filled with observing possibilities. The mutability of the planet's surface features and clouds make it a fascinating study for novice observers with small telescopes. But Mars also affords the opportunity for more dedicated observers to contribute to planetary science. Systematically monitoring the planet for cloud formations, dust storms, the size and shape of the maria, and the appearance of "new" features can help fill in the gaps in our knowledge of Mars.

At least one organization, the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, compiles and reduces data gathered by amateur astronomers. For more information on conducting Mars patrols and submitting observations, write to Charles Capen, Mars Recorder, Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Solis Lacus Observatory, Rt. 2, Box 262-E, Cuba, MO 65354.

For those who have never observed Mars, now is the time to study the Red Planet in a telescope and watch it grow and change. Luckily, you will have another good opportunity in 1988. After that, the next perihelic opposition won't occur until 2003.

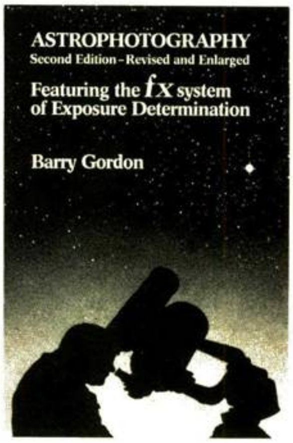
— *Jeff Kanipe*

ASTRONOMY
Products for Observers

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

by Barry Gordon

an honest book about astrophotography


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition - Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the *fx* system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

- over 200 pages, 36 tables, 8 appendices
- 75 photographs taken with equipment available to amateurs
- the only up-to-date astrophotography book for amateurs

What can the "average guy" do in astrophotography these days? Well, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** by Barry Gordon gives you the answer: PLENTY! Using only ordinary commercial lenses and telescope equipment, this book shows you how *you* can capture the spectacular beauty of the heavens on film. This is NOT a book full of observatory photos — these are pictures that you could have taken yourself. Order now — you will find **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** a valuable reference.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY $19.95

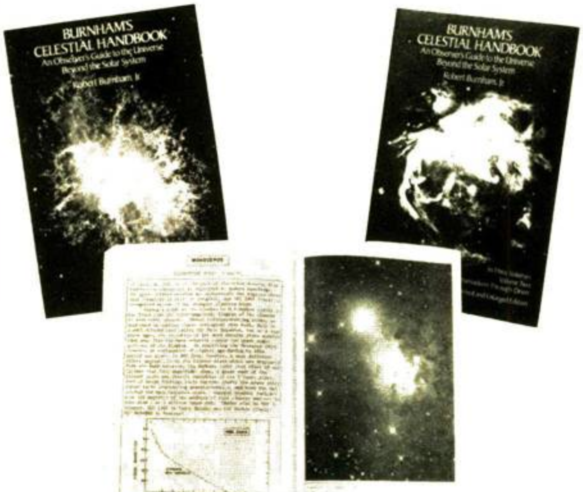
PHILIPS' PLANISPHERES

A **Philips' Planisphere** shows you the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. Just rotate the 2 plastic discs until the hour and date coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, a planisphere is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere — backpacking, sailing or your own backyard.

The 10" diameter size is available in 2 latitudes: 42°N and 32°N. The 5" pocket-size model is available in 42° range only. PLEASE SPECIFY LATITUDE.

10" PLANISPHERE 42°N or 32°N........$9.50
5" PLANISPHERE 42°N................$6.50

PHILIPS' DELUXE PLANISPHERE. For the travelling observer — 3 planispheres in one! With interchangeable overlay discs for accuracy almost anywhere in the Northern Hemisphere. Includes snap-on overlays for 32°N, 42°N and 52°N and comes in an album-style pouch. **$14.95**


BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK: Burnham. The great modern classic about deep-sky objects; each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Includes photographs, tables, graphs and finder charts — a must for your library. 3 volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback.

Vol. 1 — Andromeda through Cetus
Vol. 2 — Chamaeleon through Orion
Vol. 3 — Pavo through Vulpecula

Vol. 1, $12.50; Vol. 2, $12.50; Vol. 3, $13.50

Sky Atlas 2000.0

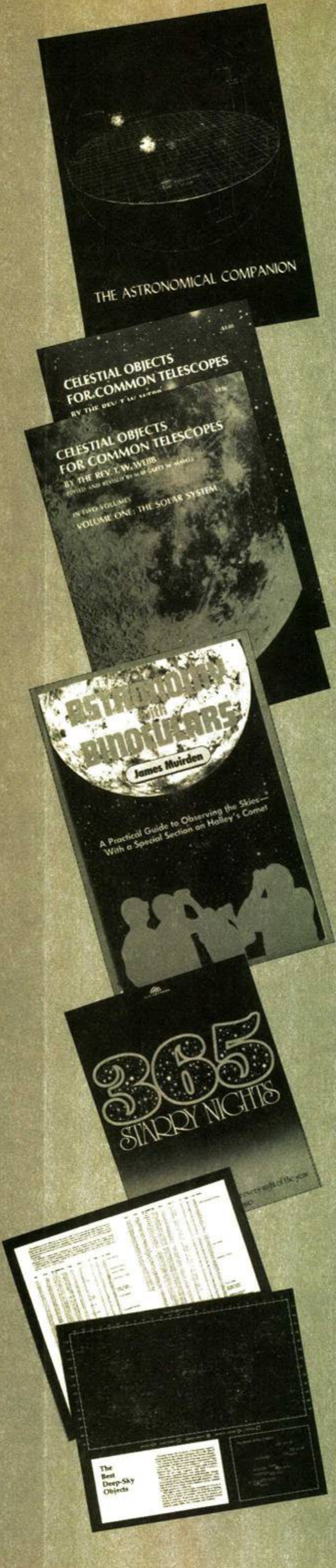
SKY ATLAS 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with **Sky Atlas 2000.0.** Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae.

- 26 wire-bound charts each 12½" x 17½"
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects

SKY ATLAS 2000.0..................$34.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1. 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, **$29.95.**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, **$29.95.**


THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION
CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
BY THE REV. T. W. WEBB
VOLUME ONE: THE SOLAR SYSTEM
ASTRONOMY with BINOCULARS
James Muirden
A Practical Guide to Observing the Skies—With a Special Section on Halley's Comet
365 STARRY NIGHTS
The Best Deep-Sky Objects

THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION: Ottewell. Large-format book that shows how the Earth relates to other planets, comets, nearby stars and neighboring galaxies. Provides superb visual perspectives with 30 large drawings and numerous smaller ones. 73 pages, paperback. **$12.50**

THE CAMBRIDGE DEEP-SKY ALBUM: Newton and Teece. Through the magic of modern astrophotography, you'll experience the thrill of deep-sky observing. Includes galaxies, nebulae and star clusters — 136 beautiful images, all in color. Authoritative text and data with each plate. 126 pages, hardcover. **$19.95**

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES: Webb. This classic covers the solar system (the Sun, Moon, planets, comets and meteors) as well as observing with a telescope in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for style as for content, this set is for every telescope owner. 606 pages in all, paperback. **$11.00 (set)**

STARWATCH: Mayer. Graphically arresting and dramatically presented, **Starwatch** is a carefully thought-out and easy to use introduction to amateur astronomy. It showcases Ben Mayer's unique "starframe" concept — a simple yet innovative method for learning the sky. Profusely illustrated with clear line drawings and photographs. 144 pages, paperback. **$10.50**

ASTRONOMY WITH BINOCULARS: Muirden. The classic guide to sky-watching with the simplest equipment. Includes how to buy a good pair of binoculars and observing projects. 156 pages, paperback. **$8.50**

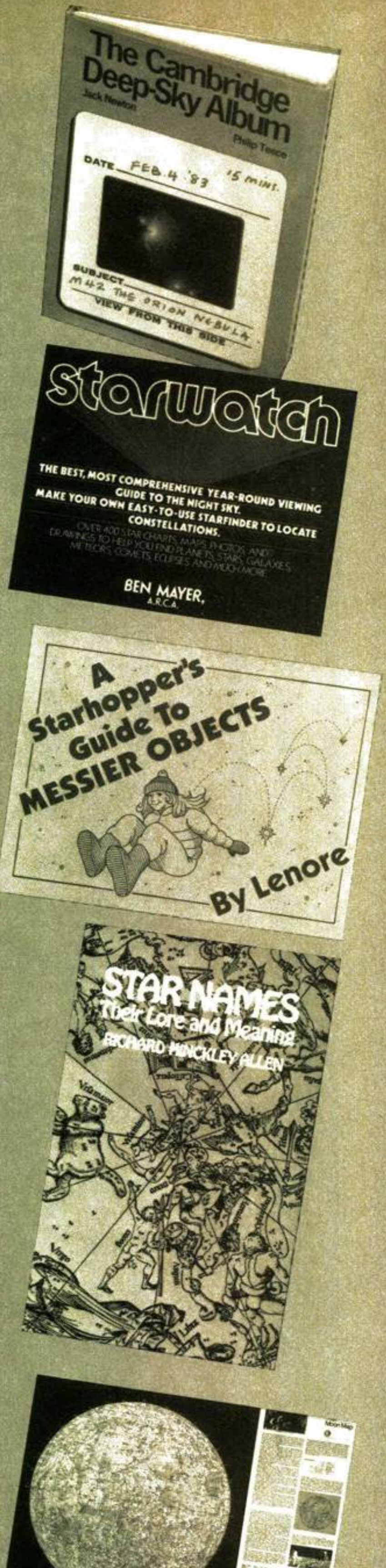
A STARHOPPER'S GUIDE TO MESSIER OBJECTS: Freeman. Shows you how to locate each of the 110 Messier objects by "hopping" to them from easy-to-find bright stars. Uses only the naked-eye stars of each constellation. 23 pages, paperback. **$7.50**

365 STARRY NIGHTS: Raymo. Takes you through the year one night at a time and introduces the beginning stargazer to the wonders of the sky in an easy, yet very thorough way. Illustrated with clever and informative pen and ink drawings. 225 pages, paperback. **$13.50**

STAR NAMES: THEIR LORE AND MEANING: Allen. The classic source for the legends behind star names and constellations as well as other celestial folklore. 563 pages, paperback. **$8.50**

THE BEST DEEP-SKY OBJECTS: This handy card, printed on heavy stock and varnished for durability, shows where all the Messier objects are in the sky — plus the 51 best objects in the *New General Catalogue*. The front side dislays them on an all-sky map (with an inset for the Coma-Virgo cluster of galaxies); the reverse tabulates each object and gives epoch 2000.0 positions, magnitudes, sizes, observing difficulty, type of object, constellations, and nickname.
$1.50 each or 50¢ each for 5 or more

MOON MAP: Helps you identify the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses you can see with your telescope. It includes an index, as well as a description of the Moon's original and surface features. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, the **Moon Map** can be mounted for display. 20" x 29". **$4.95**


The Cambridge Deep-Sky Album
Jack Newton
Philip Teece
DATE FEB. 4 '83 15 mins.
SUBJECT M42 THE ORION NEBULA
VIEW FROM THIS SIDE
starwatch
THE BEST, MOST COMPREHENSIVE YEAR-ROUND VIEWING GUIDE TO THE NIGHT SKY.
MAKE YOUR OWN EASY-TO-USE STARFINDER TO LOCATE CONSTELLATIONS.
BEN MAYER, A.R.C.A.
A Starhopper's Guide To MESSIER OBJECTS
By Lenore
STAR NAMES Their Lore and Meaning
RICHARD HINCKLEY ALLEN
Moon Map

To order any item on these 2 pages, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

ASTROMART

ASTRONOMY Advertisers
June 1986

Achterberg, Evert 91
Ad-Libs Astronomics 37, 105
Adorama Camera Inc. 72
American Tool & Toy 92
ARCsoft Publishers 93
Astro Cards 89
Astroline Products 93
Astronomy Book Club 31
Astronomy Place, Inc. 51
Barnes & Noble 25
Bergen County Camera 91
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange 77
Bushnell Optical Company 27
California Telescope Company 34,53,75
Camera Discount Center 89
Celestron International 116
Computer Assist Services 70
Cosmic Connections, Inc. 92
Cotton Expressions 90
Coulter Optical Co. 48
Davidson Telescope 77
Davionx 92
Economy Telescope Co. 92
Edelman's 76
Efstonscience Inc. 90
El Dorado Industries 89
Focus Camera, Inc. 71
G & E Software 93
Hayes & Nolly Productions 93
HC Designs 92
H.T. Builderus Co. 102
Jim's Mobile Industries 90
Ken-Mar Camera 92
Kowaliski Diversified 88
Looking Up Optics 29
Lumicon 62-63
Mack Optical & Machine Tool 88
Meade Instruments 2-3,114-115
Meteorites 90
National Camera Exchange 103
New England Astro-Optics 92
New York Camera 70
Optica b/c 93
Optics Ohio 92
Orion Telescope Center 69
Parks Optical 36
Pauli's Discount Optics 88,90
Pennsylvania Firebacks 88
Photo Cine Shop 90
Pinboys 90
Quasar Optics 93
Robert Howard Company 29
Scope City 48
Scope City (Canada) 88
Shell Enterprises 29
Shutan Camera & Video 23
Sky Instruments 88
Sky Optical 89
Spacepins Plus, Inc. 91
Spectrum 91
Star Shirts 91
Star Tracker 75
TBR/OptiSystems 79
TeleVue Optics 49
Texas Nautical Repair Co. 88
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. 64
Unitron 55
Vogel Enterprises 91
Willmann-Bell, Inc. 91
Zephyr Services 90

AstroMart listings are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only 2 per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All ads are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in classified ads, nor for the quality of advertised items.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Planetarium internship; bachelor's degree and planetarium experience required; $10,000 stipend plus benefits. Deadline for applications July 1, 1986. For details, write: Intern Program, American Museum-Hayden Planetarium, 81st St. and Central Park West, New York, NY 10024. Phone (212) 873-1300.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Call for papers for Astrophoto VII symposium on amateur astrophotography to be held March 1987 in Moorpark, California. Prefer papers presented in person and documented with slides. Please submit by December 1986 to V.C.A.S. c/o Kim Zussman, 3275 Big Sky Dr., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, host of the annual ''Okie-Tex Star Party,'' is the fastest growing club in the Southwest! Join the fun every second Friday of the month at the Kirkpatrick Planetarium or call (405) 424-5545 for more information.

WANTED — 4″ to 10″ telescope and accessories. Also have Celestron 30x80 binoculars for sale; excellent condition. Contact Kevin Hines, 505 University Park, Rochester, NY 14620. Phone (716) 244-4572 or (201) 478-6114.

WANTED — Post-1981 editions of ASTRONOMY. Exchange of observations and ideas in astronomy also welcome. Contact Graham W. Shepherd, 14 Bonnington Crescent, Sherwood Estate, Nottingham, England NG5 3EZ.

WANTED — Persons interested in radio astronomy of frequency ranging from 1.6 to 890 kHz band. Contact KCOOX Monitoring Station (Rhapsody 101), Denver, CO 80204.

WANTED — Quantum 150 or Quantum 6. Also selling HP 9816S computer with 512K, 2DD, software, world's best instrument controller; $3500 or best offer. Contact Charles Turner, 3871 Piedmont Ave., Oakland, CA 94611. Phone (415) 652-4746.

WANTED — Alt-azimuth mount for 2″ refractor. Contact Dawn Matter, 1027 Marshall Ave., St. Paul Park, MN 55071. Phone (612) 459-0337.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers. Contact Clay Hamilton, 3560 S. Scenic, Springfield, MO 65807. Phone (417) 882-6233 after 3 p.m. weekdays.

WANTED — 35mm color slides of NASA missions, the Moon, Apollo, Space Shuttle, Sky Lab, the planets, etc. Send price list to George Bailey, 6474 Hwy. 11, Deleon Springs, FL 32028.

WANTED — Pre-1920s astronomy literature (i.e., Proctor, Maunder, Serviss). Please send list to Thomas Sandberg, Ostra Storgatan 25, 694 00 Hallsberg, Sweden.

WANTED — *Deep Sky* #1-3 and 6; will pay reasonable price. Contact Charles Strickland, 4606 Martha Ave., Pensacola, FL 32506. Phone (904) 453-1016.

TELESCOPES/ACCESSORIES

Discounts to 50%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: (203) 746-3579

CELESTRON

CANADA

New and used scopes, binoculars & books.

CELESTRON · BAUSCH & LOMB · MEADE · TASCO · SOLIGOR

SCOPE CITY
247 Marlee ave.
Toronto, Ontario, CANADA.
M6B-4B8 Tel (416) 783-4140

BEST VIEW OF COMETS AND MILKY WAY? BINOCULARS!

World's Largest selection at competitive prices - Swarovski, B&L, Zeiss, Leitz, Fujinon, Meade, Edmund, Steiner, Swift, Nikon & Mirador. Giant Military Binoculars - New & Used. Free Binocular Catalog - or $2.00 ($4.00 - Foreign) for Giant Binocular - Telescope Catalog. M/C-Visa.

Mack Optical & Machine Tool
P.O. Box 541-AT, Scranton, Pa. 18501
(717) 961-2542

UNBEATABLE

omcon & celestron

ASTRONOMICAL PRODUCTS

- —NEWTONIANS
- —SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS
- —SCHMIDT-CASSEGRANS
- —REFRACTORS
- —ACCESSORIES
- —BINOCULARS
- —SCT ACCESSORIES
- —FINDERSCOPES
- —OCULARS
- —ATM SUPPLIES

24 PAGE ASTRONOMICAL CATALOG — $2.00

OMCON PRODUCTS
BOX F195-105 Blaine, Wash. 98230
SKY INSTRUMENTS
MPO Box 3164 Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6B 3Y6 **(604) 270-2813**

HALLEY'S COMET

First in a series of Limited Edition cast iron plates by noted artist J. Del Conner. A once in a lifetime experience, this most famous of comets is depicted crossing the celestial equator on New Years Eve 1985. Our complete catalogue of original designs is available for $2.

HALLEY'S COMET
1985-1986

The Halley's Comet Fireback
19½″ w., 21½″ h. 56 lbs. $168.00 ppd.
A 2061 world-wide edition, ea. plate is numbered.

Pennsylvania Firebacks'

· HEARTH & HOME CATALOGUE ·
1011 E. Washington La., Phila., PA 19138 Dept A5

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

Authorized Meade Dealer

COME AND SEE
THE FINE TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES BY MEADE IN OUR SHOWROOM. WE HAVE IT ALL AND OTHER POPULAR MAKES

2129 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 529-3551

Master Card American Express Visa

Show Off Your Telescope!!
Beautifully Hand-crafted
3 Dimensional Pewter Pins

NEW *NEW*

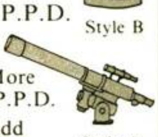
Style E

Style C

Style B

Only $8.50 ea. P.P.D.

SAVE!
Order 3 or More
Only $7.50 ea P.P.D.



Style A

Style D

Ariz. Res. add 6% Sales Tax
Foreign orders add $2.50

Send to: **KOWALISKI DIVERSIFIED**
P.O. Box 328
Glendale, AZ 85311-0328

WANTED — Anyone interested in starting an astronomy club in east-central Oklahoma (Ada, Seminole, Okemah, etc.). Contact Greg Arbuckle, 920 S. Seminole, Wewoka, OK 74884.

WANTED — 6" to 8" Newtonian with equatorial mount and clock drive or 10" to 13" Dobsonian; also 1¼" Plossl or Nagler wide-angle eyepieces, any size. Must be in good condition. Phone Philip Perez at (312) 940-9000 ext. 2266 days and (312) 662-4941 evenings.

WANTED — 12" Mars globe by Replogle. Also Byers 58 or similar mount. Contact Tim Unruh, Box 13375, Sacramento, CA 95813-3375. Phone (916) 451-7744.

WANTED — MSCL, JSCL, and HQL series of NASA photographs. Will trade for other NASA-related materials. Send list to Bob Schwartzmiller, 519 Shumaker Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers. Contact Kevin Belcher, Francis St., Victoria Harbour, Box 369, Ontario, Canada LOK 2AO.

WANTED — Used 6" SCT, any age or condition. Phone Ray Mammat at (717) 259-0665.

WANTED — .965" star diagonal and illuminated guiding eyepiece. Will pay good price. Contact Andy Schinz, Box 2336, Central Lake, MI 49622.

WANTED — C14 or 12" to 18" Ritchey-Chretien telescope assembly. Also Byers 812 or equivalent mount capable of supporting large-aperture scope. Contact Dan DeRose, 5615 — 89th St., Lubbock, TX 79424. Phone (806) 794-3555.

WANTED — Astronomical, scientific, and graphic programs for the Vic-20 and correspondence with Vic-20 users. Contact Ron Stenger, 67 Puritain Dr., Middletown, RI 02840.

WANTED — Set of rotating rings to fit 10" f/6 Cave reflecting telescope. Must fit tube diameter of 12¾". Contact Tom Bannasch, 10835 Hansom Ln., Spring Valley, CA 92078. Phone (619) 464-0452 evenings.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers who thirst for an exchange of knowledge and experience from across the astronomical community. Contact Joe Guzman, 1802 W. Cermak, Chicago, IL 60608.

WANTED — TeleVue Nagler 13mm eyepiece in good condition. Please send price to Munehisa Soya, 3-5-53 Mizonuma, Asaka-Shi, Saitama-Ken 351, Japan.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers in the U.S.A. Contact Paul Hackney, Ruysdael, College Rd., Malvern, Worcs, England WR14 3DD.

OPTICS

COMPLETELY HAND FIGURED OPTICS
NULL-TESTED UNDER AUTO-COLLINATION
FOR DEFRACTION LIMITED PERFORMANCE
SERIALIZED WITH OPTICAL CERTIFICATE

LIGHTWEIGHT DOBSONIAN MIRRORS

SIZE	*AL COATING*	*MULTI-COATING*
10" f/4.5	*$169.00*	*$229.00*
14¼" f/4.5	*$289.00*	*$389.00*
17½" f/4.5	*$649.00*	*N/A*

AL COATING 90% REFLECTIVITY
MULTI-COATING 96% REFLECTIVITY

SEND $1 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

SKY OPTICAL

6951 TAMPA AVE., RESEDA, CA 91335
(818) 996-0904

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS

75 - 3x5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!
AC-1 **MESSIER OBJECTS**; AC-2 **FINEST NGC OBJECTS**
AC-3 **DOUBLE STARS**: AC-4 **FINEST NGC, part B**
AC-5 **NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8-inch)**
$7.50, 2 or more sets, $7 ea., 4 or more $6.50 ea.

OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms **$18.95**

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or BETA) **$29.95ea.**
APOLLO 11, HISTORY OF APOLLO, HISTORY OF FLIGHT, MARS, UNIVERSE, WHO'S OUT THERE, STS-1, 3,5,6, JUPITER-SATURN, AMER. 25 YRS. IN SPACE, COMET HALLEY

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides: APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, JUPITER, MARS-Mar. 9, MARS-Viking, SATURN-Voy. 1, SATURN-Voy. 2, STS-1, STS-2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELEN, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART, GENESIS, URANUS, COMET HALLEY. **$14.00 ea.**

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Sol. Sys. 100 slides **$32.95**

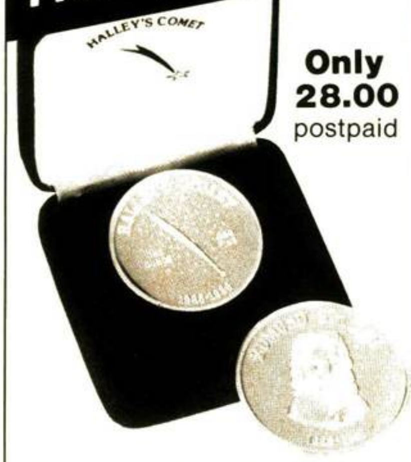
20 SLIDES SETS, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter-Voyager 1, Jup.-Voy. 2, Saturn-Voyager 1, Sat.-Voy. 2, STS-1, BEST STS, APOLLO 11, COMET HALLEY, Uranus. **$9.50 ea. set.**

Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

ASTRO CARDS **Phone: 412-295-4128**
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

METEORITES! SM-$5.00, Med-$7.00, Lg-$9.00.

Halley for real.



Only
28.00
postpaid

Original limited issue Comet Halley medallion, lustrously engraved by Joseph Madas with the true likeness of Edmund Halley. Pure (.999 + fine) silver. One Troy ounce. Protective plastic holder. Blue felt case. Check or Money Order for $28.00, incl. tax and postage, to:

EL DORADO INDUSTRIES
Department A
P.O. Box 914
El Dorado, CA 95623

30-day money-back guarantee.

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

157,771*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

* Average paid circulation for the six months ended December 31, 1985, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

CAMERA
DISCOUNT
CENTER

770 Route 17 N.
Paramus, N.J.
1-800-631-7111
Open Mon.-Sat.
10:30 AM-8:00 PM
N.J. TELESCOPE HEADQUARTERS

CELESTRON
SUPER C-8 PLUS
W/Wedge & Tripod
$1399
Complete W/ Factory Acc
SUPER C-8 PLUS
W/Starbright Coating
CALL!

CELESTRON
REFRACTOR C-80
SP C80 . . . . Call for low price
SP C80 Fluorite . . . Call for low price
C 102 . . . . Call for low price
$539

CELESTRON
C-90 ASTROSCOPE
2 Eyepieces
Star Diagonals
Finder Scope
Clock Drive
Tabletop Tripod
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

CELESTRON
NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS
C 6 . . . **Call for low price!**
SPC 6 . . **Call for low price!**
C 130 . . **Call for low price!**

FULL LINE OF CAMERAS & ACC. FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

CELESTRON
GIANT BINOCULARS
Perfect For Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
25 Year Warranty
11x80 . . . . $229
20x80 . . . . $239
30x80 . . . . $249
20x80 Deluxe . . **Call for low price**
Car Window Mount $49
Photographic Tripod $99

CELESTRON
SUPER POLARIS C-8
Catadioptric W/Super Polaris Mount
2000MM Focal Length
Adj. Wooden Tripod
26MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepiece
6x30 Finderscope
$779

Meade
2080 LX-3
W/Wedge & Tripod
PRICE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE . . . CALL NOW!!
Drive Corrector
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!
Declination Motor
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

Meade
97D/3.5" SPOTTING SCOPE
$349

Meade
107D/4" SPOTTING SCOPE
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!!

FULL LINE OF TELEVIEW EYEPIECES
Plossl • Nagler • Wide Field
ALSO RENAISSANCE TELESCOPES

Meade
REFRACTOR TELESCOPES
Model 226 (60MM) $149
Model 291 (60MM) $299
Model 320 (80MM) . . . . . . CALL!

GIANT BINOCULARS
11x80 . . . . $229
20x80 . . . . $239
30x80 . . . . Call for low price!

Meade
2045
Compact 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope Spotting Scope & 1000MM Telephoto All In One W/Motor Drive
PRICE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE . . . CALL NOW!!

Jason
323 COMET CHASER
3" REFLECTOR TELESCOPE
$129 Complete Outfit
5x24 Finderscope 6MM Eyepiece 20MM Eyepiece 2x Barlow Camera Adapter Sun & Moon Filters Tripod Legs
335/3" Reflector $149
336/3" Reflector $199

BAUSCH & LOMB
CRITERION 4000 OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!
Criterion 4000 Professional
Criterion 6000 Telescope
Criterion 8000 Telescope
PRICE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE CALL NOW!!

ORDER NOW!!

For Phone Orders Only Call Toll FREE
1-800-631-7111
New Jersey Residents & Information
(201) 444-7367

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
On all phone orders call
Mon.-Sat. 10:30AM-8:00PM

All merchandise shipped w/USA warranty & complete manufacturer's packaging. Minimum shipping & handling $4.95. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refunds within 7 days of receipt. Shipping & handling non-refundable. Some items subject to mfg. increase/decrease. Pictures for illustration purposes only.

CELESTRON 1-800-631-7111 MEADE 1-800-631-7111 BAUSCH & LOMB 1-800-631-7111 BUSHNELL 1-800-631-7111 JASON 1-800-631-7111 SELSI

CELESTRON 1-800-631-7111 MEADE 1-800-631-7111 BAUSCH & LOMB 1-800-631-7111 BUSHNELL 1-800-631-7111 JASON 1-800-631-7111 SELSI

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

Discounts to 50%.

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

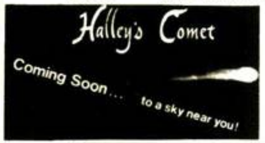
— Catalogs $3.00 —
Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel: (203) 746-3579

Cotton Expressions
832 W. Junior Terrace A20
Chicago, Illinois 60613

Multicolor T - SHIRTS

Only $8.00

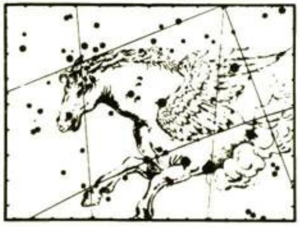
Men's S, M, L, & XL
50% Cotton/50% Polyester


Halley's Comet
Coming Soon...
to a sky near you!

12

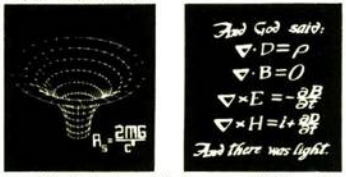
HALLEY'S COMET. White ink on black.

7

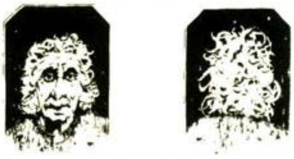


PEGASUS. From Johann Bayer's Star Atlas *Uranometria* published in 1603. On lt. blue, silver, or lilac shirts.

5


$R_s = \frac{2MG}{c^2}$
And God said:
$\nabla \cdot D = \rho$
$\nabla \cdot B = 0$
$\nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$
$\nabla \times H = I + \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$
And there was light.

Front: Black hole w/ Schwartzchild's radius.
Back: Maxwell's equations of light.



1

DOPPLER SHIFTED EINSTEIN! Blue front Red back. On white with red trim only.

3

Colors:
Nos.1,10-12 see text
Styles 3 & 5 on red, gold, or lt. blue.
Style 5 also avail. in white ink on black.

Shipping:	via UPS
1 or 2 shirts	1.50
3 or more	2.00

foreign orders add $2.00 extra shipping. Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax. Please send for **FREE** catalog - more designs. Dealer inquiries welcome. © 1982

JMI MOTOFOCUS™

REMOTE CONTROL FOCUSING

NEW IMPROVED **MOTOFOCUS**

Installs and removes in 5 sec. Available for late **C-5** and **C-8** (since 1976 — specify age)

New heavy-duty motor with clutch drive • quick installation • Available for **Astro Physics giant • Celestron refractors • Cave • Meade Newtonian • Novak • Parks • TeleVue Renaissance... $89.95**

Motofocus for **C-11, C-14**
Meade 2080, 2120.................. $98.50

NEW snap-on Dec. motor for **C-8** • installs in seconds! • two speeds available with hand control unit **$89.95**

VISA, MC, check OK. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND., 1960 Co. Rd. 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303) 277-0304

IN CANADA

Science and Technology Agora is an Astronomer's dream place. Visit us for your best choice or send in $3.00 for an 80 page, big, color catalogue. Refundable

HALLEY'S COMET IS COMING!

CELESTRON • Meade • BAUSCH & LOMB • BUSHNELL • Edmund Scientific

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
3350 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 3A4 • (416) 787-4581

ASTRONOMICAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR

APPLE	COMMODORE	IBM
II+/IIe/IIc	64/128	PC/XT/JR

☐ ASTROCALC Input time, date and location, and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all planets:
- R.A. & Dec., alt & az, ecliptic lat. & long.
- Angular size, phase, elongation, elements
- Rising and setting times, magnitudes
- Local sidereal time, G.M.T., G.S.T.
- Beginning and ending of twilight
- Julian day number, equation of time
- Inclination, eccentricity, ascending node

Fundamentals of theory included in manual. $29.95

☐ COMETWATCH gives you 3 programs to calculate comet data, background on physics of comets, how to observe them & information on Halley's Comet & its return in 85/86.
- Calculation & on-screen plot of any comet orbit with sun & orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus for reference. Use comet data provided or your own.
- Halley's position in sky calculated for any date, time, lat. & long. for 1985/86. Gives alt. & az. plus indication of sun's position.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future, calculates & plots path of Halley & Earth around the sun, point-by-point in time. $29.95

☐ ASTRO-AID Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In easy-to-use, menu-driven program you get:
- Time conversions—Julian, Gregorian, Sidrl., UT, ET, Solar
- Coordinate conver.—equatorial, eclip., galactic, alt-az
- Basic conver.—Lt.yr., parsec, A.U., temp., energy, & more
- Precession, nutation, aberration, parallax, refraction
- Kepler's/Newton's laws, relativity, trigonometry
- Telescope design—resolution, coma, diag., fields, & more
- Equinox/solstice, Polaris transits, Jupiter's moons $29.95

ORDER TODAY!
JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
U.S. orders add $2 shpng/hndlg., overseas $4. VISA/MC orders by phone or mail (give # & exp. date) PA add 6%.

ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. Homewood Ave., Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
412-247-5915
Phone 9 AM - 9 PM Mon-Sat
Our 5th Year of Business

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
MasterCard
VISA

Winners of the 1986 Halley's Comet Sweepstakes

Grand Prize — Trip for Two to New Zealand: Phil Hunsley, Scottsdale, AZ

1st Prize — Celestron C8 Telescope: Wayne D. Moore, San Diego, CA

2nd Prize — JSO-12B Telescope from Medea Trading Co.: Ralph S. Henry, Medfield, MA

3rd Prize — Star 140 Telescope with tripod: Bruce MacDonald, Lake Linden, MI

4th Prize — PRT-46 Refractor from Parks Optical: M. Smotek, Maple Heights, OH

5th Prize — $300 Gift Certificate from Scope City: Robert Clifton, Levittown, NY

6th Prize — Astroscan 2001 Telescope: Denis Smyth, Torrance, CA

7th Prize — *Halley's Comet!* from AstroMedia: Andrew Squires, Richmond, VT

Early Bird Prize — 7x50 Bushnell Binoculars: S.S. Gustin, Harrisburg, PA

WANTED — Back issues of ASTRONOMY, *Deep Sky*, *Sky & Telescope*, etc. Sensible prices, please. Contact R. Baynton, 10 Sassoon Ct., Warmley, Bristol, England BS15 7BQ. Phone (0272) 672030.

WANTED — Any 8" Cassegrain for between $500 and $700. Contact Marc Roffman, 255-21 E. Williston Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001. Phone (718) 347-5988.

WANTED — March 1983 and May 1983 issues of ASTRONOMY; also *Deep Sky* #2 and #3. Magazines must be in good condition. Contact David Phillips, 2833 Central Dr., Sanford, FL 32771.

WANTED — C8 with sky sensor. Must be at a good price and in excellent condition. Contact Don Ross, 304 Walker Springs Rd., Taylors, SC 29687. Phone (803) 244-5627 nights.

WANTED — Professional and amateur astronomers to write articles for the *Cosmos Chronicle*. Articles can be any length, preferably typed. Sorry, no payment. Contact Paul Allen, 7 Wood Terrace, South Shields, Tyne & Wear, England NE33 404.

Authorized Meade Dealer

MEADE • RENAISSANCE • TELE VUE

Large selection of binoculars

Photo Cine Shop
129 South 18th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103

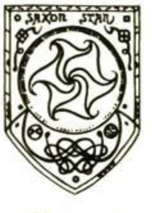
(215) 567-7410

Call for mail order info and prices!

Halley's Comet Saxon Star

in RED/Blue or BLUE/Red
$5.50 each
includes
tax, postage,
handling

PINBOYS
P.O. Box 71663,
L.A., CA 90071
213/225pins



Cloisonné

WANTED — Quantum 4 or Duplex Questar in good condition. Please describe in detail and list accessories. Contact A. Piip, 313 Oak Crest, Waukegan, IL 60085.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur or professional astronomers and space enthusiasts from around the world by 24-year-old student pursuing related career. Contact Daphne Burleson, 1421 Potter St., Apt. 2, Chester, PA 19013.

WANTED — Information on obtaining 14" to 20" plate glass blank, tool, and grinding and polishing supplies for large Dobsonian. Also information on grinding and figuring large, thin mirrors. Contact William Cantwell, 870 Ridge Rd., Ontario, NY 14519.

WANTED — High school student interested in aerospace, engineering, astrophysics, planetary studies, astronaut training, or other related areas as career possibilities would appreciate hearing from professionals in these fields. Contact R. Siok, 639 N. Harvey, Oak Park, IL 60302.

WANTED — Astronauts' autographs, no facsimiles please. Contact D. Heatly, 6 Braeside Park, Newtownabbey, County Antrim, North Ireland BT36 6AS.

WANTED — Correspondence with people (preferably in the Southern Hemisphere) who can help identify deep-sky objects in the southern constellations for a book that I am compiling on deep-sky objects for the AAVSO star atlas. Contact Kevin Redden, P.O. Box 356, Vanceburg, KY 41179. Phone (606) 796-2315.

WANTED — Picture postcards on space and Halley's Comet. Also interested in other miscellaneous postcards and unusual space items. Contact Joe Silver, 6705 Kindred St., Philadelphia, PA 19149.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers 18 years old and younger. Contact Pat Craig, 4082 Chalfonte Dr., Beavercreek, OH 45440.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues, August 1973 to December 1980, September and October 1984, and September 1985. Contact Gerard van den Brandt, Pater van den Elsenstraat 19, 5254 JG Haarsteeg, The Netherlands.

WANTED — Copy of *The Making of Kubrick's 2001* by Jerome Agel. Contact Mike Jackson, 307 S. Washington Ave., Greenville, MS 38701. Phone (601) 335-1851.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy, cosmology, and related subjects. Would especially like to hear from those in the U.S. and Canada who have Scottish roots. Contact Dominic Grant, "Bayhan," Englishton Muir, Bunchrew by Inverness, Scotland.

WANTED — Correspondence in English, German, or Dutch with astronauts. Contact Ton van Rooij, Mozartlaan 36, 5654 Eh Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

Exciting New Catalog!

Large, long-time Southwest dealer going national. Scopes, accessories, aids—huge inventory in stock. Name Brands, unique direct-import items, discount prices: 32-page illustrated catalog is a revelation (and features original Kim Poor full-color space-art covers—alone worth price). Catalog/postage/handling $2.50: refunded with first purchase. Hurry!: **SPECTRUM**

P.O. Box 32188 Phoenix, AZ 85016

RENAISSANCE™

By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces
- **Nagler**
- **Wide Field**
- **Plossl**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS!

LOWEST PRICE!

Digital Quartz Accuracy
For Automatic
Worry-Free Tracking

Portable Power For Field Use Of Your Telescope.

VE DIGITRAK™
VE200
Lunar
Slow
Fast

VE DIGITRAK™ DRIVE CORRECTORS

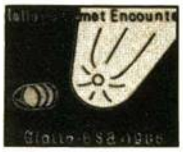
Call or Write for **FREE BROCHURE**

VOGEL ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
1-800-457-TRAK (IL: 312-456-TRAK)

CLOISONNE SPACE PINS

Halley's Comet Encounter
Vega 1-2-USSR-1986

Vega 1&2



Giotto

Price: $4.50 ea. PPD, Calif. res. $4.75 ea.

Ask for information on other pins. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Send check or money order to:

Spacepins Plus Inc., Dept. A
P.O. Box 90246, Los Angeles, CA 90009

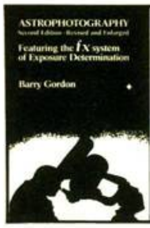
Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.

PURUS ASTRO-MECHANISM

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition · Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

Astrophotography

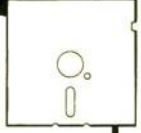
Second Edition
Featuring the *fx* system of Exposure Determination

$19.95 postpaid
(Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Check or Money Order)

Published by and available from
Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Box 35025 ● Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-7016
or your bookseller
ISBN 0-943396-07-7

STAR ✶ SHIRTS

Beautiful Space Art Images...
on quality T-shirts & Sweatshirts...
many celestial images to choose from
★ Write or Call for **FREE** Brochure ★
P.O. Box 912-A • Mt. Shasta, CA 96067 • USA
(916) 926-3555



Plot Star Maps on your IBM-PC or Apple Macintosh!

STARS.BAS STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the Apple Macintosh and IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. Please see this article for full details.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95. The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

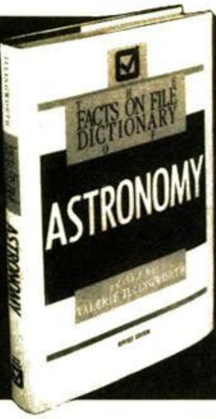
This offer is for a limited time only.

Specify Macintosh or IBM-PC

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

STARS.BAS/ STARS.DAT diskette

$29.95



The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy

Revised Edition
Valerie Illingworth, ed.

How large is Jupiter's moon Io? What is Olber's Paradox? Why do black holes prohibit energy from escaping their gravitational prison? If you want to know what an astronomical term means or the story behind it, *The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy* is just for you. More than 2300 entries and 85 illustrations describe everything from backyard observing to modern professional astrophysics. 437 pages, hardcover. **New, revised edition.**

$19.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

KEN-MAR Camera

27 Great Neck Rd., Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 482-1025

MEADE 2045
ONLY **$595.00**
COMPLETE
QUANTITIES LIMITED

RENAISSANCE™ By TeleVue **with Super Polaris Mount**
$1555.00

Tele Vue Eyepieces 25% off
Naglers
Plossl's
Wide Fields
Quantities Limited
First come, First serve

CELESTRON
SUPER POLARIS C8
$975.00

LEITZ BINOCULARS
7x35
8x40
10x40
8x20
10x25
Passport Protection Plan
Lifetime Warranty
Last Years Prices
Call
for Quotes

All Quantities Limited
First come first serve
Pictures for illustration
Purposes only
Not Responsible for Typographical Errors

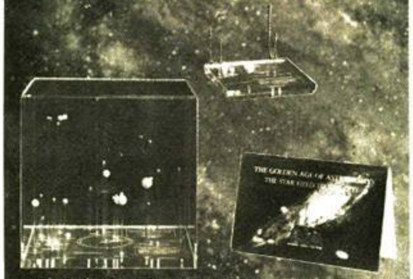
NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.

• QUESTAR • MEADE • TELEVUE • BUSHNELL/BAUSCH & LOMB • JSO COULTER • CELESTRON • LUMICON

master charge
VISA

CATALOG PACKAGE $2.00
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
203-658-0701

TCU 685 • OUR 3rd YEAR • 70055,205



Halley's Comet
Voyager-Uranus
ASTRONOMY'S GREATEST YEAR HAS ARRIVED

3-DIMENSIONAL STAR MAPS

Our TAU CETI projection has been reviewed and updated by astronomers on two continents. Our booklet has also been brought up to 1985/86 standards. We are proud to say that we have already satisfied hundreds of customers worldwide and would like you to participate in this historical process.

Sol To Tau Ceti, complete (= 12 light years)
8"×9" w/28 stars. $50.00
Sol To Sirius, complete (= 9 light years)
4½"×6" w/9 stars $25.00

Each map is individually handcrafted with an acrylic base & color coded stars. (Booklet included with either projection.)

The Star Field to Tau Ceti (booklet only) $7.00
"How to Build Dust Protectors" (plans only) $2.00
Add $5.50 for shipping and handling to Canada and $15.50 for overseas.

Send check or money order to:
American Tool & Toy
7800 East Jefferson River Towers
Suite #711
Detroit, MI 48214

Please print your name and address and allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55 mm	2.00"	$175
40, 32 mm	1.25"	95 each
26, 21, 17, 13		
10.4, 7.4, 2.5x	1.25"	80 each
New!! 1.8x Barlow	1.25"	80

	Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
	13 mm	2/1.25"	$235			
New!!	11 mm	2/1.25"	225	40 mm	2.00"	$265
	9 mm	2/1.25"	210	32 mm	2.00"	210
New !!	7 mm	1.25"	175	24 mm	1.25"	140
	4.8 mm	1.25"	140	19 mm	1.25"	125
			New!!	15 mm	1.25"	110

SPECIAL OFFER: Any TeleVue order of $200 or more will receive FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($35 value). Offer good through May 31, 1986.
Add $3.00 for postage - Foreign orders add $10.

OPTICS OHIO
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439, Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Telephone inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope*, all issues from June 1973 to December 1982. Mint condition, best offer over $50 (U.S.) for set plus shipping. Contact Henry Lee, 5 Scotia Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1L 4E4.

FOR SALE — C8 with special coatings, wedge, tripod, star diagonal, Barlow, 18mm and 25mm orthoscopic eyepieces, and dual-axis drive corrector. Excellent condition, $1100. Contact C.M. Boso Jr., Route 1, Box 126, Washington, WV 26181. Phone (304) 863-6710.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, August 1973 to September 1985 complete including 12 magazine cases. Excellent condition, $300 or best offer plus UPS. Contact Dan Cramer, 2522 Mose Ave., Omaha, NE 68147. Phone (402) 734-0463.

✓ WITH
ECONOMY TELESCOPE CO.
BEFORE YOU BUY!

UP TO 50% DISCOUNT ON TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES.
MEADE • BAUSCH & LOMB • JASON • EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
SEND FOR FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST.

ECONOMY TELESCOPE CO.
11721 EASTHILL DR., DEPT. A
CHESTERLAND, OH 44026
Phone: (216) 729-4744 eves.

$299

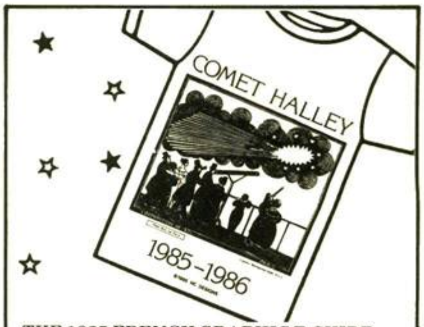
Call or write for a FREE copy of the OWNER'S MANUAL !

HEAVY DUTY DIGITAL QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR

(408) 244-4660
FREE SHIPPING

DAVIONX
3535 Shafer Dr. #A
Santa Clara, CA 95051

VISA
master charge



THE 1835 FRENCH GRAPHIC T-SHIRT.... still a topical memento! Striking black print on gold, blue, lilac or white Hanes shirts. Adult S-M-L-XL, $8.95ppd. Also **OVERSIZED XXL-Long** (white, 100% cot.), $14.95ppd. Great beach-cover or nightshirt! From HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A, Balto., MD 21218

MIRADOR BINOCULARS
GNC SERIES
- Light weight
- Wide angle
- UV coated
- Large BAK 4 prisms
- Excellent value

7x50	$89.95
10x50	$99.95
11x80 (LIMER)	$229.95

*All prices subject to change

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353

*Catalog $2.00

FOR SALE — Meade off-axis guider and illuminated eyepiece. Never used, mint condition. $160 value, asking $140 or best offer. Contact A. Lazzarini, P.O. Box 7463, Colorado Springs, CO 80933. Phone (303) 599-1687.

FOR SALE — Meade model 2045 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain. Includes two eyepieces (40x and 110x), table-top tripod, foam-lined case, and homemade tripod. Mint, ultra-portable, $525. Contact Roger M. Johnson, 1627 36th Ave. Ct., Greeley, CO 80634. Phone (303) 330-0735 evenings.

FOR SALE — *Deep Sky* back issues, #1 and #4 through #12. Excellent condition, would like to sell complete for $10 (includes postage). Contact Vince Thaner, 54 Larch St., Carteret, NJ 07008. Phone (201) 969-2242.

FOR SALE — C8 with wedge, tripod, and several accessories. $950 or will consider trade for medium format photo equipment or excellent planetary telescope. Contact Stan Baldwin, 3905-16th Ave., Chattanooga, TN 37407. Phone (615) 867-3081.

FOR SALE — Super C8 with Meade heavy-duty tripod, Lumicon dual-axis drive corrector, dec. motor, easy guider, motor focus, Coulter weight system, and more. All like new, $1490 or best offer. Call Greg at (716) 227-0936.

SPACE SATELLITE HANDBOOK 1986

New annual encyclopedia listing all 5,612 payloads, platforms, rockets, debris orbiting Earth, Sun, Moon. NASA, NORAD, Smithsonian data crosschecks name, country, int'l number, launch date, period, inclination, apogee, perigee, radio frequency. Handy 80-page book. **$10**

Add $1 shipping. Send cash, check, m.o., VISA/MCd. Card users send no., expiration, signature. Outside USA remit US dollars plus $2

ARCsoft Publishers
Post Office Box 132AA
Woodsboro, MD 21798

CANADA

Authorized Meade Dealer

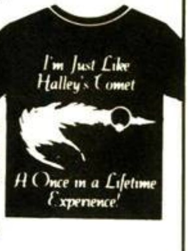
Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer
BOOKS, FILMS
and TELESCOPES
Catalog — $3.00

master charge **VISA**

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

HALLEY'S COMET IS ON THE WAY! THE T-SHIRTS ARE HERE NOW!



Top quality silkscreen on navy blue shirt with beautiful multicolored comet **ONLY $8.95**

5 Designs as well as Hats, Trvl. Bags & Stickers
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

SPECIFY STYLE #501
AND SIZE
XL, L, M, SM
& JR 10-12

Send $8.95 (PPD) to
ASTROLINE PRODUCTS
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248
Albuquerque, NM 87112

Plot Stars and Constellations

on your IBM/PC or compatible

G&E Software announces the development of "Computer Stars", a star plotting program loaded with features which make the plotting of stars and constellations on your personal computer a most effective and versatile tool.

FEATURES INCLUDE —

- **Extensive Data Files**
  (data for 1480 stars and 50 constellations)
- **The Data Files Are Easily Modified**
  (using any standard word processor)
- **Fast Plot Time**
  (less than 90 sec's for 1480 stars)
- **"SKY NOW" Option**
  (plots a panoramic view of the sky from any position on the earth, for any time of day)
- **Plot Hold Function**
  (temporarily holds plotting to enable the viewing of details as the patterns are being generated)
- **User Definable "Field of View"**
  (acts as a "ZOOM" to view close details)
- **User Definable "Magnitude Level"**
  (plot only those stars with magnitudes within levels you specify)
- **Status Line**
  (on screen display of the plot parameters)

AND MUCH MORE!

ONLY $19.95

(plus $2.00 shipping/hndlg.)
Order — "COMPUTER STARS"

G&E Software
41900 Old Bridge
Canton, Michigan 48188
(313) 397-0756

Personal Checks Accepted!

In Memory of Flight STS-51L

In memory of the crew of Space Shuttle Flight STS-51L, ASTRONOMY is making this patch available.

For each STS-51L patch sold, ASTRONOMY will donate $1.50 to the Space Shuttle Children's Fund, a trust established for the children of the seven crew members who died in the shuttle tragedy.

If you do not wish to purchase this patch, but do want to make a donation to this fund, make your check payable to the Space Shuttle Children's Fund, and mail it to American Security Bank, Box 0150, Washington, DC 20055.

MCNAIR
ONIZUKA
RESNIK
SCOBEE
SMITH
McAULIFFE & JARVIS

STS-51L 4" $5.49

To order the 51L patch, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

LIMITED TIME OFFER SPACE SHUTTLE

VIDEOCASSETTES
Official
NASA Full Color-Sound
Films at Great Savings

1. Opening New Frontiers 22½ min:
   1st 4 Test Missions of Columbia $29.95
2. A Remarkable Flying Machine 30 min:
   1st Launch of Columbia $29.95
3. Space Shuttle Columbia 28½ min:
   2nd Flight $29.95
4. We Deliver 28½ min:
   1st 4 Operational Missions:
   1st Black, Female, Night Launch. $29.95

"JUNE SPECIAL"

Save $70.°°

All 4 films on one videocassette
only $49 + $4.⁰⁰ Shipping/handling

Offer Ends July 31, 1986

VISA MasterCard

Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

UNCONDITIONAL 2 WEEK MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

---

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES

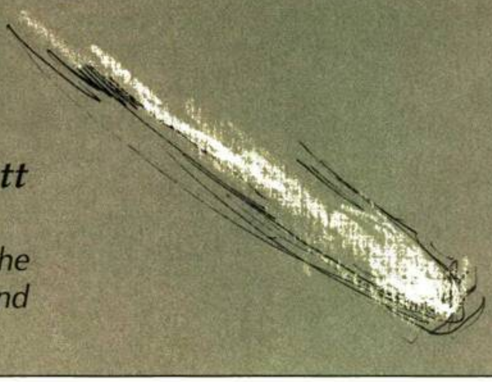
ATM
astro photo
PUBLICATIONS
telescopes
OPTICA

(1) **"Telescopes and Accessories"** over 250 items (2) **"Astrophotography"** Systems, supplies, special films, chemicals, over 500 items (3) **"Publications & AVA"** over 300 books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, recordings, globes, etc. (4) **"ATM"** goods for the telescope maker, - over 400 items. Each catalog - $1.00; all four - $3.00. Also Receive: **FREE** Astronomical Events Calendar, a wealth of useful information, current discount price list and coupons. **FOREIGN** must add $3.50 for Airmail and send international postal money order or check drawn in U.S.$ on any U.S. bank. Astro equip. & supplies since 1939. Astro Aids, Celestron, Bushnell, Stellar Ventures OPTICA b/c, Von Werner B&L, etc.

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, Calif. 94619

Intensely Seeking Halley



by Stephen Cole and Richard Talcott

Astronomers around the world are observing the comet in an unprecedented effort to understand this famous visitor.

Comet Halley is a small, dark body beyond the range of human vision during most of its orbit around the Sun. When it becomes visible, it is little more than a tiny grain of light embedded in darkness. As it finally brightens and takes on its own distinct shape for a few months, the comet's essential self — the nucleus — is hidden in a bright glow of light.

On this trip around the Sun, Halley's lighted path has been followed by human eyes with unprecedented intensity and determination in an effort to extract the secrets that darkness, light, and distance have withheld. By the time the comet fades into darkness, amateur and professional astronomers will have compiled a massive archive of data on Halley that will contain more information than all previous comet data combined. The sky's most popular comet will soon become the centerpiece of cometary science.

Being one of the brighter comets, one with a well established orbit, a wide range of cometary characteristics, and a generations-old legacy of popular appeal, Comet Halley has attracted a worldwide observational effort that has been coordinated by the International Halley Watch. Working through a network of "discipline specialists," each concentrating on one of the major observational techniques used to study comets, the IHW collects observations and facilitates communication between observers.

This unprecedented observational effort has utilized every established research technique known to cometary science, as well as some that are new to the field, to extract the information hidden in Halley's faint light. By watching how the comet moves along its orbit, how its tails transform as they stream away from the coma, and how the comet brightens and fades, astronomers hope to gain a thorough understanding of this small, infrequent visitor.

Watching Halley Move

Plotting a comet's motion against the stars is one of the oldest methods of understanding the nature of comets. This technique, called astrometry, is used to establish the orbits of comets. Donald Yeomans, one of the IHW discipline specialists, is coordinating the collection and analysis of astrometric data at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California.

Observatories in forty-seven countries are providing Yeomans with precise positions of the comet. "What observers do," says Yeomans, "is to take wide-field photographs of the comet against the star background. The trick is to get as short an exposure as possible that still has six or seven background stars on the plate. You want just a little speck of the comet on the plate since you don't want to measure the center of mass from an enormous coma. We never do measure the actual position of the nucleus because we never see it. We measure the center of light — the central brightness peak — and assume that is the location of the nucleus."

Post-perihelion observations of Halley showed that as the comet became very active, its central brightness peak apparently shifted sunward of the actual center of mass. An estimated value had to be used to correct this shift.

"Observers then measure the distance in millimeters between each star and the comet's center of light," explains Yeomans. "With a knowledge of the plate scale, you do a solution that determines the position of the comet given the known position of the stars."

Yeomans has been surprised by the unexpected dedication of many of the observers providing positions. "Recently, a good number of our observers have actually been taking images in the early morning sky, staying up to reduce their data, and phoning it in before they go to bed. Astrometry is not used to working like this. These really are heroic efforts."

Specially prepared star catalogues showing Halley's orbit were given to observers to improve the accuracy of their observations — another unusual effort in this type of work. "We had a whole survey done for the southern skies, which are not well mapped," Yeomans explains. "The U.S. Naval Observatory generated a special Halley catalogue covering about a degree-and-a-half on either side of the comet's path." This catalogue was later updated to cover the comet's path between January and mid-March.

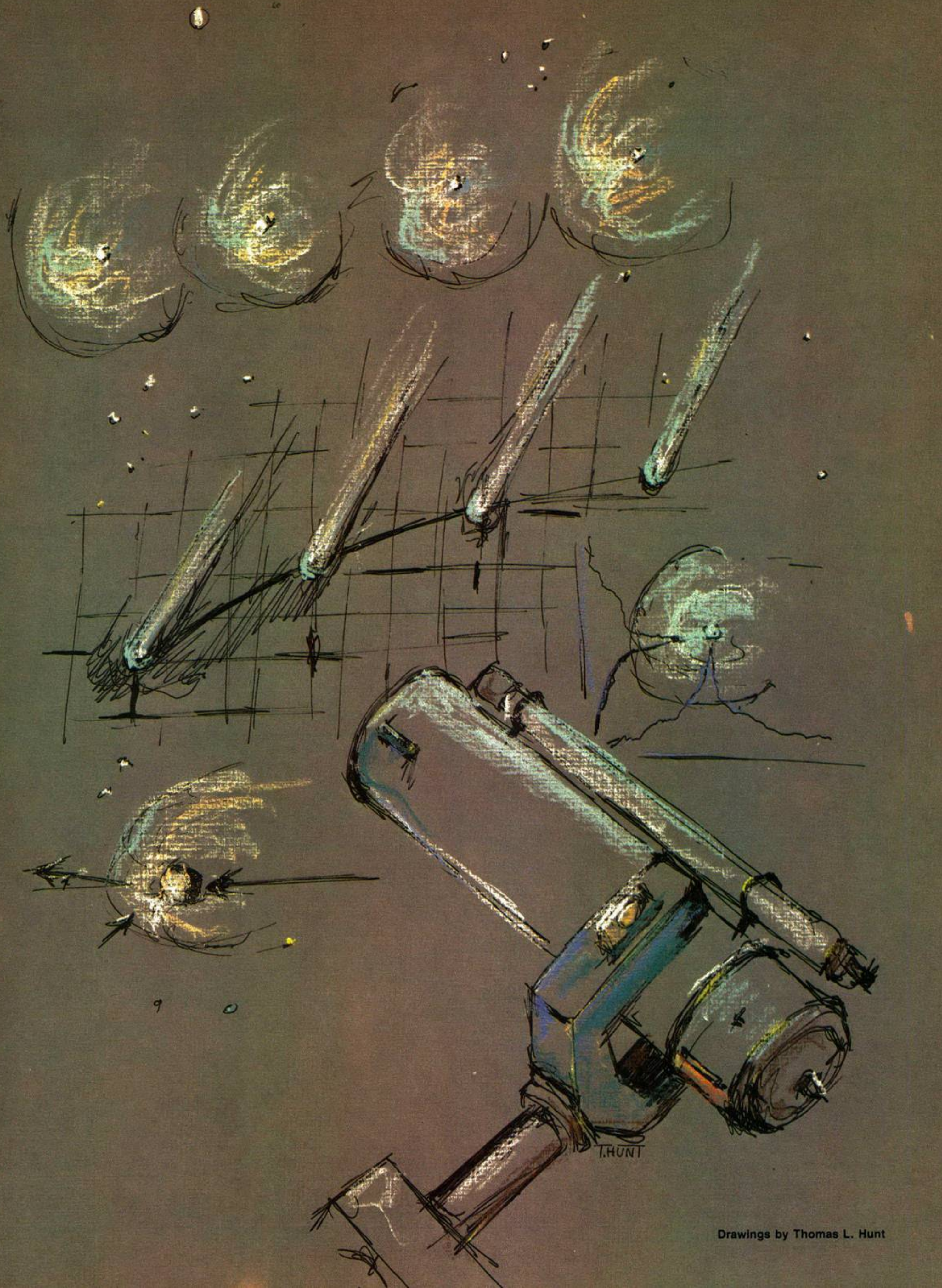
This type of preparation is the key to obtaining high-quality data, according to Yeomans. "The IHW went out of its way to make sure that people were using the same type of filters and data reduction techniques so that the data from several different observatories could be compared, which has not been the case in the past. It's really the coordination that makes this such a powerful project."

Astrometric data also yields insights into other questions about comets. Careful analysis of successive comet orbits have shown there are factors influencing these orbits that cannot be explained by the gravitational influences of other solar system bodies. These "nongravitational effects" originate from the comets themselves.

"We have a model on the computer that takes into account all the gravitational effects of the Sun and planets," says Yeomans. "But that's not enough to explain the astrometric observations of Halley taken over three or four centuries. You have to introduce small rocket-like thrusts."

"Comets outgas preferentially toward the Sun and introduce a rocket-like thrust away from it. We try to model these effects, and we keep adjusting our model until we best fit the data from, for example, 1607 to the present day. If the model isn't doing a good job of predicting the data we get, then we have a problem with our model."

Modeling of these nongravitational effects has also enabled astronomers to study the composition of the comet. "Our work was one of the first to point out that these rocket-like effects are due primarily to water-ice outgassing, not anything more volatile or less volatile than water ice," says Yeomans. "That was the



Drawings by Thomas L. Hunt

ice that was most consistent with the orbital work we had been doing. So we do shed some light on the physics of the comet as well as providing predictions of where the comet is."

A completely new use for astrometric data has been guiding spacecraft to the near encounters with Comet Halley that took place in March. The Soviet space agency Intercosmos agreed to provide the European Space Agency with data from Vega 1 and 2 that would be used to guide ESA's Giotto mission to the comet. This effort, called Pathfinder, also utilized NASA's Deep Space Network.

"The Soviets have provided a great deal of astrometric data because of their interest in the Vega missions," Yeomans reports. "We determine the comet's position from ground-based astrometric data to within a couple of hundred kilometers in space. Giotto, of course, wants to fly by with an accuracy of 50 kilometers.

"The Deep Space Network tracks the Vega spacecraft and determines where it is with an accuracy of about 50 kilometers. That gives the geocentric distance of Vega. Vega then observes the comet with its cameras and gives positions of where the comet is relative to the spacecraft. You now have a vector from the Earth to Vega and Vega to the comet and that allows you to complete the triangle and update the position of the comet to within 50 kilometers."

Variations in the Tail Structure

Observations of the structural details of comet tails, nuclear jets, and comae were recorded with pencil and paper before the advent of photography in the 19th century. Modern-day observers are collecting essentially the same type of information but with techniques that greatly enhance what they are able to see.

Wide-field photography is the data collection technique used by observers participating in the IHW's large-scale phenomena network. "In a sense, we're using the most old-fashioned methods of any of the IHW nets," says Malcolm Niedner, Jr., IHW discipline specialist and an astrophysicist at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland.

"Basically, our method is wide-field photography on glass plates and film. The state-of-the-art part of our research is the advanced image processing techniques we use at Goddard." Contrast enhancement and masking techniques are used to pull out fine detail in the comet's tail.

Large-scale phenomena include the comet's dust and plasma tails. "Here at Goddard," says Niedner, "we are primarily interested in the plasma tails. They vary in structure so rapidly, with major variations in hours or half hours. The dust tail, in contrast, tends to stay stable for days or even weeks.

"What our network observers are doing, at slightly over one hundred sites," explains Niedner, "is getting Schmidt camera telescope time, taking the glass plates or films, developing them, and sending them to us. Then we micro-densitometer the images to get the best information from them." NASA/Goddard is where this image processing is done for the IHW net.

"You need a very complete network around the world to be able to follow all the changes in the tail," according to Niedner. To this end, additional observers were recruited to fill in the gaps in coverage. The "Island Network" consists of observers stationed on Easter Island, Reunion Island in the Indian Ocean, Tahiti, South Africa, and British Antarctica.

"Because our science goals are so strongly coupled with coverage," says Niedner, "we've been very concerned about covering the comet in the southern skies. So what we've done is to send volunteers with 8-inch Schmidt cameras into the Southern Hemisphere. We've incorporated the help of volunteer observers, some of whom are professionals, some of whom are advanced amateurs. They're going to try to fill in the gap we have in continental land-based sites." Island Network observers were photographing the comet from March to May.

The coverage problem seems to have been resolved, however. "We have gotten more observers around the world excited about photographing the comet to detect rapid changes than we ever have before," says Niedner. "Not even the bright comets of the past such as West and Bennett stimulated this density of coverage."

The data collected from these efforts will help to solve continuing debates on the nature of the interaction between comets and the solar wind. Although large-scale cometary structures have been studied for some time and theories about the mechanisms causing them have circulated since the beginning of the century, astronomers have only recently begun to understand how these mechanisms work.

In 1951, the year following both the announcement of Fred Whipple's "dirty-snowball" theory and the Oort Cloud theory of cometary origin, Ludwig F. Biermann theorized that the acceleration of knots in comet plasma tails was caused by the then new concept of the solar wind, a continuous outflow of ionized material from the solar corona. "Since then, cometary plasma tails have been studied in the context of solar wind interaction, but only in broad brush," says Neidner. "Most of the details are still very complex."

It is from the activity of comets that astrophysicists like Niedner have learned about the properties of the solar wind. "Comets are natural probes, and they are free. You don't have to spend millions for a spacecraft."

One cometary event that will shed light on the nature of the solar wind is a disconnection of the plasma tail from the head of the comet. Ions from the outer regions of the comet's atmosphere are deposited into the solar wind where they are captured on the wind's magnetic lines of force. The solar wind's magnetic field interacts with the magnetic field of the comet's tail to cause the disconnection events.

According to a model developed by Niedner and his colleague, John Brandt, a comet loses its tail when it crosses a new sector boundary in the solar wind that contains a magnetic field opposite to the field from which the tail developed.

Disconnection events are fairly frequent occurrences and several have been observed in Comet Halley. "What was once thought in the late 1960s to be a very unusual event is now seen to be very commonplace. I've looked at photographs taken over the last ninety years of thirty different comets and I see these disconnection events time after time," says Niedner.

"What we try to do is determine the time of the disturbance. If we have many photographs showing a disconnected tail, showing the motion, we extrapolate that tail back to when it was just connected to the head. That determines the disturbance time. Presumably something in the solar wind arrived at the comet at that time.

"Then we get our hands on all the interplanetary data we can, either from satellites in orbit around the Earth or interplanetary spacecraft like the International Cometary Explorer. ICE was directly upstream from Halley in March — a perfect position to monitor the solar wind," says Niedner. Using accepted methods of mapping the solar wind from the location where it is directly observed to the comet, accurate time correlations can be made between the solar wind and the disconnection events.

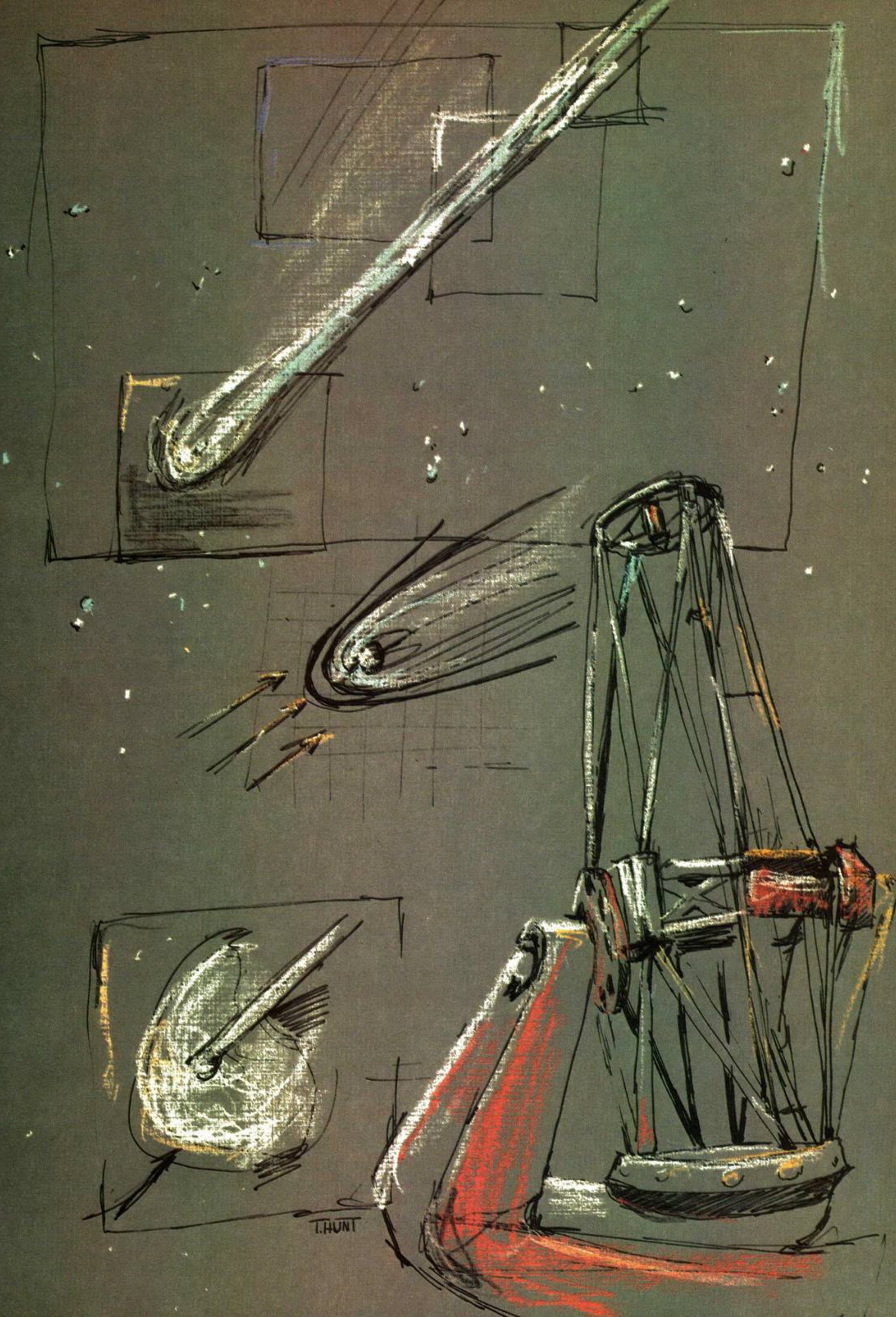
Closing In on the Nucleus

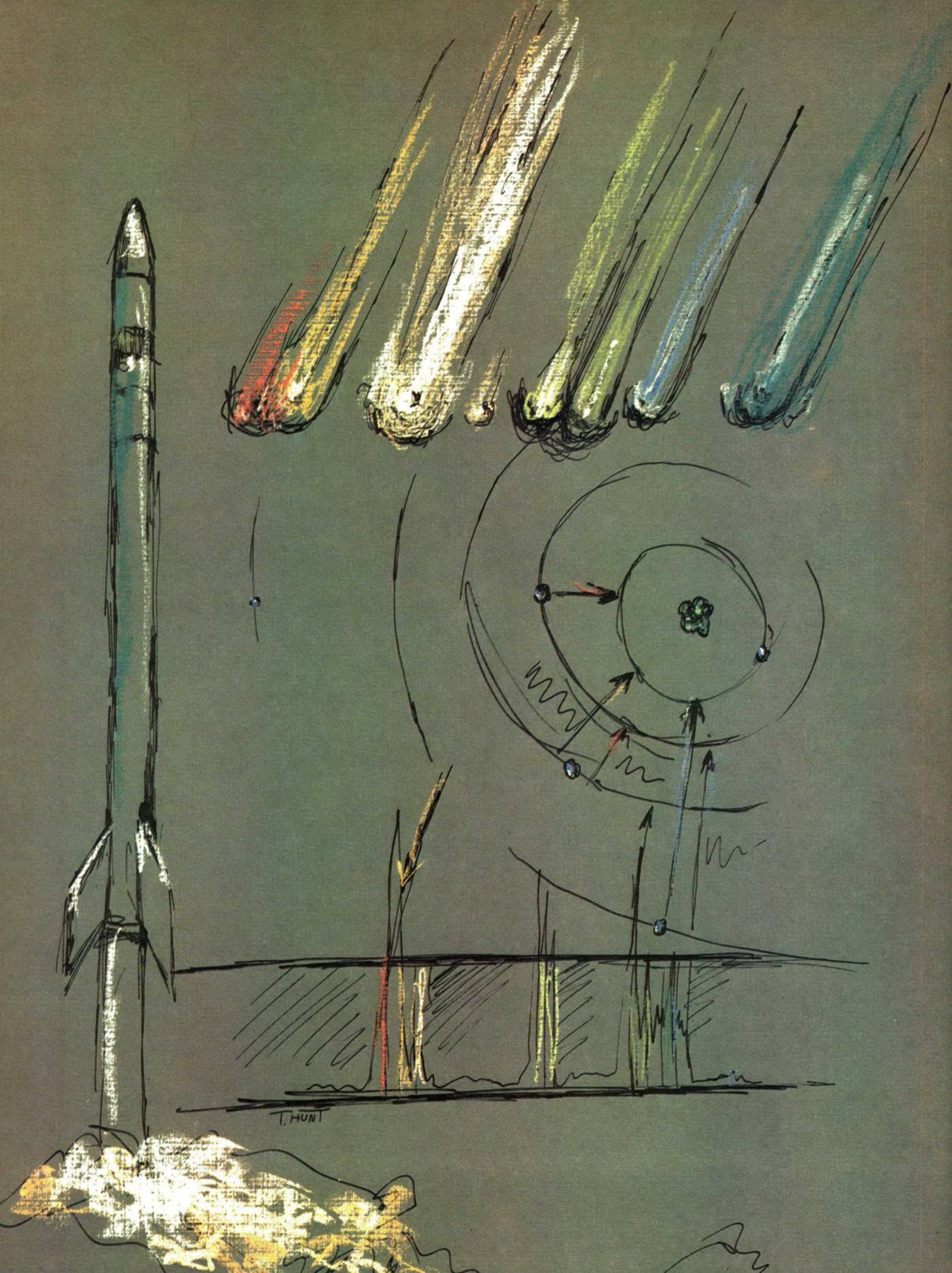
By getting a close look at the area near the nucleus of Halley, including the dust jets that periodically flare from its surface, astronomers hope to determine the comet's rotation rate and even map its surface.

David H. Levy of the IHW near-nucleus studies net is working with Stephen Larson at the University of Arizona's Lunar and Planetary Lab in Tucson. "Our aim is to get as close in as we can," says Levy. "With a long focal-length telescope, like the 61-inch instrument here on Mount Lemmon, we're able to get really tight in to the nucleus and get nice pictures of jets. We use a charge-coupled device, or CCD, with various filters. The most important filter is the red filter. We seem to get better jets in red than we do with any other filters."

Observers send photographs, CCD images, and sometimes even sketches to the IHW near-nucleus center at the University of Arizona.

"Our goal is to get a series of images in red over successive


T. HUNT


T. HUNT

nights to show behavior of the jets. Of the 78 possible nights last fall that we could image Halley, we got good images on 67 of those nights. That's really what it's all about: getting consistent coverage night after night," says Levy.

Levy is not yet certain how complete that coverage is, since few images have arrived so far. "I just sent a newsletter out to all the members of the net, about 300 of them," said Levy last March, "in which I asked for observing logs, if not images, so that we know what we've got."

Once the images are received, they are processed to enhance the structures around the nucleus. Then, Levy explains, "We measure the jets to find out their length in arcseconds, their curvature, and their positions relative to the brightest part of the comet, which would seem to be the nucleus. The final stage is to actually model them with computer programs to figure out exactly where on the nucleus the jets are coming from."

The jets can be used to determine the rotation period of the comet. "We want to get as many images of jets as possible to figure out the rotation period," Levy says. "If a jet is strong enough that it appears and disappears as the nucleus rotates and it is still active when it comes around again, then the jet can be used to assume that this is an effect of rotation."

The first tailward jets detected by Levy and Larson were seen on January 6. "The tailward jet is the most important type of jet. These jets are very linear, almost like a thread."

An estimated rotation period of 52 hours for Halley was established by Larson and Zdenek Sekanina of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory from the jet activity on photographs made during its 1910 apparition. (See "Mining Old Silver," October 1985). The photographs were digitized and carefully processed so that the jets could be seen and measured.

The jets also indicate what the surface of the comet looks like. They erupt through fissures on the surface of the comet that are similar to volcanic fissures on Earth. "The more jets we see and are able to map," says Levy, "the better idea we'll have of what the nucleus looks like." A preliminary map of these fissures on the nucleus has been produced by Sekanina using the 1910 Halley data.

The relative inferiority of Halley's current apparition compared to that of 1910 has not been a hindrance to near-nucleus observers. "Although the 1910 apparition was better than the current one, we were able to get better data from the CCD system, unprocessed, in January before the comet got close to us than they got in 1910," says Levy.

The data collected on jets was supplied to the Giotto mission scientists so that the spacecraft could avoid major dust jets in its encounter with the comet. The near-nucleus data will also be correlated with the astrometric data to help explain the nongravitational effects. "We know that jets effect the orbit of the comet," says Levy. "We want to study them as soon as they start, as far out as they go. We really want to know every last one of them, how strong they are, where they are, and the directions they come from."

The Mount Lemmon research is expected to wrap up in June when the comet gets too close to the Sun in the evening sky and the jet activity decreases. The main CCD system, which was shipped to South Africa in January, will continue collecting images until then.

As Halley Brightens and Fades

Aside from the obvious motion of comets and their distinct physical characteristics, their most noticeable feature is variation in brightness. This is not merely an effect of the comet's changing proximity to Earth. It is, more importantly, a direct indication of activity on the nucleus and in the surrounding coma. By measuring Halley's variations in brightness, astronomers hope to determine its rotation rate, composition, and the amount of gas and dust streaming off the nucleus.

Michael A'Hearn, professor of astronomy and acting director of the astronomy program at the University of Maryland, College Park, is the IHW discipline specialist for photometric studies. A'Hearn has been monitoring the comet from Australia with the Perth Observatory's 24-inch planetary patrol telescope. He has also been involved with the ultraviolet investigation of the comet being conducted with the International Ultraviolet Explorer.

"Photoelectric photometry of comets has existed for roughly thirty years," says A'Hearn. Photometric observations have evolved from visual estimates of brightness to the precise counting of photons of light by photoelectric photometers. This equipment amplifies the comet's faint light into a measurable electrical current.The only extensive body of photometric data on comets, however, has been compiled in just the last ten years by A'Hearn and Robert Millis of Lowell Observatory.

The first light we see from the comet is reflected sunlight from the nucleus. At a certain distance from the Sun, the nucleus then "turns on" and the comet begins to generate its own light as the gas molecules in the coma break up. Sunlight reflected by dust particles in the coma also contributes to the total brightness of the comet.

Plotting the change in total magnitude as a function of distance from the Sun yields a characteristic light curve for a comet. The light curve of Comet Halley shows a sudden brightening at 6 astronomical units, a distance slightly farther from the Sun than Jupiter. This finding indirectly confirms that Halley's nucleus is essentially composed of water-ice, which would start to sublimate at the temperature found that far from the Sun.

"We have gotten more observers around the world excited about photographing this comet than we ever have before."

— Malcolm Niedner,
NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center

A light curve can also serve to confirm — or refute — other factors that influence the brightness of the comet, such as its rotation rate and the production rate of gas and dust. Using predicted quantities for these different factors, astronomers can produce a model light curve of the comet. If the model curve matches the actual light curve, the predicted quantities are confirmed; if the curves do not match, the model must be changed.

More direct photometric evidence of cometary composition is obtained by using filters to focus in on a certain portion of the total range of light. In this way astronomers can separate the light reflected by dust particles from that produced by different gases in the coma. The varying brightness of these different bands of light indicates the rate at which gas and dust is produced in the coma. From these data, inferences can be made about the vaporization properties of the nuclear ices.

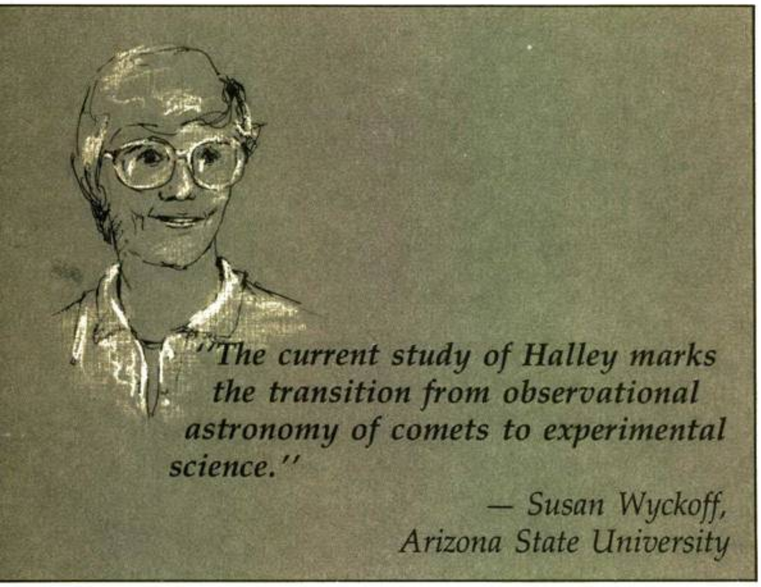
"Basically, we estimate the rate at which different molecular species are produced by the nucleus and the rate at which dust is produced by the nucleus and how that changes with time," says A'Hearn.

Breaking Down the Comet's Light

Another way of breaking down the light from a comet is to pass it through a spectrometer, which spreads the light out into individual wavelengths. Intense readings at certain wavelengths and weak readings at other wavelengths form a unique spectral signature that is a direct indication of the chemical composition of the gas producing the light. Astronomers attempt to match the spectra produced by the comet with the known spectra produced by different chemical compounds.

Susan Wyckoff and Peter Wehinger of Arizona State University in Tempe are the IHW discipline specialists for spectroscopic studies. "We have been monitoring the spectral evolution of the comet from 11 AU to perihelion and out again to where it can no longer be picked up," says Wyckoff. They have been observing at Kitt Peak, the Multiple-Mirror Telescope Observatory in Arizona, and Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory in Chile.

"For the first time," says Wyckoff, "we have actually monitored the nucleus of the comet and its turn-on and detected the onset of sublimation in the comet." Spectroscopic studies of the gas tail have shown that it consists of ionized molecules, primarily carbon monoxide ions. By determining the chemical composition of the tail and coma, astronomers hope to derive the composition of the parent molecules in the nucleus.



> *"The current study of Halley marks the transition from observational astronomy of comets to experimental science."*
>
> *— Susan Wyckoff, Arizona State University*

Based on pre-perihelion observations, Halley has exhibited a unique spectrum. "I would characterize the spectrum of Comet Halley as distinct from others in that it has a very strong NH_2 spectrum — the ammonia radical," says Wyckoff. This spectrum may change, she expects, with post-perihelion data. "Comparing pre- and post-perihelion data will be interesting because we'll be looking at layers of the surface of the comet that are several meters deeper in the nucleus. These are layers from which CO and other very volatile ices may not have diffused. We may find a different CO-to-H_2O ratio in the coma after perihelion."

Arizona State is the IHW spectroscopy net center. Wyckoff has received many calls from astronomers who are not involved with the study of Halley but who want to offer their services to the observational effort. "People have called us asking, 'We have this instrument that we usually observe galaxies with and we have a little bit of time to get some CCD images. What can we do with the comet?' " Wyckoff then recommends specific observations that will fill a need in the overall observing program.

Spectroscopic studies in the ultraviolet — light with wavelengths just shorter than visible light — reveal a different set of compositional features that are not apparent in the visible range of the spectrum. Ultraviolet observations have shown an overwhelming dominance of hydrogen atoms and hydroxyl molecules in cometary spectra, which is a strong indication that water is one of the parent molecules.

Because ultraviolet radiation is absorbed by Earth's atmosphere, UV measurements cannot be taken from the ground. The International Ultraviolet Explorer satellite, which has been in orbit since 1978, has been used to observe many comets at ultraviolet wavelengths. An intensive cycle of Halley observations began in September 1985 and continued through April 1986. The IUE detected a very high outgassing rate, compared to that of other comets, and a significant, rather compact dust coma measuring 20,000 kilometers across. The observations have been conducted by Paul Feldman of Johns Hopkins University and Michael A'Hearn.

Ultraviolet observations have also been taken with sounding rockets launched from White Sands Missile Range in New Mexico last February and March by the Naval Research Laboratory. The rockets, carrying two far-ultraviolet Schmidt cameras, flew to an altitude of 190 miles and observed the comet for five minutes. They returned images of a huge hydrogen cloud extending more than 8 million kilometers from the nucleus.

The science team on these experiments included Chet Opal of the University of Texas at Austin, and Robert McCoy, George Carruthers, and Robert Meier of the Naval Research Lab. Opal was a member of the Astro Halley Science team that had planned to make ultraviolet observations from the Space Shuttle at the time of the spacecraft encounters with Halley. The March sounding rocket launch was scheduled to make up for the cancellation of the Astro Halley Shuttle mission.

Light from Ice, Water, and Dust

Examining light with wavelengths just longer than visible light — in the infrared part of the spectrum — reveals details about the composition and size of the dust flowing off the comet; it has also provided the first evidence of ice grains on the nucleus and water vapor in the inner coma.

Roger Knacke of the State University of New York at Stony Brook is the IHW discipline specialist for infrared spectroscopy. Knacke came to the current study of Comet Halley with a background in interstellar material. "I was interested in the solid material between the stars and the possible connection between that material and comet dust," says Knacke. "Perhaps the comet material is formed in the same way as interstellar dust, or perhaps comets contain interstellar dust that they bring into the inner solar system. We don't know yet exactly what the connection is."

Observations of previous comets have detected the emission features of silicate grains in infrared spectra. By measuring the intensity of the continuous emission in the spectra — the part of the spectrum produced by reflected sunlight from comet dust — astronomers have also calculated the temperature of the dust grains.

Knacke, who has been doing infrared spectroscopy of Halley at the Infrared Telescope Facility in Mauna Kea, Hawaii, and at Kitt Peak, has also been measuring the infrared polarization of the light from the comet, a technique that is relatively new to the study of comets. The first comet to be studied in this way was Comet West in 1976.

"What we measure," says Knacke, "is the scattered light from the dust particles. Aside from putting their own spectral signature on the light from Comet Halley, the dust particles scatter the light toward us and polarize it."

The light that leaves the Sun is randomly polarized, meaning that the electromagnetic waves making up the light are not aligned in any particular way. But when that light strikes a surface, such as a comet, some of the light is absorbed and the reflected light no longer has a random polarization. Measuring the particular polarization of the light is an indicator of the size and structure of the dust grains that scatter it.

Over the past two years Knacke has been doing some modeling of the many complex factors that influence the polarization of light from comets. Later this summer, when all the infrared spectroscopy and polarization data are in on Comet Halley, Knacke hopes to begin constructing new models of the dust grains. It should be a busy summer.

"We're going to get far more infrared data on Comet Halley than we have on all previous comets," says Knacke.

Infrared observations conducted on Halley have also produced the first-ever detections of ice grains and water vapor in a comet. Last November, researchers from the University of California, Santa Cruz and NASA's Ames Research Center detected the characteristic infrared signature of ice grains using the 120-inch telescope at Lick Observatory.

The detection of water vapor was made last December by astronomers aboard the Kuiper Airborne Observatory (KAO) at an altitude of 41,000 feet. Since infrared radiation is partially absorbed by Earth's atmosphere, observations are frequently taken from airborne observatories. Using a new theoretical model of the infrared fluorescence spectrum emitted by gaseous water, which was developed by Michael Mumma of Goddard Space Flight Center and Harold Weaver of Johns Hopkins University, the observations detected the spectral lines predicted by the model.

Previous attempts to observe water at ultraviolet and radio wavelengths over the last twenty years have not been successful. "These attempts largely have failed because water does not fluoresce in the ultraviolet, and the new theory shows that water's radio spectral lines are too weak to be seen," said Weaver.

In March the KAO and seven teams of scientists traveled to Christchurch, New Zealand, for additional observations of Halley that continued through mid-April.

Observing When the Sun Is Up

The final region of the spectrum being explored for insights on Comet Halley is the radio region. Radio emissions from the comet can be observed while the Sun is in the sky because the Sun does not emit a significant amount of radio radiation.

"We were able to observe the comet all through perihelion while the optical telescopes were, of course, shut down," says Peter Schloerb, professor of physics and astronomy at the University of Massachusetts in Amherst, and one of the IHW radio science discipline specialists. Schloerb has been observing at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory in Greenbank, West Virginia, and at the Five College Radio Astronomy Observatory in New Salem, Massachusetts.

Radio observations of Halley were targeted around a few specific time periods, such as closest approach in November and perihelion in February. Observers looked primarily for signs of hydroxyl molecules and hydrogen cyanide molecules. Hydroxyl is a breakdown product of water, and hydrogen cyanide is a parent molecule from which other gases originate.

Observations of these molecules have been sketchy during the fifteen years that comets have been studied at radio wavelengths. "It was a little difficult to know how much to advocate radio observations of Halley because it wasn't obvious that any one would see anything," said Schloerb. "I honestly didn't expect that we would see anything. But people really have been getting interesting data."

That data has shown that emissions of hydrogen cyanide vary in strength from day to day, apparently coinciding with bursts of dust from the nucleus. The failure to detect hydrogen cyanide in previous, less active comets, which resulted in Schloerb's doubt as to radio's role in cometary studies, can now be attributed to the apparent variability of this emission. "The fact that we see it now and that it's wildly time variable sure makes us feel better about some of the marginal detections we've had in the past."

Now that the variability of hydrogen cyanide is established, Schloerb has attempted to spread the news and find more observers to look for it. A special electronic bulletin board operated by the International Halley Watch was created as part of the IHW network to facilitate the exchange of this type of news between observers and IHW discipline specialists.

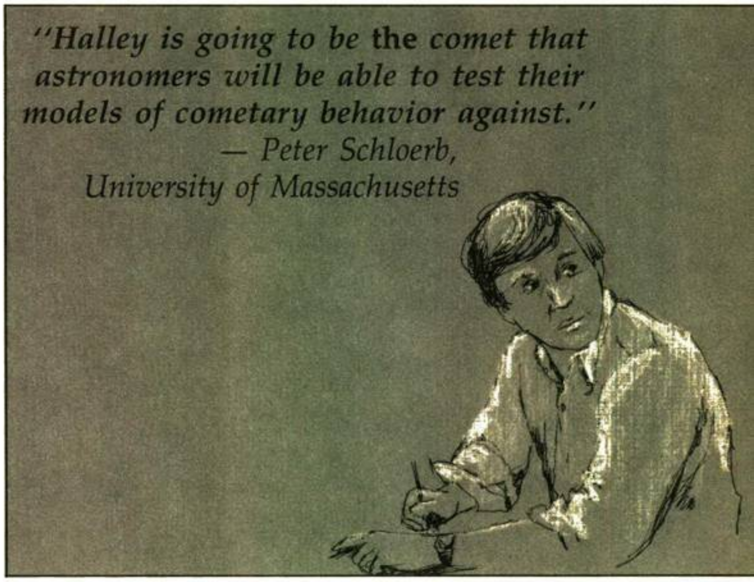
Headquartered at Arizona State University, the bulletin board is managed by Susan Wyckoff and Peter Wehinger. "The current status of the comet is posted daily on the bulletin board," says Wyckoff. "We also gather data from all the disciplines and put out messages on our electronic mail system."

Where To After Halley?

Once Halley disappears again and astronomers return from the Southern Hemisphere to begin analyzing their observations, cometary science will have quietly taken a quantum leap into the future. The accumulated astrometric, photographic, photometric, and spectroscopic data will form a body of cometary information without equal.

"This apparition of Halley's Comet will produce a ton of systematically taken observations using a variety of techniques to produce a thorough study of the behavior of comets," says Peter Schloerb. "Put that together with the spacecraft data and Halley becomes *the* comet that people will be able to test various models against to learn about the way comets are supposed to behave."

This compendium of information will certainly produce a much greater understanding of comets, but, as Susan Wyckoff warns, we should not assume that we understand all comets merely because we now understand Halley better. "The danger is that we're going to generalize what we learn in terms of other comets. But we cannot draw general conclusions until we have studied other comets in a similar way."



"Halley is going to be the *comet that astronomers will be able to test their models of cometary behavior against."*
— Peter Schloerb,
University of Massachusetts

The milestone that Halley marks, according to Wyckoff, is "the transition from observational astronomy of comets to experimental science and the planetary exploration of comets," which began with the Giotto and Vega encounters.

"We must pursue the study of comets with spacecraft," says Wyckoff. "The proposed Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby mission is a very proper follow-up to the current space missions in that it will follow a comet for months and months so that it can monitor the physical properties. It's a must if we are to understand comets."

The crossroad that cometary science has now reached is similar to the one reached in our understanding of Uranus earlier this year. In December 1985, our view of Uranus was based on decades of distant observations; one month later, a small spacecraft completely changed that view.

"You don't learn about the details of the composition of planetary atmospheres through planetary spectroscopy," says Peter Schloerb. "You learn about it by dropping a mass spectrometer into the atmosphere.

"To really understand why comets behave the way they do, you have to explain the nucleus of the comet," he adds. "Is the nucleus homogeneous or heterogeneous? What is it made of? Are the differences in activity from one place to another the result of some surface physical process or are they the result of some intrinsic factor that has been there since the formation of the comet itself?

"I think that the only way to get at these kinds of questions is to go out and get a closer look."

PRICE INCREASE
EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 1986
NEW

We're Harry and Rachael Builderus and our **Little Big Giant Binoculars** will make you a walking astronomical observatory.

What's a giant binocular? It's like old-fashioned binoculars, only giant size and giant quality...with truly stunning astronomical or (heaven forbid) terrestrial performance. And the **LBG's pack the biggest-deep space punch of the bunch.**

Ever try looking at the night sky with a pair of 7x35's or even 7x50's? Pretty dim. Want to waste your once-per-average-lifetime Halley experience with those designed-for-daylight average binocs?

"I have lots of good binoculars but we all fight over the 9x63. They're a pleasure to use."

Comet Halley requires the greatest possible field of view and large aperture optics of very high quality. Our **LBG 9x63** has both. How'd you like a 6.2° field of view? By comparison, the 3° average field of 80mm's is like looking through a peashooter.

Many of the best deep-sky objects require the largest possible field...the Veil and North American Nebulae of sparkling Cygnus, for example...the Andromeda Galaxy with its major dust lane and satelite elliptical galaxies...and then you look a little south and east of M31 for the beautiful Triangulum spiral galaxy M33. Think you see spiral arms? It's not your imagination...just a little **LBG MAGIC.** And the **MILKY WAY!** That luminous band of stars and nebulae which is our home galaxy will make you and your family gasp in delight. Especially this March and April when there smack in the center of the incredible **MILKY WAY VISTA... COMET HALLEY**...like an exclamation point! The cosmic punctuation to a perfectly spectacular experience!

"The LBG963 is doing a great service to mankind."

The nine power, the multi-coatings, the roof-prisms, the high through-put center-focus Kellner eyepieces, the larger starfield...all combine to give you the astronomical experiences of lifetimes.

But is there a good reason to own more than one LBG? Yep. It's the wide-field LBGZOOM.

While nothing can surpass the high-thru-put, wide-field sparkling views of the LBG963, many objects such as globulars, the Orion Nebula, Saturn, Comet Halley's coma (head), the Moon, etc. invite higher magnification. And what better way to get there than by zooming up to it with the absolutely incredible LBG 10x40x60.

"These are the future."

IMAGINE the sword of Orion in a high-quality 60mm, 10 power binocular. The field is flat, the sky is black, the stars sparkling and yes, there's the Nebula, all right, but whoa, it's tiny! Now imagine reaching up and moving a smoothly precise lever on the right eyepiece. Good heavens, the stars, the Nebula, space itself starts zooming right at you. It's as if you're plunging into space at many times the speed of light...straight for M-42. You start seeing detail. That spectacular glowing cloud (recently illuminated by the hot young stars it created) is comin' at cha! And what's this? You've reached 40 power and there twinkling away in the nebula's awesome heart...the Trapezium...all 4 stars. The field is near perfect, the stars are Airy disks. Exquisite excitement!

"I saved hundreds and my wife loves them"

The LBGZ's even make the Moon a thrill. Its spherical solidity has to be seen under conditions of steroscopic zooming to be appreciated.

And then there's Saturn. At 10 power, you'll see what other binoculars show you: a bright orangeish star with Titan orbiting nearby. **But LBGZ's are not ordinary.** You can grab that lever and switch into hyper-drive. Here comes Saturn, rings and all! Other than Comet Halley, perhaps no other single sight can capture the heart and mind so quickly. Everyone remembers a zooming adventure to the rings of Saturn.

Here, perhaps, is the best reason for owning **TWO LBG's. Both are specialized and indispensable.** And we'll pay shipping when you order a pair.

Our factory in Japan is among the most modern, producing giants that compete favorably with their $600+ European Counterparts. How do we do it? First, we build thousands at a time for BIG COST SAVINGS...and **WE SELL DIRECT.** But the big secret is: WE LIKE YOU. **We Know your money is your time and we respect its value.** Please don't do what some do and assume that our offer is too good to be true. You don't risk a thing with our 15-day **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** and **LIFETIME WARRANTY.** Because **we've sold to the astronomical community for years,** you can be assured that your **LBG** is a proven product. You may call any time on our TOLL-FREE line for further information or ordering. You won't reach impersonal order-takers, because we are staffed with astronomers who really care and know what they're talking about. We'll tell you straight the pro's and con's of either Little Big Giant. Then you decide. We can usually *WHOOSH* them to you for **3-day delivery anywhere in the U.S.!** But call to check and avoid disappointment.

If you prefer, send check or money order.

"M-33's spiral arms, M-31's dust lanes, Pleiades Nebulosity, and Featherweight—Amazing!"

"The LBG's are easily more of everything we wanted."

LBG963 (9x63mm) Roof-Prism, Rubber Armor Binoculars with case, straps, etc.	$137.50*
L-type tripod adapter for LBG963	5.50
LBGZOOM (10x-40x60mm) w/tripod mount, case, straps, etc.	167.50*

Order the pair complete with shipping to you only $299.00 and get tripod adapter **FREE.**

Happy Halley Hunting and then some!

H.T. Builderus

1-800-544-2237

OVER 35 YEARS EXPERIENCE

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

LIFETIME WARRANTY AGAINST MANUFACTURING DEFECTS AND WORKMANSHIP

P.O. Box 330088, Kahului, Maui, HI 96732
(808) 874-0088

NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES
* plus $10 Shipping

H.T. BUILDERUS CO. ©1985

LAST CHANCE

While supplies last, National Camera Exchange has Meade and Bausch & Lomb Telescopes at 1985 prices!

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Great Service, Great Prices...Since 1914!

National Camera Exchange has been the Upper Midwest's leading dealer in fine optics for over 70 years. We are known for our low prices and excellent service. National Camera is a full-service photographic, video, and telescope store...not just a mail-order address. We have hundreds of telescopes and accessories in stock, and we'd like to be your astrophotography headquarters. Call us soon...these prices are good only while our current stock lasts!

BAUSCH
& LOMB

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Meade 2080 LX-3 **$1749**

Buy a 2080/LX-3 by May 31st and Meade will send you a $300 Dual Axis Controller and Declination Motor Assembly ABSOLUTELY FREE!

With MCSO. Superior 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain design with multi-coated silver optics, AC/DC quartz drive, 8x50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, Research Grade eyepiece, Erfle eyepiece, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $3020 list.

Meade 2120 LX-3 **$2839**

10" system is 56% brighter than an 8" system, for improved viewing and astrophotography capabilities. Includes equatorial wedge and field tripod, plus all the features of the above 2080 LX-3. $4500 list.

Meade DS 16A **CALL**

Shipping truck freight collect. $3050 list.

Meade DS 10A **$995**

Deep space 10" f/4.5 reflector for serious deep space viewing and astrophotography. $1510 list.

Meade 2045 **$579**

Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, spotting, scope, and 1000mm lens all-in-one! Includes clock drive, metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, 40x and 111x eyepieces, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, & more. $995 list.

NEW FOR '86

Meade 2080 GEM **CALL**

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with German-type equatorial mount incorporates worm-gear controls on both axes. Optional computer control system.

NEW FOR '86!

Meade 622 **$429**

6" f/3.6 cometracker Schmidt-Newtonian. Super-fast wide field for observing and astrophotography. Images are sharp, bright, and coma-free to the field edge.

NEW FOR '86

Meade 5500 **CALL**

Meade 6600 **$639**

Compact 6" Newtonian reflector. Includes two eyepieces, 6x30mm finder, professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly, dust cover, altitude & azimuth fine adjustments, setting circles, and lifetime warranty. $1100 list.

Meade 8800 **$839**

8" f/4.5 Newtonian reflector for incredible deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes features and accessories described above under 6600. $1400 list.

Meade 107D **$399**

1000mm f/10 compact 4" Mangin Cassegrain spotting scope and telephoto lens with coated optics. Includes: case, 5x-24 finder, 40x & 111x eyepieces, tripod adapter, micrometer focusing, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 97D **$329**

Meade Accessories

#419 illuminated reticle eyepiece system 1¼"	$89
#671 Wide field adapter system 1¼"	$115
2045 Wedge	$89
#784 Quartz Drive for 6600 & 8800	$169

Meade 11x80 Binoculars **$329**

Rubber armored.

Meade 310 **$429**

A professional series 3.1 altazimuth refractor with exceptional lunar, planetary, and terrestrial viewing. Includes 36x and 100x 1¼" eyepieces, altazimuth mount tripod, slow motion controls, and 6x30 finder.

New Meade Super Plossl Eyepieces

Your Choice		$89
6.4mm	9.7mm	12.4mm
15mm	20mm	26mm
Your Choice		$115
32mm	40mm	
5.6mm (2")		$199

New Meade Super Wide Angle Eyepieces

13.8mm	$139
18mm	$149
24.5mm	$169
32mm (2")	$249
40mm (2")	$319

New Meade Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces

4.7mm	$169
6.7mm	$199
8.8mm (1.25"/2")	$239
14mm (1.25"/2")	$279

New Meade Barlow Lenses (1.25")

2x Barlow lens	$89
2.8x Barlow lens	$89

Swift 11x80 Binoculars **$199**

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Observatory **$479**

4" Schmidt-Cassegrain compact telescope. With electric clock drive, case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/11 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $695 list.

NEW FOR '86!

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Professional **$599**

Same as 4000 above, but with research grade optics, enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror, silver coated secondary mirror, and multi-coated corrector plate. Includes barlow and Cassegrain adapter. $795 list.

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Wedge for 4000	$72
Tripod & wedge for 6000/8000	$280
Polar alignment kit	$29
f/5 focal reducer	$39
f/7.5 focal reducer	$48
Off Axis guider set	$120
Drive corrector	$224
Nebula filter	$79
Solar filter for 4000	$99
Accessory carrying case	$16

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 **$949**

8" with 6x finder. Includes features and accessories listed under 4000 above. $1299 list.

NEW!

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 Professional **$1095**

8" with 8x finder. Includes features and accessories listed under 4000 Professional above. $1399 list.

Beginning Astrophotography Kit **$79**

Includes piggyback for 4000, eyepiece adapter, eyepiece projection tube, Robert T. Little's Astrophotography book, camera mount.

NATIONAL CAMERA EXCHANGE

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427

FREE FREIGHT for any of the above items shipped (exc. DS-16A) within the continental U.S. We use UPS when possible. Visa and Mastercard accepted: No additional freight charges on credit card orders.

For information call Jon Chase

612-546-6831

Orders only call Jon Chase

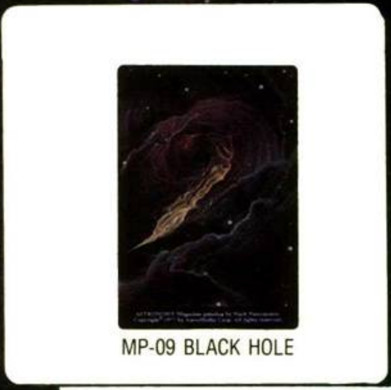
800-328-4815

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund.

Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

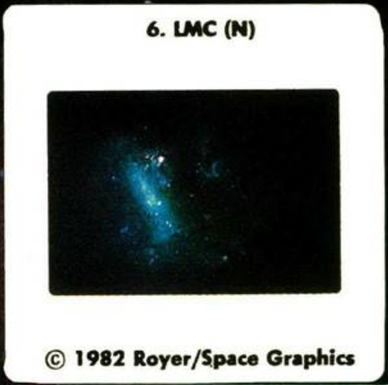
These 4 sets of 35mm slides take you on a voyage of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, and tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists.



Imagination Turned Loose!

From its fantastic collection of dramatic, scientifically-accurate astronomical art, ASTRONOMY magazine proudly presents an artists' selection of unique images in color slide format. Perfect for illustrating lectures and talks, these four dozen slides can add that exciting "you are there" touch to any presentation. From the brown dwarf stars that may lurk in the vast distances between the stars, to a billion-years-ago eruption of the mighty Olympus Mons volcano on Mars, these slides are tops! Set includes works by artists Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. Descriptive brochure included. 48 slides (all color).

ASTRONOMY Space Art **$36.95**



Explore Interstellar Space

Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides, originally presented to lecture audiences around the United States, now reproduced by Frank Holmes Laboratory and released for general distribution through AstroMedia. Comes in a vinyl binder complete with a descriptive text. 60 slides (all color).

The Milky Way in Color **$39.95**

Crescent Saturn
38
SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSEUP/MORRISON
ASTRON SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Moon: Apollo 15 Landing Site
60
Solar System Set 2 / Morrison
Astron. Society of the Pacific

Voyages of Exploration
Solar System Close-Up

Part 1

Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — you too can own fabulous images from humankind's exploration of the Solar System. Selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, these fifty slides bring the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! Perfect for the inquisitive layman — or put on your own astronomical slide show! 50 slides (24 in color).

Solar System — 1 **$34.95**

Part 2

"When Dr. Morrison selected his first set of fifty slides, he and the A.S.P. staff agonized over all the magnificent views we had to leave out." That's how the Astronomical Society of the Pacific came to release Part 2 of their fabulous Solar System Close-Up slides. Fifty new images; no duplicates with Part 1. Includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color).

Solar System — 2 **$34.95**

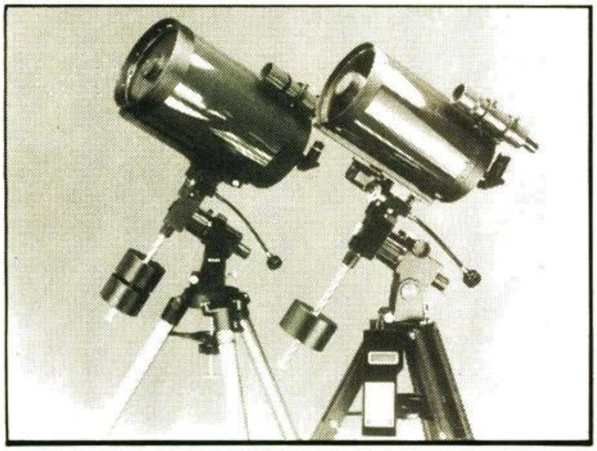
Each A.S.P. slide set includes a descriptive booklet.

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only $62.50!

To order, use the *ASTRONOMY* order form bound into this magazine, or send to *ASTRONOMY* Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

The latest from Meade!

Meade Instruments continues at the leading edge of telescope technology — with new telescopes and accessories destined to add to the Meade legend. From new German equatorial mount versions of the justly-famed 2080 and 2120 Schmidt-Cassegrains, to some of the most sophisticated eyepieces available — Meade Instruments set new standards of performance and value. And Ad-Libs Astronomics continues as one of the leading telescope dealers — with a huge inventory, unbiased advice, free freight (except on credit card and COD orders), and low prices that save you real money. Just look . . .



Left, 2120/GEM; right, 2080/GEM with optional #3000 computer.

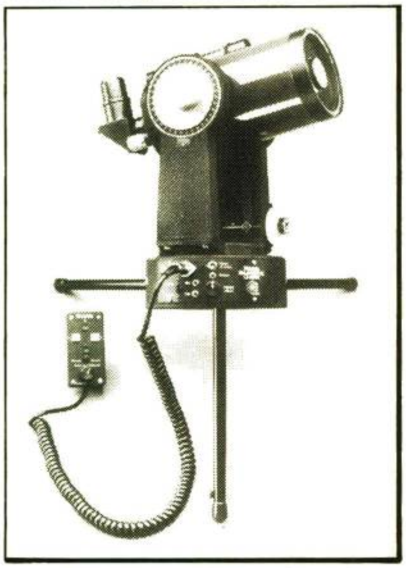
The best-selling 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes are the Meade 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3 — but that honor may soon be lost to the new Meade GEM series telescopes. These new models feature Meade's famous diffraction-limited optical performance, on economical German equatorial mounts that are significantly larger and more stable than the competition. They come with 8 x 50mm finders, larger than the competition, and high transmission optical coatings are standard equipment. Meade's famous *lifetime guarranty* Multi-Coated Silver Optics (MCSO) package is available as an option with each. The optional #784 quartz motor drive/drive corrector operates from four flashlight batteries and can be added at any time for astrophotography. For the ultimate in observing convenience, an optional dual axis computer control system will soon be available for automatic deep space object location. Expected availability? May 15 on the 2080/GEM models and August 1 on the 2120/GEM models and the #3000 computer control.

2080/GEM, with high transmission coatings, *$\$2100^{00}$ list*	**$\$1249^{00}$**
2080/GEM, with MCSO, *$\$2300^{00}$ list*	**$\$1399^{00}$**
2120/GEM, with high transmission coatings, *$\$4000^{00}$ list*	**$\$2399^{00}$**
2120/GEM, with MCSO, *$\$4300^{00}$ list*	**$\$2599^{00}$**
#784 quartz single axis drive, *$\$220^{00}$ list*	**$\$164^{50}$**
#3000 dual axis computer control, *$\$1500^{00}$ list*	**$\$949^{50}$**

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on Meade, Celestron, Edmund, Bausch & Lomb, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, MotoFocus, Vernonscope, Olympus, and more! Or, send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the one our customers swear is the most informative and detailed catalog available from any retailer. It's a catalog that takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

Authorized
Meade
Dealer



2045/LX3 with optional hand control.

The best selling ultra-portable catadioptric telescope is the Meade 4" 2045 ($\$1200^{00}$ list, our price is $\$675^{00}$). Now Meade adds the LX3 quartz drive control to the 2045 — to give you unparalleled visual and photographic flexibility. The 2045/LX3, above, operates from either AC or the cigarette lighter of your car — with no optional power converter needed. Dual spur gear drive, diffraction-limited optics, high transmission coatings, quartz micro-electronic sidereal speed control, an optional dual axis hand control and declination motor (shown) — all add up to the most compact scope available for serious astrophotography.

The 2045/LX3, *$\$1450^{00}$ list*, is yours **for $\$895^{00}$**.

Meade's new Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows set new standards of optical performance for the serious amateur astronomer. All are seven-layer multi-coated for optimum light transmission and contrast. The unique 5-element Super Plossls have 52° apparent fields (44° on the 40mm); the 6-element Super Wide Angles have 67° fields; the 8-element Ultra Wide Angles have 84° fields. The 3-element air-spaced $\$89^{50}$ 2x and 2.8x Barlows virtually eliminate the chromatic aberration found in other Barlows.

1¼" 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, and 26mm Plossls .... $\$89^{50}$ each

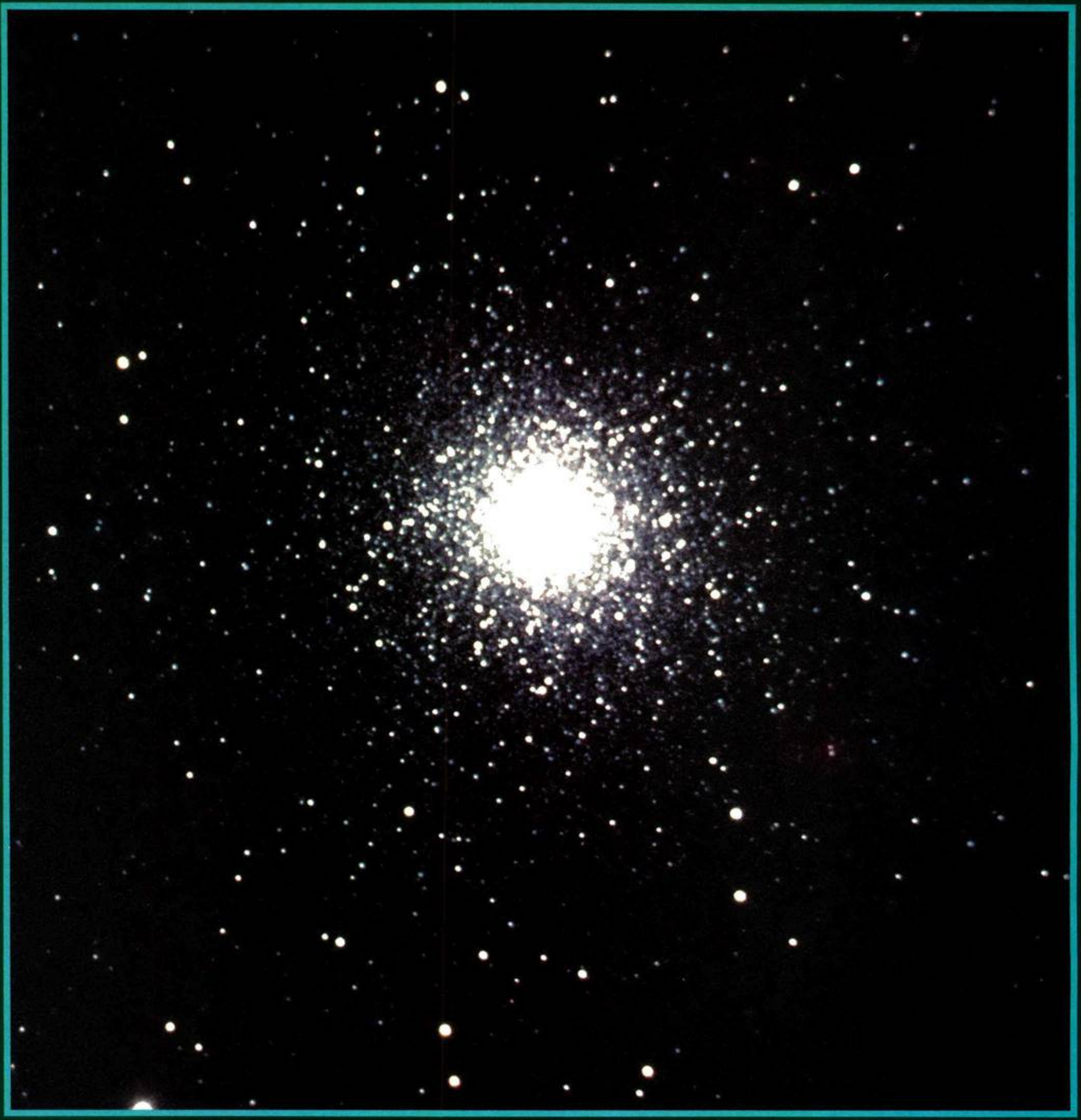
1¼" 32mm Super	$\$112^{50}$	1¼" 18mm Wide	$\$149^{50}$	1¼" 4.7mm Ultra	$\$164^{50}$
1¼" 40mm Super	$\$112^{50}$	1¼" 24.5mm Wide	$\$164^{50}$	1¼" 6.7mm Ultra	$\$199^{50}$
2" 56mm Super	$\$199^{50}$	2" 32mm Wide	$\$239^{50}$	1¼/2" 8.8mm Ultra	$\$229^{50}$
1¼" 13.8mm Wide	$\$134^{50}$	2" 40mm Wide	$\$299^{50}$	1¼/2" 14mm Ultra	$\$264^{50}$

ad-libs astronomics

Our 7th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suite 106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069 *(405) 364-0858*

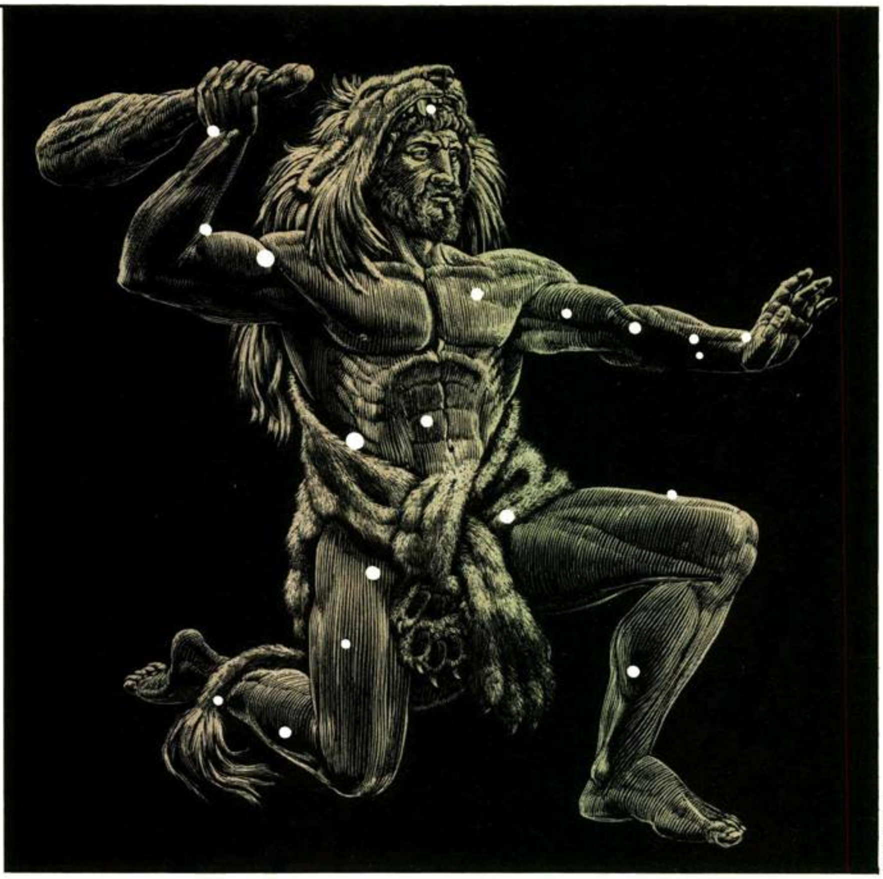
MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Freight additional on credit card orders. North American sales only.
Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST. Some quantities limited.



Above: M-13, the Hercules cluster, is one of the largest and brightest globular clusters in the sky. It is faintly visible to the naked eye under a dark sky, but its outer edges can be resolved into stars with telescopes as small as 4 inches in aperture. Photo by Bill Iburg. Far left: Overlooked because of its famous neighbor is M-92, also a fine globular cluster for small telescopes. Photo by Jack Newton. Left: NGC-6210, a tiny blue-green planetary nebula, requires high power for identification. Photo by Jack Newton.

Hercules

Her
Herculis


Keith Ward

Lying between the rich plane of the Galaxy in Cygnus and Lyra and the realm of faint galaxies in Bootes and Corona Borealis, **Hercules** the Strongman holds a mixture of easy globulars and faint galactic objects.

As constellations go, Hercules is large but rather faint. Its brightest stars shine at 3rd magnitude, making it traceable under dark skies but elusive where light pollution invades. The constellation's central asterism is the "Keystone," a trapezoid formed by Eta (η), Zeta (ζ), Epsilon (ε), and Pi (π) Herculis. It is recognizable even under typical suburban backyard conditions.

The constellation's best offerings are: M-13 and M-92, two of the best globulars in the sky; NGC-6210, a fine planetary nebula; and 95 Herculis, a double star showing one of the most striking examples of color contrast.

The appropriate starting point for deep-sky viewing in Hercules is **Messier 13** (NGC-6205), popularly known as the Hercules cluster. M-13 lies 2.5° due south of Eta Herculis, one of the Keystone stars, and is bright enough at magnitude 5.9 to spot with the naked eye under a perfectly black sky. Typically, however, it is visible only as a fuzzy "star"with finderscopes or binoculars.

You can find it most easily by starting at Eta Herculis (the northernmost star in the Keystone) and moving the telescope south about one-third of the way toward Zeta Herculis, the star at the small end of the Keystone. There you'll see the fuzzy disk of M-13, which forms a right triangle with two 7th-magnitude stars.

A 3-inch refractor shows M-13 as a uniformly lit disk of milky light some 8′ across; the view with a 4-inch refractor or 6-inch reflector is much better since the cluster's edges are resolved into faint stars. M-13 is a breathtaking sight in large backyard telescopes. A 10-inch or larger instrument and good seeing and transparency resolves stars across the entire face of M-13, showing hundreds of pinpoints against a velvety black backdrop of sky. On steady nights, don't be reluctant to use high power on the Hercules cluster. Its high surface brightness and remarkable number of component stars will reward you with a telescopic field jam-packed with tiny suns.

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

High powers may also produce two curious effects with M-13. First, notice that many of the cluster's outer stars seem to be arranged in long arcs, giving the appearance of appendages extending out from the cluster's center. Next, look at the distribution of stars across the cluster's face: there appear to be dark voids intermingled with patches of numerous stars, three of which meet in a Y-shape on the core's southeastern side. These are not "holes" in the cluster but rather perceptual effects of seeing more bright stars at one place and less at another.

M-13 is regarded by many Northern Hemisphere observers as the finest globular cluster, largely because it lies high in the sky from their vantage point. Actually, ten globular clusters are larger and six are brighter than M-13, although all of them are either invisible or low on the horizon for North American and European skywatchers. M-13's true diameter is some 37 parsecs and its distance is 7.7 kiloparsecs. It appears big and bright due to its close proximity, not because it is intrinsically large or luminous.

If you observe M-13 on a dark night and use a wide-field eyepiece, you may notice a tiny fuzzy patch of light in the same field, 1.5° north and slightly east of the great cluster's center. This is **NGC-6207**, a diminutive Sc-type spiral galaxy tilted about 45° to our line of sight. This little galaxy isn't terribly impressive in most backyard instruments (the only detail visible is a starlike nucleus surrounded by a misty envelope of light), but it does offer one of the sky's best examples of extreme depth of field. The galaxy lies 14.2 megaparsecs away — nearly 2,000 times more distant than its neighboring globular cluster.

Nearly 10° northeast of the M-13/NGC-6207 pair, in a relatively blank section of sky, is the fine globular cluster **M-92** (NGC-6341). This object is overshadowed by the popular Hercules cluster and would rate far higher on observing lists if it were located in another part of the sky. Shining at magnitude 6.5 and spanning some 11.2′ across, M-92 is nearly as large and bright as M-13, but since it is more compact it is harder to resolve into kindred stars. A 6-inch scope at high power will show a smattering of suns lining M-92's edges; a 12-inch instrument under ideally dark skies will essentially duplicate the view of M-13 in a smaller scope. M-92 is physically smaller and fainter than M-13 and lies slightly farther away.

A third bright globular in Hercules is **NGC-6229**, a magnitude 9.4 cluster located 7° northwest of M-92. A finderscope under a dark sky will show NGC-6229 as a tiny smudge of greenish gray light. Spotting it is easy because the cluster is located several arcminutes east of a bright, wide pair composed of 7th- and 8th-magnitude stars. NGC-6229 has a physical diameter about the same as M-92's; it is relatively faint and unimpressive only because it lies more than twice as far away as its brighter neighbors to the south.

Hercules contains three bright planetary nebulae observable in backyard telescopes. The best of the lot is **NGC-6210**, a bluish disk 14″ across, shining at photographic magnitude 9.3. (Since photographically derived magnitudes tend to run faint, NGC-6210 will appear as an 8th-magnitude object in your eyepiece.) To find this little planetary, start at Beta (β) Herculis, a 3rd-magnitude star located 10° south of the Keystone. Then move 4° northeast and you'll see a wide pair of 7th-magnitude stars, one of which is a double. NGC-6210 lies several arcminutes northwest of the single 7th-magnitude star.

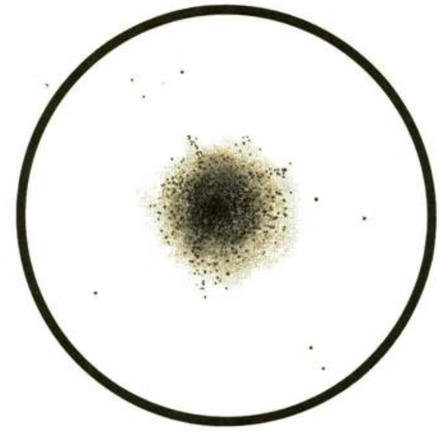
At first you may have trouble identifying this object due to its tiny size. Once you've found the right spot, switch to medium power and look for a bluish "star" that appears slightly out of focus — that will be the nebula.

The other two planetaries in Hercules are considerably fainter than NGC-6210 but still bright enough to see in small scopes. **NGC-6058** lies in a barren patch of sky near the Hercules-Corona Borealis border, some 8° northwest of M-13. It measures 23″ across and glows at photographic magnitude 13.3, causing it to appear as a pale ghostly patch of light. **IC 4593** shines at photographic magnitude 10.9 and is about the same size as NGC-6210. It lies in the constellation's southern end near the border with Serpens Caput.

Three unusual stars lie within Hercules' boundaries. Alpha (α) Herculis is a semi-regular variable with an approximate period of 90 days that witnesses a change in brightness of nearly one magnitude, between 3.1 and 3.9. Observe it throughout the summer and compare its brightness with that of the other 3rd- magnitude stars in Hercules. **DQ Herculis**, now a 15th-magnitude speck of light barely perceivable with amateur instruments, went nova in 1934 and shone at magnitude 1.3 for nearly two months. **95 Herculis**, a pretty double star consisting of twin 5th-magnitude suns, offers one of the most stunning color contrasts of any pair in the sky. The famed 19th-century observer Admiral Smyth described the colors as "apple green and cherry red." Do you agree?

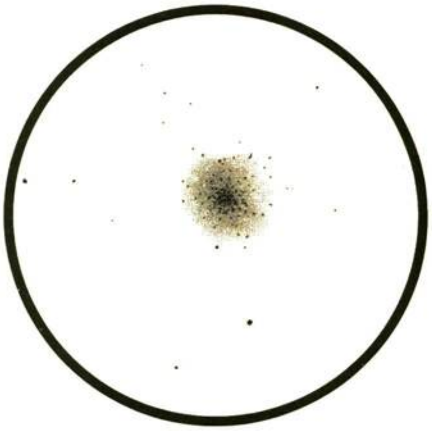
M-13

**8-inch f/10
SCT
100x**



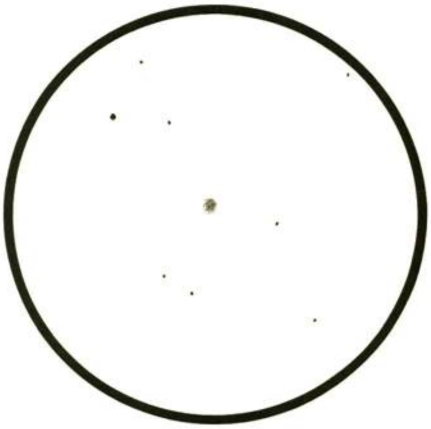
M-92

**8-inch f/10
SCT
100x**



NGC-6210

**17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
71x**

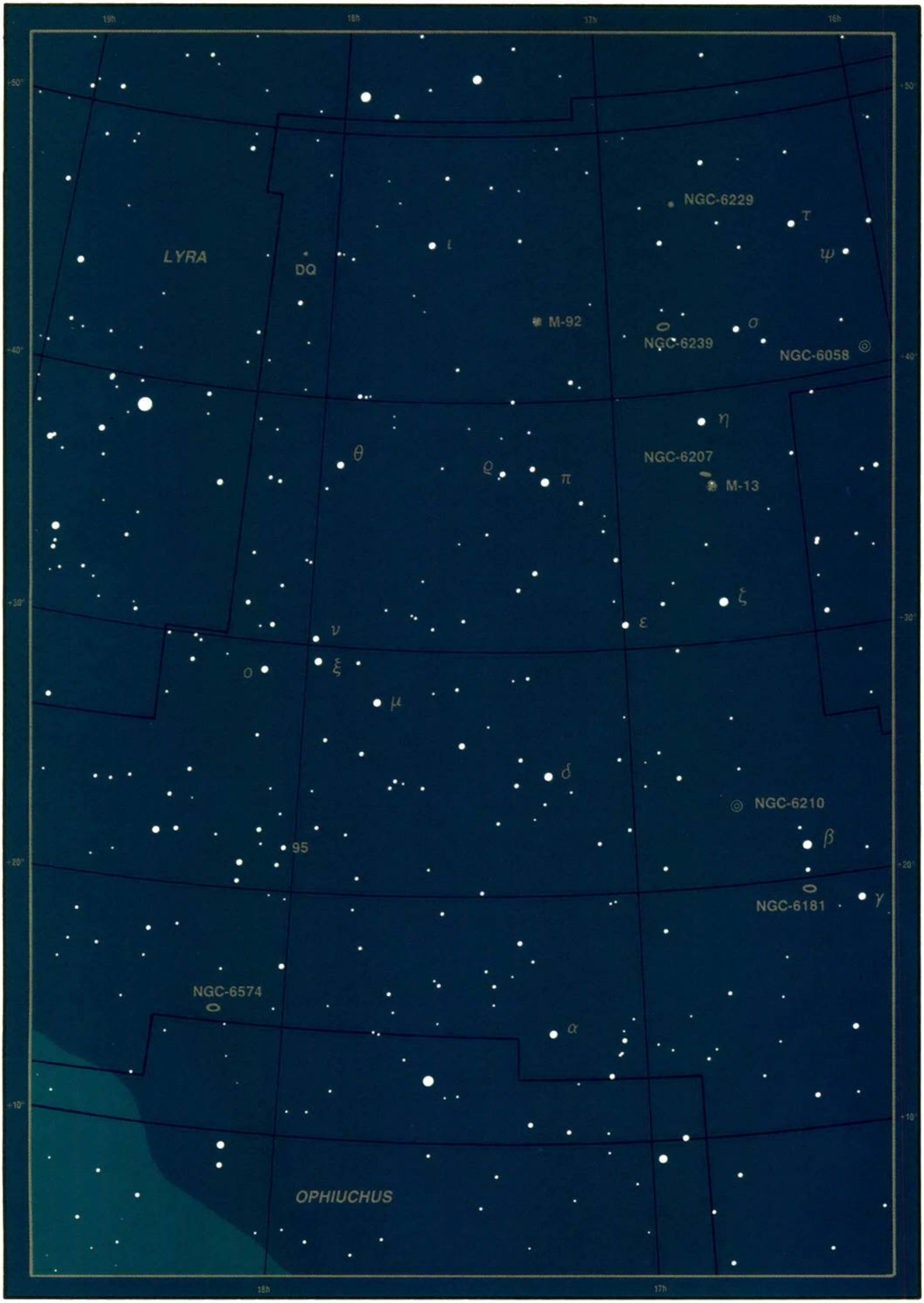


Sketches by David J. Eicher

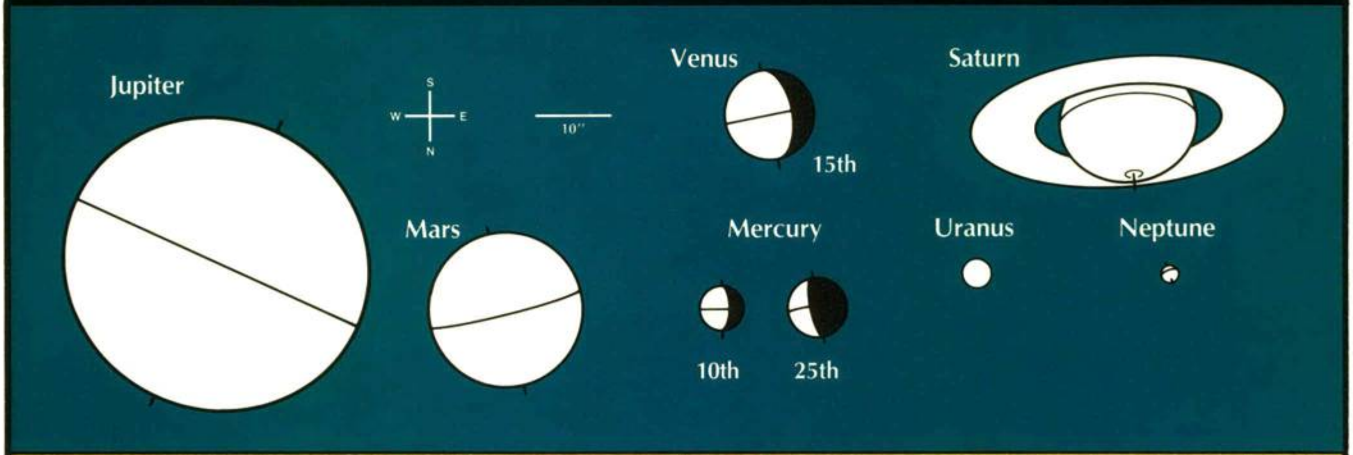
Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
NGC-6058		■	16h 04.4m	+40°41′	13.3p	23″	
NGC-6052		§	16h 05.2m	+20°32′	13.0	1.0′x0.7′	Sc
IC 4593		■	16h 12.2m	+12°04′	10.9p	12″	
NGC-6106		§	16h 18.8m	+ 7°25′	12.2	2.6′x1.5′	Sb$^+$
NGC-6181		§	16h 32.3m	+19°50′	11.9	2.6′x1.3′	Sc
NGC-6205	M-13	●	16h 41.7m	+36°28′	5.9	16.6′	
NGC-6207		§	16h 43.1m	+36°50′	11.6	3.0′x1.4′	Sc
NGC-6210		■	16h 44.5m	+23°49′	9.3p	14″	
NGC-6229		●	16h 47.0m	+47°32′	9.4	4.5′	
NGC-6239		§B	16h 50.1m	+42°44′	12.3	2.8′x1.3′	Sb
Alpha (α)		SRV	17h 14.6m	+14°23′	3.1↔3.9	90:d	
NGC-6341	M-92	●	17h 17.1m	+43°08′	6.5	11.2′	
NGC-6482		0	17h 51.8m	+23°04′	11.3	2.3′x2.0′	E3pec
95		★^{2}	18h 01.5m	+21°36′	5.0,5.1	6.3″	
DQ		N	18h 07.5m	+45°51′	1.3↔15.6	—	
NGC-6574		§	18h 11.9m	+14°59′	12.0	1.4′x1.1′	S:

★^{2}	*Double Star*
SRV	*Semi-regular Variable*
N	*Nova*
●	*Globular Star Cluster*
■	*Planetary Nebula*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*
§B	*Barred Spiral Galaxy*
0	*Elliptical Galaxy*

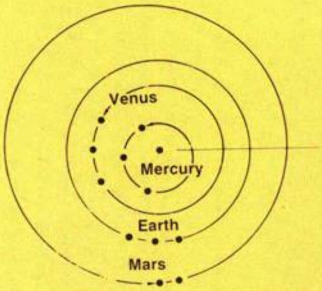
H = Hubble classification type for galaxies

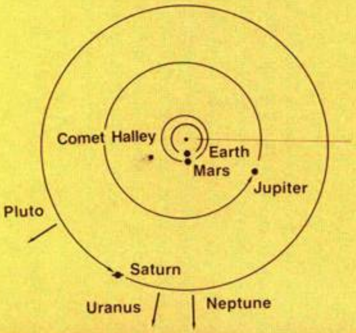

19h
18h
17h
16h
+50°
+40°
+30°
+20°
+10°
LYRA
DQ
ι
NGC-6229
τ
ψ
M-92
NGC-6239
σ
NGC-6058
η
θ
ϱ
π
NGC-6207
M-13
ξ
ε
ν
ο
ξ
μ
δ
NGC-6210
β
95
NGC-6181
γ
NGC-6574
α
OPHIUCHUS
18h
17h

Planetary Data **June 1986**


Jupiter
S
W
E
N
10″
Venus
15th
Saturn
Mars
Mercury
10th
25th
Uranus
Neptune

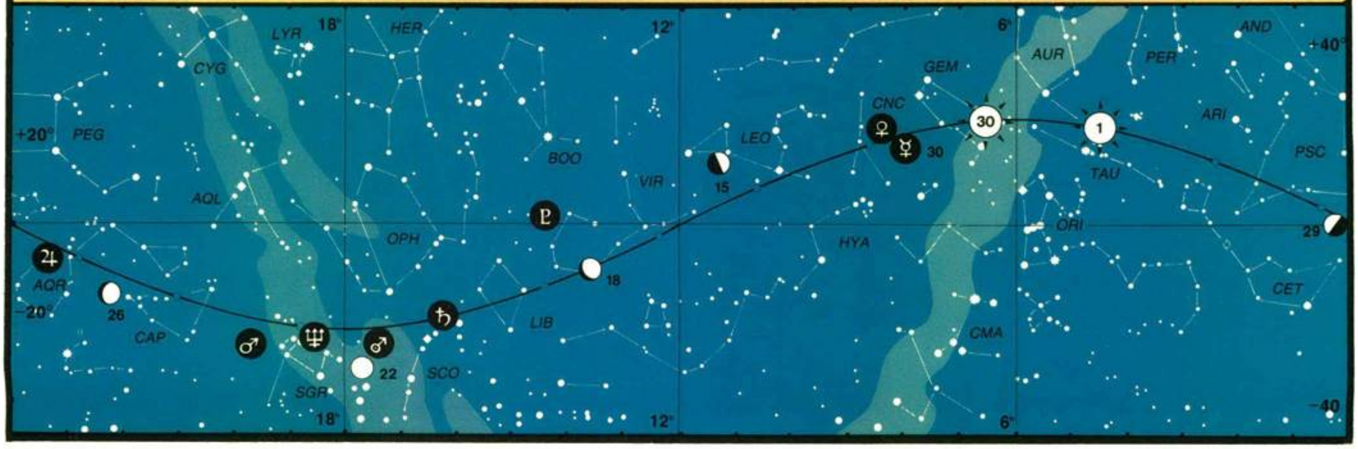
	Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from:		Longitude:		R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
					Earth	Sun	Heliocentric	Ecliptic		
Sun	1	−26.7	31.6′	—	1.01	—	—	70°13.7′	4h 35.2m	22°00.8′
	15	−26.7	31.6′	—	1.02	—	—	83°37.5′	5h 33.0m	23°17.9′
	30	−26.7	31.5′	—	1.02	—	—	97°56.0′	6h 35.3m	23°11.7′
Mercury	1	−1.3	5.4″	90%	1.25	0.32	117°12.0′	81°01.4′	5h 20.8m	24°48.6′
	15	−0.1	6.6″	60%	1.02	0.39	184°45.3′	106°03.5′	7h 11.0m	24°19.7′
	30	0.8	8.8″	32%	0.76	0.46	233°28.6′	122°50.5′	8h 20.7m	19°07.2′
Venus	1	−4.0	12.6″	83%	1.34	0.72	151°27.6′	102°40.3′	6h 55.8m	24°36.2′
	15	−4.0	13.5″	79%	1.24	0.72	174°11.4′	119°15.6′	8h 07.4m	22°13.1′
	30	−4.0	14.7″	74%	1.13	0.72	198°26.6′	136°46.9′	9h 19.3m	17°33.4′
Mars	10	−1.9	18.7″	96%	0.50	1.45	269°58.2′	293°14.5′	19h 43.2m	−24°53.1′
	20	−2.1	20.6″	98%	0.46	1.44	275°44.3′	292°29.8′	19h 40.5m	−25°44.5′
Jupiter	15	−2.4	40.6″	99%	4.86	5.00	339°55.0′	351°48.0′	23h 31.8m	− 4°18.3′
Saturn	15	0.1	18.3″	100%	9.03	9.99	246°57.6′	245°18.4′	16h 15.0m	−19°13.2′
Uranus	15	5.5	3.9″	100%	18.13	19.15	260°25.1′	260°25.2′	17h 18.3m	−23°11.3′
Neptune	15	7.9	2.3″	100%	29.25	30.24	274°21.8′	274°54.4′	18h 21.3m	−22°14.6′
Pluto	15	13.7	0.1″	100%	29.07	29.72	216°19.3′	215°00.1′	14h 33.1m	2°45.7′

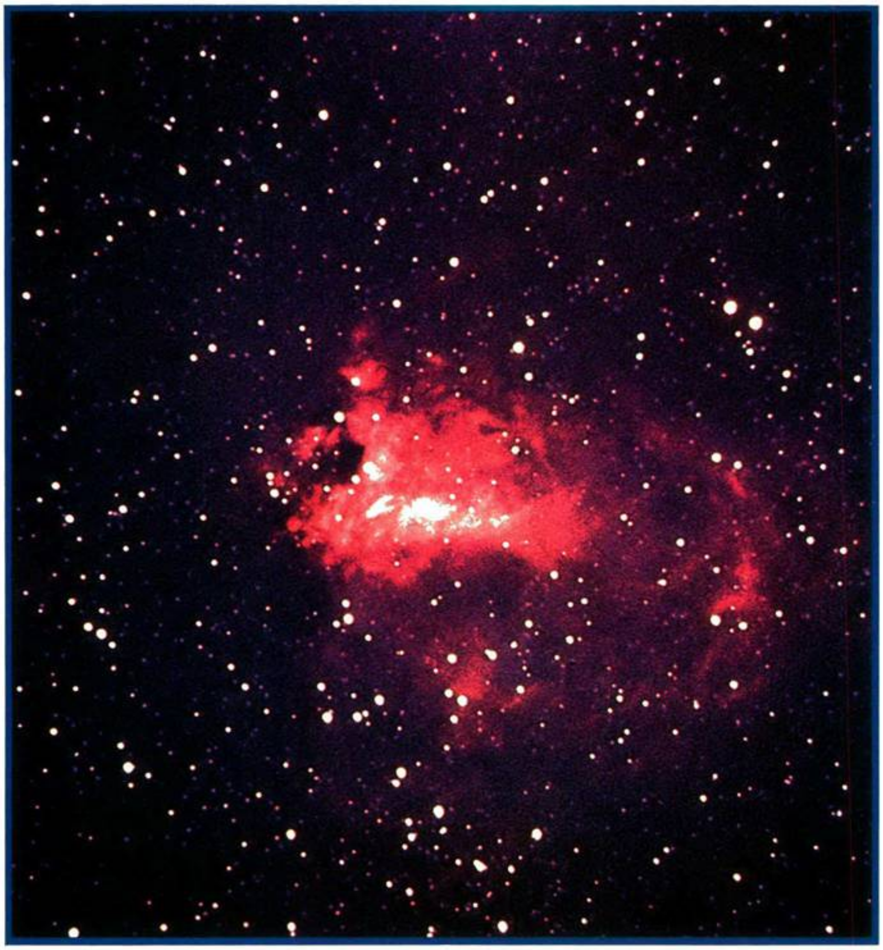

Venus
Mercury
Earth
Mars


Comet Halley
Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Moon Data

New Moon............June 7 at 14h00m
First Quarter..........June 15 at 12h00m
Full Moon.............June 22 at 3h42m
Last Quarter............June 29 at 0h53m
New Moon..............July 7 at 4h55m
First Quarter...........July 14 at 20h10m
Apogee: June 7 at 1h55m.....406,562 km.
Perigee: June 21 at 12h49m...357,668 km.


18h
LYR
HER
12h
6h
AUR
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
PER
CNC
+20°
PEG
LEO
30
1
ARI
PSC
BOO
15
30
TAU
VIR
AQL
ORI
HYA
OPH
29
AQR
−20°
18
CET
26
CAP
LIB
CMA
22
SCO
SGR
18h
12h
6h
−40



The Omega Nebula (M-17) is one of the brightest and most easily observed emission nebulae in the summer sky. Its distinctive shape is readily visible in telescopes as small as 3-inches in aperture. This shot was made using a 16-inch f/4.5 reflector, Ektachrome 200 Professional film, and a 20-minute exposure. The resulting negative was copied onto Kodachrome 25 film to improve the color balance. Photo by Jack B. Marling.

Mercury

Mercury reaches greatest angular separation from the Sun (25°) on June 25, but its highest elevation in the evening sky (9.5°) occurs about ten days earlier. From the 10th through the 26th, Mercury will be at least 8° above the west-northwestern horizon some 45 minutes after sunset. As it is one of the year's most prominent displays for this elusive planet, telescope owners should make the most of this chance to see it.

In telescopes, Mercury shows a featureless disk about 7" in diameter. During June, its apparent phase will change from 90% illuminated on the 1st to 30% by the 30th.

Venus

About mid-June, Venus hits peak elevation in the evening sky (18°) around 45 minutes after sunset. Setting about two-and-a-half hours after the Sun, it will remain visible as the "evening star" until early autumn. This month, Venus displays a white, featureless disk about 13" across. The disk is about 75% illuminated and looks distinctly gibbous in your telescope eyepiece.

On the 25th, when Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation, Venus will join with Mercury and the stars Castor and Pollux to form an eye-catching group in the western sky after sunset. The grouping will also be visible, though somewhat looser, for a few days before and after that date.

Earth

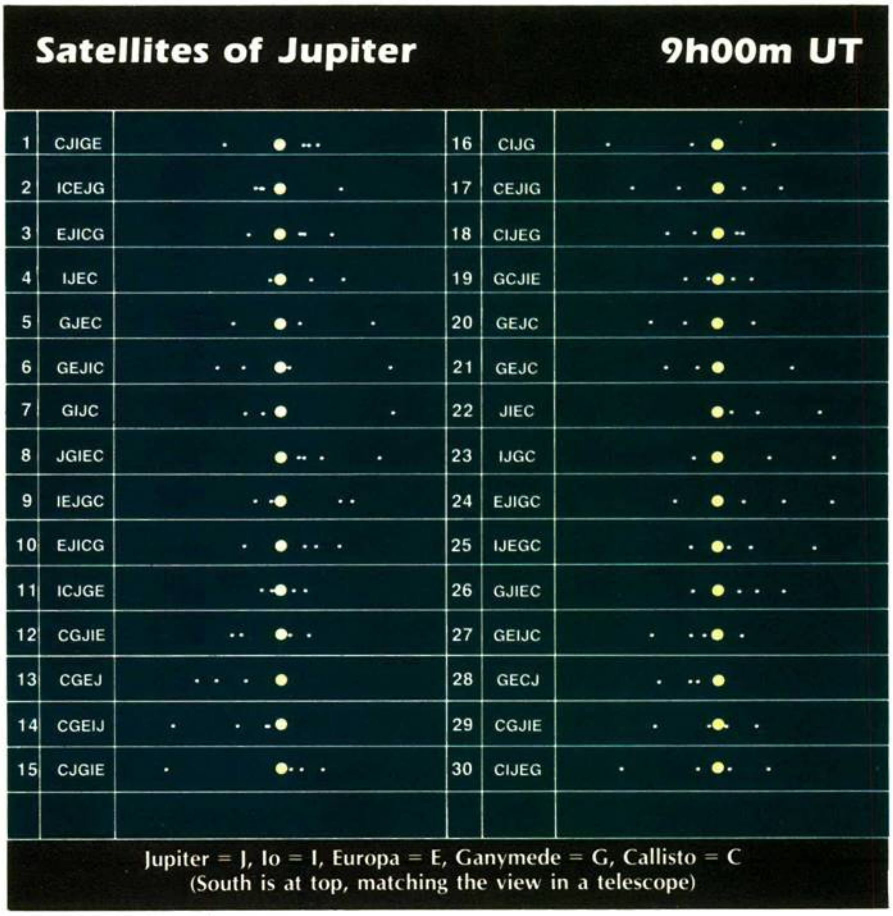
At 16h30m UT on June 21, the Sun reaches its greatest northern declination for the year. This is the June solstice, which marks the beginning of summer in the Northern Hemisphere.

Mars

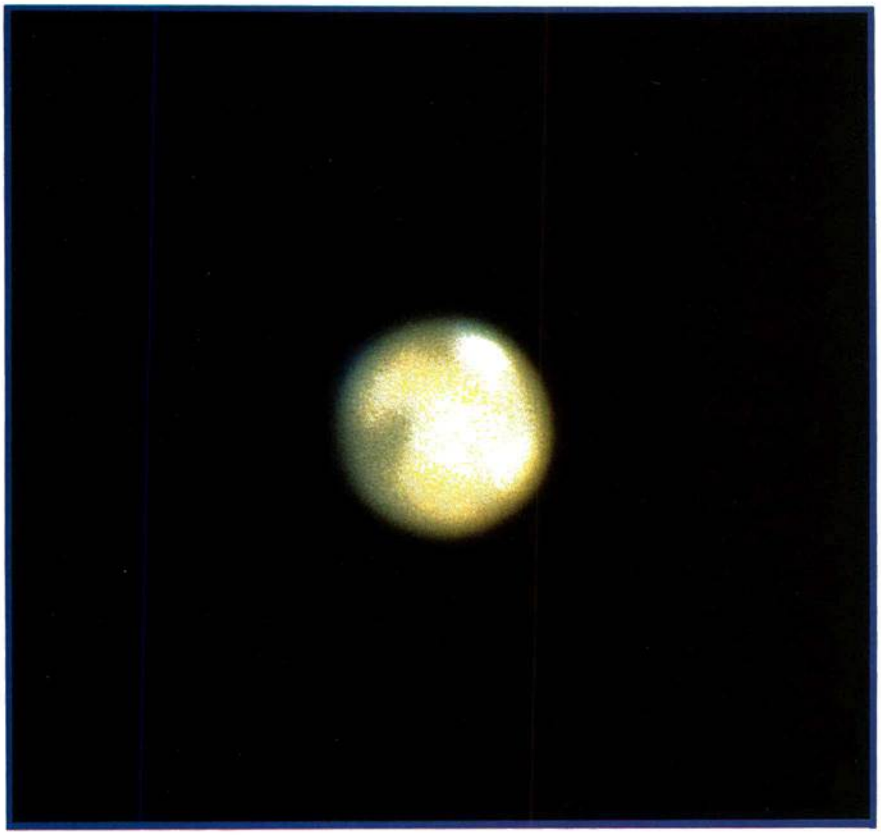
During June, Mars lies to the east of the handle of the Teapot asterism of Sagittarius. (In old astronomy books, this is sometimes referred to as the "Milk Dipper.") Mars' distance from Earth decreases by 18.7 million kilometers this month, making the planet 63.6 million kilometers from us by the 30th. During the same period, its disk grows by 29% — from 17.1" across to 22.1". This means that besides being bright, Mars offers telescope owners a lot to see. This month's "Gazer's Gazette" on page 80 provides further details.

Mars reaches opposition on July 10, so seize every chance you get to observe the Red Planet this summer. After this excep-

Satellites of Jupiter **9h00m UT**



Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)



During the summer of 1986, Mars will be an impressive sight in backyard telescopes. It reaches opposition on July 10 when it will shine at magnitude −2.6 and measure 23″ across. Look for the dark maria and the pristine white polar cap. Photo by Don Parker.

Donald R. Thompson wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award with his lunar photo showing the terminator crossing Sinus Iridium. The prominent crater Plato lies to the right of center.

tional opportunity, you won't see its dusky markings again so easily for another two years.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.0) is moving eastward in the hindquarters of Leo. It passes 38′19″ north of 3.3-magnitude Theta (θ) Leonis at 10h14m UT on June 15. About a week later, it passes some 3° north of the pair of galaxies M-65 and M-66. Ceres' positions:

1st: 11h 00m 18s, 18° 30.5′
10th: 11h 08m 42s, 17° 00.5′
20th: 11h 19m 09s, 15° 15.6′
30th: 11h 30m 36s, 13° 26.6′

Ceres sets around 1:30 a.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

2 Pallas (8.8) is moving eastward just north of the head of Hydra. Its positions:

1st: 8h 20m 29s, 6° 01.2′
10th: 8h 38m 39s, 6° 39.8′
20th: 8h 58m 56s, 7° 06.9′
30th: 9h 19m 14s, 7° 19.2′

Pallas sets about 10:30 p.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

3 Juno (10.2) has a retrograde motion in west-central Ophiuchus. Its positions:

1st: 16h 39m 34s, −3° 45.3′
10th: 16h 32m 00s, −3° 29.5′
20th: 16h 24m 10s, −3° 24.7′
30th: 16h 17h 33m, −3° 33.3′

Juno, at opposition on June 1, is visible all night long during the month.

4 Vesta (7.8) has a direct (eastward) motion near the borders of Pisces and Cetus. Its positions:

1st: 0h 11m 44s, −4° 32.1′
10th: 0h 24m 20s, −3° 37.3′
20th: 0h 37m 19s, −2° 45.8′
30th: 0h 49m 05s, −2° 05.5′

Vesta rises around 2:30 a.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

80 Sappho (11.2) is moving retrograde in the tiny Milky Way constellation of Scutum. It is at opposition on June 27. Its positions:

1st: 18h 47m 00s, −11° 41.7′
10th: 18h 41m 25s, −10° 49.1′
20th: 18h 32m 45s, −10° 00.9′
30th: 18h 22m 44s, −9° 25.4′

Sappho rises around 9 p.m. local daylight time on the 15th.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star atlas (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

As morning twilight begins, Jupiter is high in the south-southeast and will cross the meridian around sunrise. It makes a striking and enjoyable target for your telescope. Though discerning most details in its cloud belts calls for a telescope with an aperture of 10 inches or more, those who observe with smaller scopes are seldom disappointed by the view.

The trick to getting the most out of Jupiter with a small scope lies in observing the planet at every opportunity when the atmosphere is steady. You'll find that magnifications of 100x to 150x work best on most nights. Besides practice, many long-time observers recommend colored filters to increase the contrast of Jupiter's subtly-colored features. Try using a light yellow or light blue photographic filter and observe how the belts change their relative contrast as you switch from one filter to the other.

Saturn

Being farther from the Sun and less internally active than Jupiter, Saturn's atmosphere displays far fewer details than Jupiter's does. You'll find a large scope and filters essential for viewing Saturn's belts and zones.

If the seeing is very steady, use high magnification and try to spot Encke's Division in the A ring, the outermost of the visible bright rings. (Don't be misled by the broad and easy Cassini Division that separates the A ring from the B ring!) Encke's Division lies about one-fifth of the way in from the A ring's outer edge and is notoriously hard to spot. Your best chance for success lies in searching the *ansae*, the parts of the ring that lie farthest from the ball of Saturn.

Uranus

Uranus reaches opposition on June 11, when it lies 2.72 billion kilometers from Earth. Locate the planet by centering 3.3-magnitude Theta (θ) Ophiuchi in a low-magnification eyepiece and scanning almost 2° north. Uranus has a 3.9″, sixth-magnitude disk that will appear distinctly bluish green in all but the smallest telescopes.

If you have a scope 8 inches or larger, search for Titania, Uranus' brightest moon. Fourteenth-magnitude Titania circles Uranus once every 8d 17h. It lies north of the planet on the 2nd (18h UT), 11th (12h), 20th (6h), and 29th (1h). The satellite lies 33″ from Uranus.

Neptune

Neptune also reaches opposition this month (June 26) when it will be 4.38 billion kilometers away — over 1.5 times farther than Uranus. The light from Neptune left the planet just over four hours before you see it!

Look for the planet by placing the Trifid Nebula (M-20) in the center of your field of view using a low-magnification eyepiece. Sweep about half a degree north and scan 17 minutes of right ascension east (or wait 17 minutes with the telescope's clock drive turned off). Neptune is dimmer and smaller than Uranus; its brightness is 7.9 magnitude and its blue-grayish disk measures 2.3″ across.

The World's most advanced—and most popular—Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Meade 8" and 10" LX3's include certified diffraction-limited optics, quartz electronic drives, plug-in dual-axis drive corrector capability, AC or DC operation, 8 x 50 illuminated polar viewfinders, and the most stable field tripods in the industry. See your Meade dealer for immediate delivery.

8" Model 2080/LX3

10" Model 2120/LX3

Meade®: Light

From the leading edge of telescope technology, Meade brings you the new Model 2045/LX3 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain. With features so advanced, they're unavailable on *any* other ultra-portable telescope.

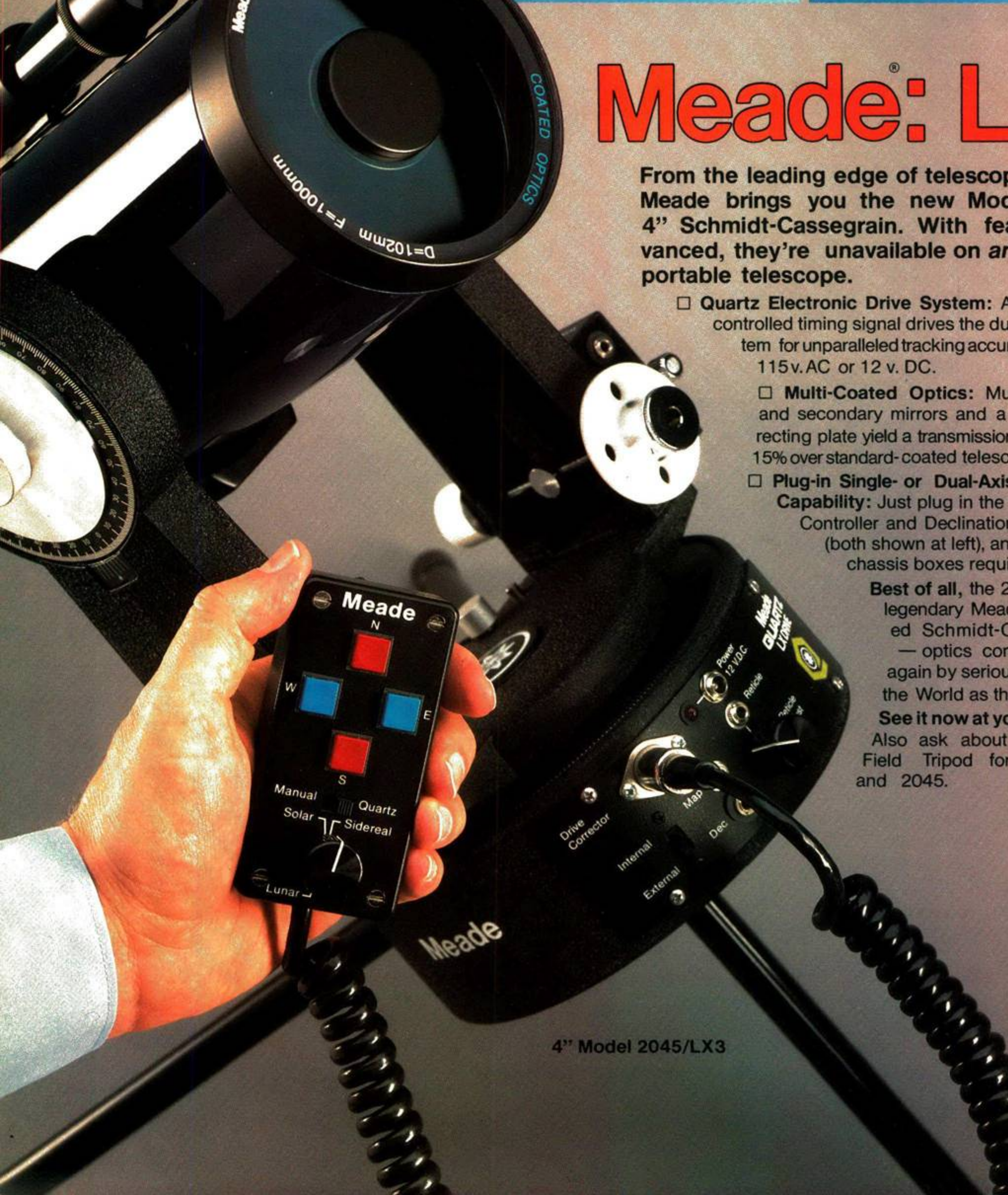
☐ **Quartz Electronic Drive System:** An internal quartz-controlled timing signal drives the dual-motor gear system for unparalleled tracking accuracy. Operates from 115 v. AC or 12 v. DC.

☐ **Multi-Coated Optics:** Multi-coated primary and secondary mirrors and a multi-coated correcting plate yield a transmission increase of about 15% over standard-coated telescopes.

☐ **Plug-in Single- or Dual-Axis Drive Corrector Capability:** Just plug in the optional Dual-Axis Controller and Declination Motor Assembly (both shown at left), and use. No external chassis boxes required!

Best of all, the 2045/LX3 includes legendary Meade diffraction-limited Schmidt-Cassegrain optics — optics confirmed again and again by serious amateurs around the World as the finest available.

See it now at your Meade dealer. Also ask about the new Meade Field Tripod for the 2045/LX3 and 2045.


Meade
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN f/10
COATED OPTICS
D=102mm F=1000mm
Meade
N
W
E
S
Manual
Quartz
Solar
Sidereal
Lunar
Meade
Quartz
LX3
Power 12 V.D.C.
Reticle
Drive Corrector
Internal
External
Map
Dec
Meade

4" Model 2045/LX3

New Meade GEM Series 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains: The Best—at more affordable prices.

Models 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM (with **G**erman-type **E**quatorial **M**ounts) include the same optical tube assemblies as Meade fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains, but at more affordable price levels. Consider these *standard* features:

German-type Equatorial Mounts with Dual Worm-Gear Controls: Large, stable mountings with easy-to-reach controls for smooth, effortless tracking, yet which transport readily for use in the field. Internal polarscopes are included for precise polar alignment.

years ahead. Again.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm (a $120 eyepiece): For exquisite telescope images at 77X (2080/GEM) or 96X (2120/GEM).

Low-Vibration Field Tripods: Including a heavy-duty hardwood tripod on the 2080/GEM, and rigid all-metal tripod on the 2120/GEM, both tripods height-adjustable.

High Transmission (MgF_2) Coatings on the Correcting Plates: Coatings which increase main-telescope transmission about 10%. The optional Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group increases transmission about 23%.

8 x 50mm Viewfinders: Yield viewfinder images almost 3 times as bright as the 6 x 30mm finders included with other German-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrains.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

#784 Quartz Motor Drive: DC powered, for fully automatic sidereal tracking and push-button R.A. drive correction.

#3000 Computer Control System: Includes pulse motors and optical encoders on both telescope axes for automatic slewing and object-location from an extensive pre-programmed library of deep-space objects. See the Meade General Catalog for details on this important option.

New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00
Includes detailed information on Meade astronomical telescopes, spotting scopes, and accessories. Send $3.00 for your copy.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance
For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., except Calif.:

1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986

Meade
Meade
Meade
#3000 COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEM
SUPER PLÖSSL

Super Plössl 26mm Eyepiece is included with each 2080/GEM & 2120/GEM.

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

The telescope people look up to.

Is Celestron's Super C8 Plus an impossibly high standard to achieve? For other manufacturers apparently.

Making the world's finest optics requires a lot of nighttime sky. More than twenty year's worth, fifteen of which have been spent perfecting our C8. And when you spend that much time building, testing and refining a product, you set a very high standard indeed.

Consider our optics. They're engineered to a tolerance of 1/10 wave, about a millionth of an inch, for true "diffraction limited" optical performance. Our exclusive "matching" procedure puts corrector plate and mirrors in a special fixture to ensure precise optical alignment. Through laser testing we detect any minute flaws, then correct them.

These are slow processes, designed to meet our criteria for telescope performance, not sales performance.

Next, consider what you get in every Super C8 Plus. A telescope with 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and F/10 focal ratio. In short, a telescope that provides the ideal balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability.

C8 Astrophotographs: M-17, Omega Nebula; M-13, Globular Cluster; NGC-253.

Then there are the features that come with every Super C8 Plus: A stable Swing-through Fork Mount and an ultra-precise Byers Worm Gear Drive. Full setting circles and slow motion controls for both axes. And our Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.

An 8X50 polar alignment finderscope also comes standard, as do two oculars: a multicoated Plossl for wide field 77X magnification and a fully-coated Orthoscopic for 286X magnification.

There is a telescope, however, equal to the Super C8 Plus. Our own Super Polaris C8. It offers the same optics, the same performance. The Super Polaris Mount, which features a precise built-in polar alignment telescope, can be used with our optional Sky Sensor computer control system.

Now, if you'd rather look through a Super C8 Plus or SP-C8 than look up to one, focus on the Celestron dealer nearest you.

Just because some manufacturers can't raise their standards is no reason for you to lower yours.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.–Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.